

SECTION **AV**

AUDIO, VISUAL & NAVIGATION SYSTEM

CONTENTS

BASE AUDIO	DTC Logic	25	F
BASIC INSPECTION	U1240 SWITCH CONN	26	G
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	Description	26	
Work Flow	U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	27	H
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	Description	27	
AUDIO SYSTEM	DTC Logic	27	
System Diagram	Diagnosis Procedure	27	
System Description	U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	29	I
Component Parts Location	Description	29	
Component Description	DTC Logic	29	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)....	Diagnosis Procedure	29	J
AV CONTROL UNIT	U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	30	K
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description	Description	30	
AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function	U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	31	L
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	Description	31	
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component	DTC Logic	31	
Function Check	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	32	M
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	AV CONTROL UNIT	32	
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	32	
Description	DISPLAY UNIT	33	AV
DTC Logic	DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	33	
Diagnosis Procedure	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	34	O
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis	34	
Description	Procedure	34	
DTC Logic	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	35	P
Diagnosis Procedure	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce-	35	
U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	dure	35	
Description	RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	37	
DTC Logic	Description	37	
U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	Diagnosis Procedure	37	
Description	RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	38	
	Description	38	

Diagnosis Procedure	38	DTC Index	81
RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	39	DISPLAY UNIT	83
Description	39	Reference Value	83
Diagnosis Procedure	39	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	86
RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT	40	AUDIO SYSTEM	86
Description	40	Symptom Table	86
Diagnosis Procedure	40	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	87
RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	41	Description	87
Description	41	PRECAUTION	88
Diagnosis Procedure	41	PRECAUTIONS	88
HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	42	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	88
Description	42	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	88
Diagnosis Procedure	42	PREPARATION	90
VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	43	PREPARATION	90
Description	43	Commercial Service Tools	90
Diagnosis Procedure	43	ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	91
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	44	AV CONTROL UNIT	91
Description	44	Removal and Installation	91
Diagnosis Procedure	44	DISPLAY UNIT	93
FRONT TWEETER	46	Removal and Installation	93
Description	46	FRONT TWEETER	94
Diagnosis Procedure	46	Removal and Installation	94
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	48	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	95
Description	48	Removal and Installation	95
Diagnosis Procedure	48	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	96
REAR TWEETER	50	Removal and Installation	96
Description	50	STEERING SWITCH	97
Diagnosis Procedure	50	Removal and Installation	97
STEERING SWITCH	52	REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT	98
Description	52	Removal and Installation	98
Diagnosis Procedure	52	AUDIO ANTENNA	99
COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	54	Location of Antennas	99
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	54	Window Antenna Repair	99
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	54	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	101
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	54	Removal and Installation	101
SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT	57	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	102
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	57	Removal and Installation	102
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	57	BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	57	BASIC INSPECTION	103
ECU DIAGNOSIS	59		
AV CONTROL UNIT	59		
Reference Value	59		
Wiring Diagram	66		

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	103	DTC Logic	132	
Work Flow	103	Diagnosis Procedure	132	A
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	105	U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	133	
REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUSTMENT	105	Description	133	B
REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUSTMENT : Description	105	DTC Logic	133	
REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement	105	U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	134	C
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	107	Description	134	
AUDIO SYSTEM	107	U1240 SWITCH CONN	135	D
System Diagram	107	Description	135	
System Description	107	U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	136	E
Component Parts Location	109	Description	136	
Component Description	110	DTC Logic	136	
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM	112	Diagnosis Procedure	136	
System Diagram	112	U1248 DVD DECK CONN	138	F
System Description	112	Description	138	
Component Parts Location	113	DTC Logic	138	G
Component Description	114	Diagnosis Procedure	138	
DVD PLAYER	115	U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	139	H
System Diagram	115	Description	139	
System Description	115	DTC Logic	139	
Component Parts Location	116	Diagnosis Procedure	139	
Component Description	116	U1256 HAND FREE CONN	140	I
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	118	Description	140	
System Diagram	118	U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	141	J
System Description	118	Description	141	
Component Parts Location	119	U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	142	K
Component Description	120	Description	142	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)..	122	DTC Logic	142	
AV CONTROL UNIT	122	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	143	L
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description	122	AV CONTROL UNIT	143	
AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function	128	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	143	
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	129	DISPLAY UNIT	144	M
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check	129	DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	144	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT)	130	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	145	AV
Diagnosis Description	130	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure	145	
Work Flow	130	BOSE SPEAKER AMP	146	O
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	131	BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure	146	
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	131	SUBWOOFER	147	P
Description	131	SUBWOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure	147	
DTC Logic	131	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	148	
Diagnosis Procedure	131	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	148	
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	132	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	148	
Description	132	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	148	

REAR VIEW CAMERA	149	Description	174
REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure	149	Diagnosis Procedure	174
DVD PLAYER	150	BACK DOOR SPEAKER	177
DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure	150	Description	177
VIDEO MONITOR	151	Diagnosis Procedure	177
VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure	151	SUBWOOFER	180
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	152	Description	180
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	152	Diagnosis Procedure	180
MICROPHONE	153	AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT	183
MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure	153	Description	183
RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	156	Diagnosis Procedure	183
Description	156	STEERING SWITCH	184
Diagnosis Procedure	156	Description	184
RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	157	Diagnosis Procedure	184
Description	157	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	186
Diagnosis Procedure	157	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	186
RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	158	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	186
Description	158	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	186
Diagnosis Procedure	158	SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT	189
RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT ...	159	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	189
Description	159	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	189
Diagnosis Procedure	159	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	189
RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	160	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	191
Description	160	Description	191
Diagnosis Procedure	160	Diagnosis Procedure	191
HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	161	ECU DIAGNOSIS	193
Description	161	AV CONTROL UNIT	193
Diagnosis Procedure	161	Reference Value	193
VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	162	Wiring Diagram	201
Description	162	DTC Index	230
Diagnosis Procedure	162	DISPLAY UNIT	232
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	163	Reference Value	232
Description	163	BOSE SPEAKER AMP	235
Diagnosis Procedure	163	Reference Value	235
FRONT TWEETER	166	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	238
Description	166	Reference Value	238
Diagnosis Procedure	166	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	240
CENTER SPEAKER	169	Reference Value	240
Description	169	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	242
Diagnosis Procedure	169	Reference Value	242
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	171	DVD PLAYER	244
Description	171	Reference Value	244
Diagnosis Procedure	171	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	246
REAR TWEETER	174		

AUDIO SYSTEM	246	Window Antenna Repair	266	
Symptom Table	246	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	268	A
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	248	Removal and Installation	268	
Description	248	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	269	B
PRECAUTION	249	Removal and Installation	269	
PRECAUTIONS	249	MICROPHONE	270	C
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER"	249	Removal and Installation	270	
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota- tion After Battery Disconnect	249	TEL ANTENNA	271	D
PREPARATION	251	Removal and Installation	271	
PREPARATION	251	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	272	E
Commercial Service Tools	251	Removal and Installation	272	
ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	252	REAR VIEW CAMERA	273	F
AV CONTROL UNIT	252	Removal and Installation	273	
Removal and Installation	252	Adjustment	273	
DISPLAY UNIT	254	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	274	G
Removal and Installation	254	Removal and Installation	274	
FRONT TWEETER	255	BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION		
Removal and Installation	255	BASIC INSPECTION	275	H
CENTER SPEAKER	256	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	275	
Removal and Installation	256	Work Flow	275	I
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	257	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	277	
Removal and Installation	257	REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUST- MENT	277	J
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	258	REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUST- MENT : Description	277	
Removal and Installation	258	REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUST- MENT : Special Repair Requirement	277	K
BACK DOOR SPEAKER	259	FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	279	L
Removal and Installation	259	AUDIO SYSTEM	279	
WOOFER	260	System Diagram	279	M
Removal and Installation	260	System Description	279	
STEERING SWITCH	261	Component Parts Location	281	
Removal and Installation	261	Component Description	282	
REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT	262	NAVIGATION SYSTEM	283	AV
Removal and Installation	262	System Diagram	283	
DVD PLAYER	263	System Description	283	
Removal and Installation	263	Component Parts Location	286	O
DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM	264	Component Description	287	
Removal and Installation	264	REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM	288	P
BOSE AMP.	265	System Diagram	288	
Removal and Installation	265	System Description	288	
AUDIO ANTENNA	266	Component Parts Location	289	
Location of Antennas	266	Component Description	290	
		DVD PLAYER	291	
		System Diagram	291	
		System Description	291	

Component Parts Location	292	U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT	321
Component Description	292	Description	321
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	294	DTC Logic	321
System Diagram	294	U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT	322
System Description	294	Description	322
Component Parts Location	295	DTC Logic	322
Component Description	296	U121A AV CONTROL UNIT	323
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT) .	297	Description	323
AV CONTROL UNIT	297	DTC Logic	323
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description	297	U121B AV CONTROL UNIT	324
AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function	308	Description	324
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	310	DTC Logic	324
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component		U121C AV CONTROL UNIT	325
Function Check	310	Description	325
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	311	DTC Logic	325
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	311	U121D AV CONTROL UNIT	326
Description	311	Description	326
DTC Logic	311	DTC Logic	326
Diagnosis Procedure	311	U121E AV CONTROL UNIT	327
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	312	Description	327
Description	312	DTC Logic	327
DTC Logic	312	U121F AV CONTROL UNIT	328
Diagnosis Procedure	312	Description	328
U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	313	DTC Logic	328
Description	313	Diagnosis Procedure	328
DTC Logic	313	U1220 AV CONTROL UNIT	329
U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT	314	Description	329
Description	314	DTC Logic	329
DTC Logic	314	U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	330
U1204 GPS COMM	315	Description	330
Description	315	DTC Logic	330
DTC Logic	315	Diagnosis Procedure	330
U1205 GPS ROM	316	U1244 GPS ANTENNA	332
Description	316	Description	332
DTC Logic	316	DTC Logic	332
U1206 GPS RAM	317	Diagnosis Procedure	332
Description	317	U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	333
DTC Logic	317	Description	333
U1207 GPS RTC	318	DTC Logic	333
Description	318	Diagnosis Procedure	333
DTC Logic	318	U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	335
U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	319	Description	335
Description	319	DTC Logic	335
DTC Logic	319	Diagnosis Procedure	335
U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT	320	U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	336
Description	320	Description	336
DTC Logic	320	U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	337
U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT	321	Description	337
Description	321		
DTC Logic	321		
U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT	322		
Description	322		
DTC Logic	322		
U121A AV CONTROL UNIT	323		
Description	323		
DTC Logic	323		
U121B AV CONTROL UNIT	324		
Description	324		
DTC Logic	324		
U121C AV CONTROL UNIT	325		
Description	325		
DTC Logic	325		
U121D AV CONTROL UNIT	326		
Description	326		
DTC Logic	326		
U121E AV CONTROL UNIT	327		
Description	327		
DTC Logic	327		
U121F AV CONTROL UNIT	328		
Description	328		
DTC Logic	328		
Diagnosis Procedure	328		
U1220 AV CONTROL UNIT	329		
Description	329		
DTC Logic	329		
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	330		
Description	330		
DTC Logic	330		
Diagnosis Procedure	330		
U1244 GPS ANTENNA	332		
Description	332		
DTC Logic	332		
Diagnosis Procedure	332		
U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	333		
Description	333		
DTC Logic	333		
Diagnosis Procedure	333		
U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	335		
Description	335		
DTC Logic	335		
Diagnosis Procedure	335		
U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	336		
Description	336		
U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	337		
Description	337		

DTC Logic	337	Diagnosis Procedure	354	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	338	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	355	A
AV CONTROL UNIT	338	Description	355	
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	338	Diagnosis Procedure	355	B
DISPLAY UNIT	339	FRONT TWEETER	358	
DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	339	Description	358	C
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	340	Diagnosis Procedure	358	
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure	340	CENTER SPEAKER	361	D
BOSE SPEAKER AMP	341	Description	361	
BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure	341	Diagnosis Procedure	361	D
SUBWOOFER	341	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	363	E
SUBWOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure	342	Description	363	
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	342	Diagnosis Procedure	363	E
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	342	REAR TWEETER	366	F
REAR VIEW CAMERA	343	Description	366	
REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure	343	Diagnosis Procedure	366	F
DVD PLAYER	344	BACK DOOR SPEAKER	369	G
DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure	344	Description	369	
VIDEO MONITOR	345	Diagnosis Procedure	369	G
VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure	345	SUBWOOFER	372	H
MICROPHONE	346	Description	372	
MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure	346	Diagnosis Procedure	372	H
RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	348	AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT	375	I
Description	348	Description	375	
Diagnosis Procedure	348	Diagnosis Procedure	375	I
RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	349	STEERING SWITCH	376	J
Description	349	Description	376	
Diagnosis Procedure	349	Diagnosis Procedure	376	J
RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	350	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	378	K
Description	350	Description	378	
Diagnosis Procedure	350	Diagnosis Procedure	378	K
RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT	351	ECU DIAGNOSIS	380	L
Description	351	AV CONTROL UNIT	380	
Diagnosis Procedure	351	Reference Value	380	M
RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	352	Wiring Diagram	386	
Description	352	DTC Index	414	AV
Diagnosis Procedure	352	DISPLAY UNIT	416	
HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	353	Reference Value	416	O
Description	353	BOSE SPEAKER AMP	419	
Diagnosis Procedure	353	Reference Value	419	
VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	354	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	422	P
Description	354	Reference Value	422	
		DVD PLAYER	424	
		Reference Value	424	
		SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	426	

MULTI AV SYSTEM	426	BACK DOOR SPEAKER	446
Symptom Table	426	Removal and Installation	446
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	428	WOOFER	447
Description	428	Removal and Installation	447
PRECAUTION	436	STEERING SWITCH	448
PRECAUTIONS	436	Removal and Installation	448
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER"	436	REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT	449
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota- tion After Battery Disconnect	436	Removal and Installation	449
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	437	DVD PLAYER	450
Precaution for Harness Repair	437	Removal and Installation	450
PREPARATION	438	DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM	451
PREPARATION	438	Removal and Installation	451
Commercial Service Tools	438	BOSE AMP.	452
ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	439	Removal and Installation	452
AV CONTROL UNIT	439	AUDIO ANTENNA	453
Removal and Installation	439	Location of Antennas	453
DISPLAY UNIT	441	Window Antenna Repair	453
Removal and Installation	441	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	455
FRONT TWEETER	442	Removal and Installation	455
Removal and Installation	442	GPS ANTENNA	456
CENTER SPEAKER	443	Removal and Installation	456
Removal and Installation	443	MICROPHONE	457
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	444	Removal and Installation	457
Removal and Installation	444	REAR VIEW CAMERA	458
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	445	Removal and Installation	458
Removal and Installation	445	Adjustment	458
		REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	459
		Removal and Installation	459

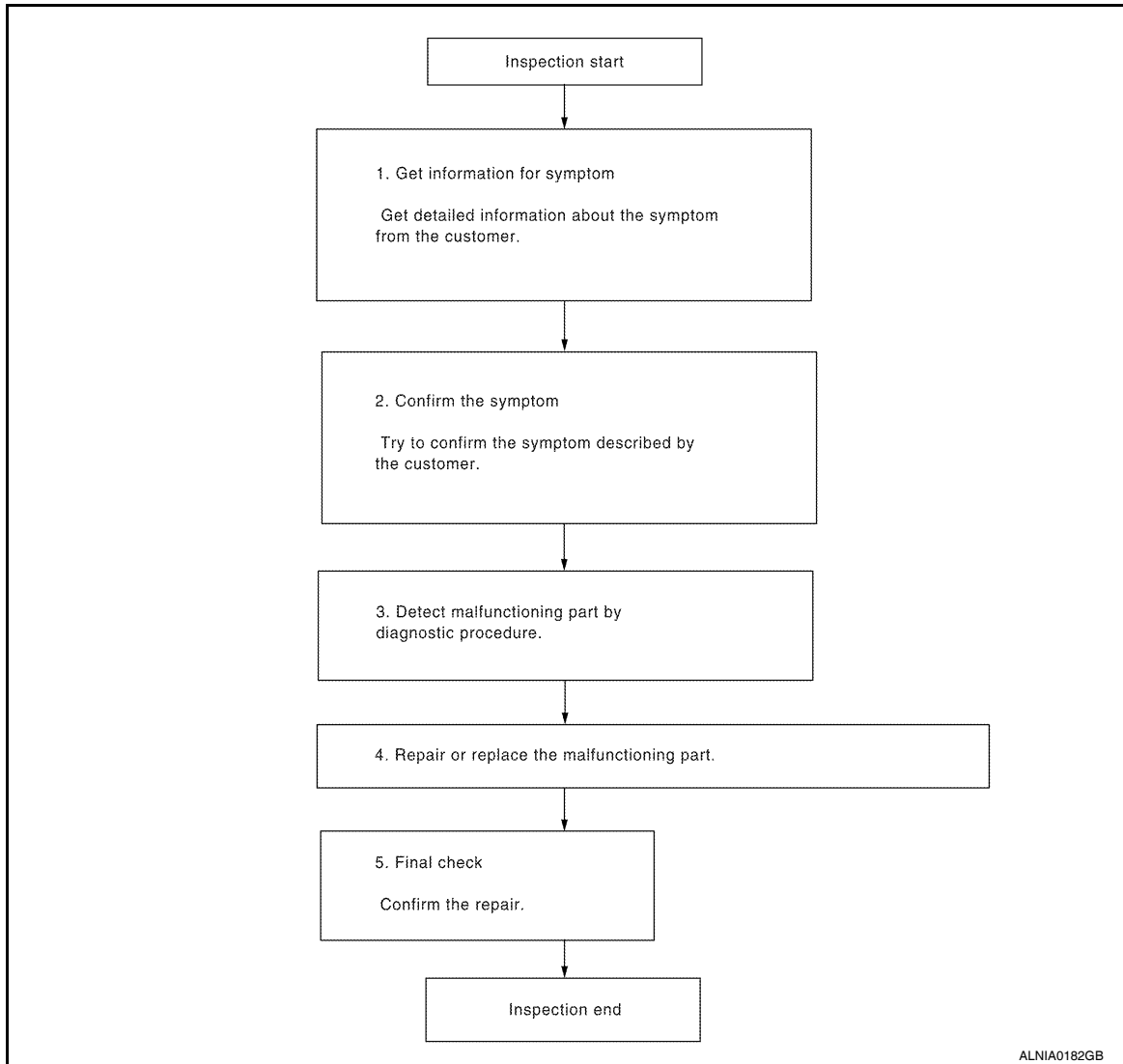
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000004917514

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Has the symptom been repaired?

YES >> Inspection End.

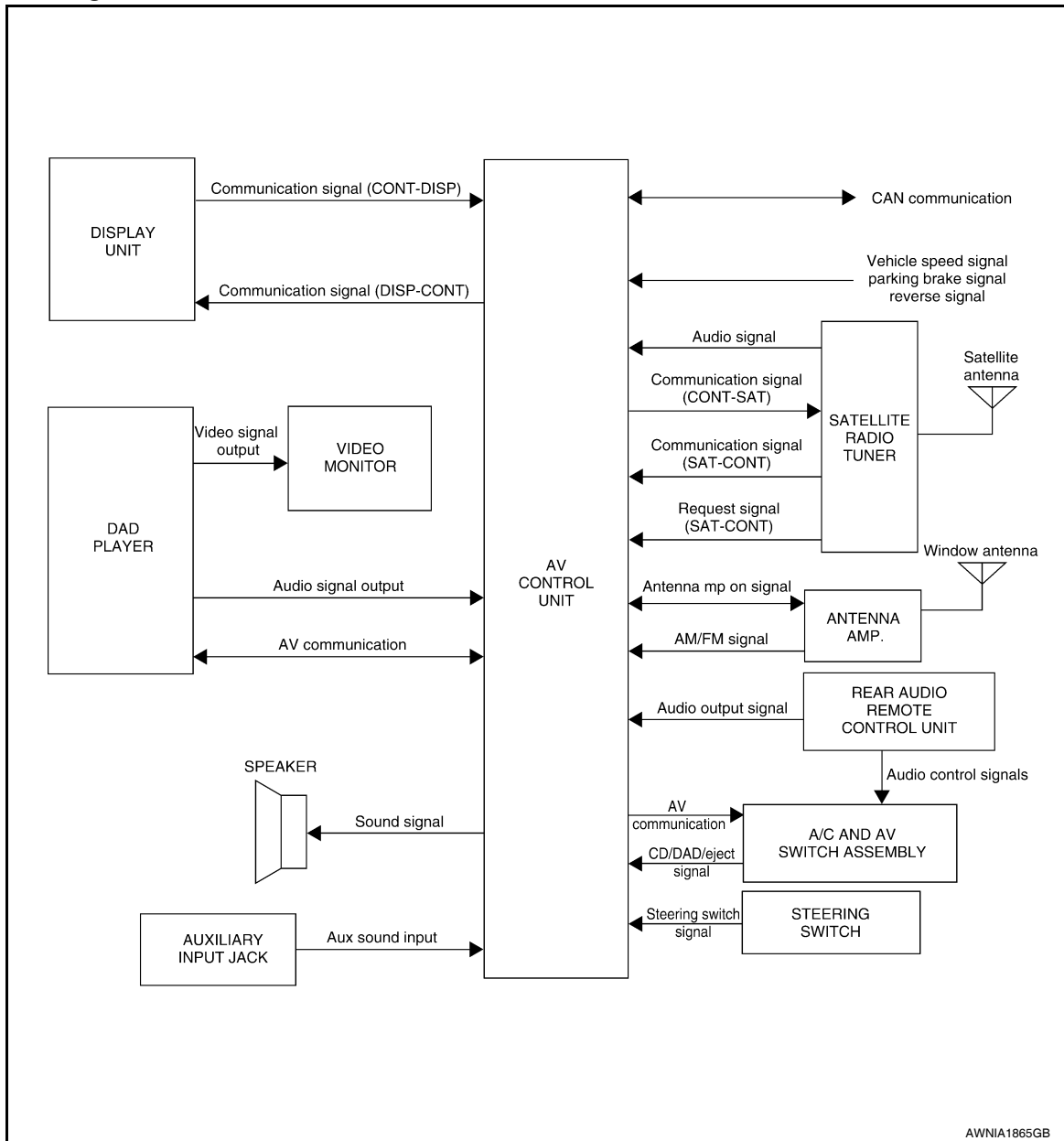
NO >> GO TO 2.

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000004917515



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

System Description

INFOID:000000004917516

AUDIO SYSTEM

The audio system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- Window antenna
- Steering switches
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Rear audio remote control unit
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers

O
P

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

- Rear door tweeters

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the window antenna. The AV control unit then sends audio signals to the front door speakers, front tweeters, rear door speakers and rear door tweeters. Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

SATELLITE RADIO SYSTEM

The satellite radio system consists of the following components

- Satellite antenna
- Satellite radio tuner

When the satellite radio system is on, radio signals are supplied to the satellite radio tuner from the satellite antenna. The satellite radio tuner then sends audio signals to the AV control unit.

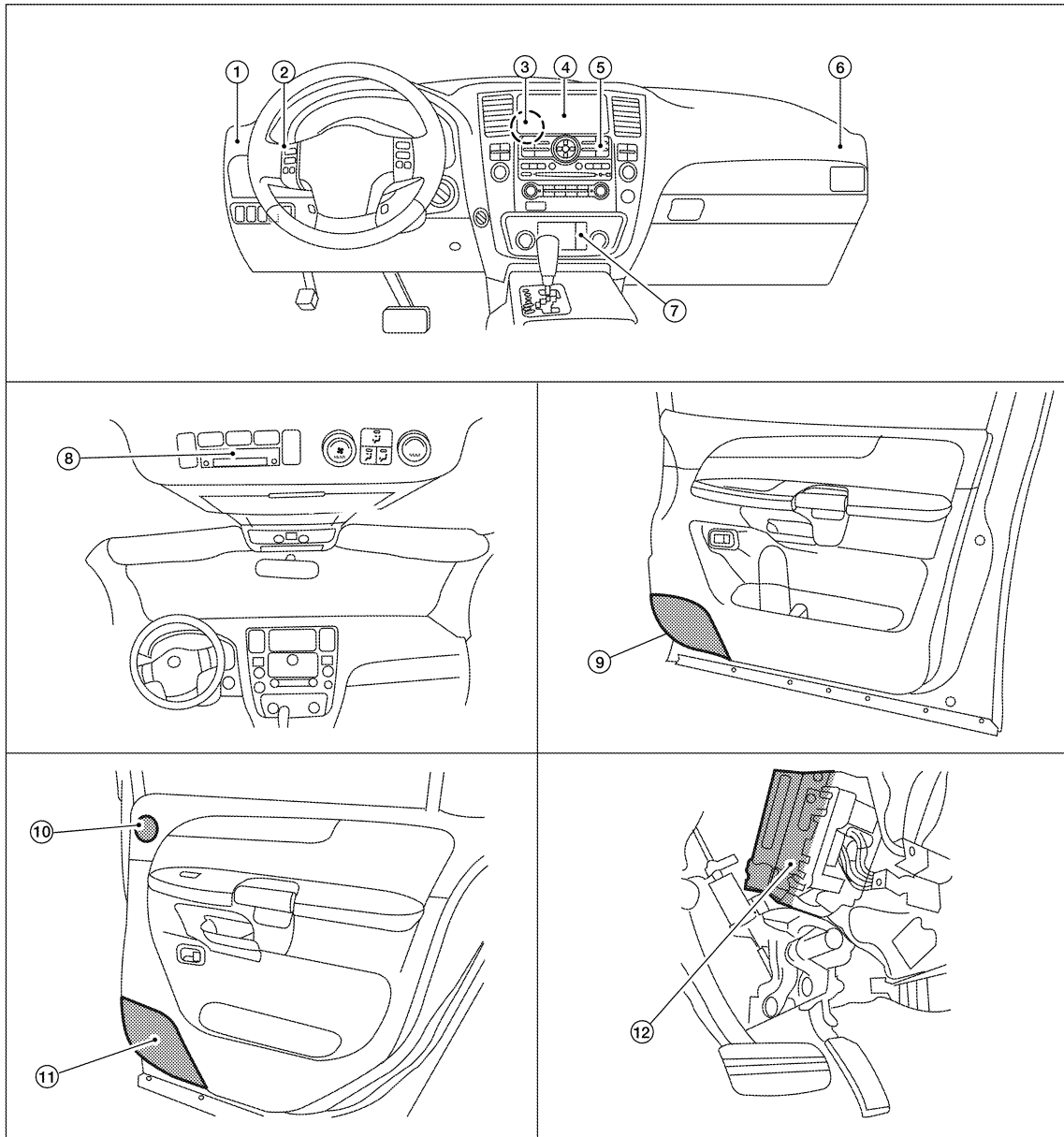
Refer to Owner's Manual for satellite radio system operating instructions.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

The volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to vehicle speed. The control level can be set by the customer. Revert to the Owner's Manual for operating instructions.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004917517



AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. AV control unit M42, M43, M44, M46, M124 | A |
| 4. Display unit M93 | 5. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 | |
| 7. Aux. jack M104 | 8. Rear audio remote control unit R204 | 9. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 | B |
| 10. Rear door tweeter
LH D209
RH D309 | 11. Rear door speaker
LH D209
RH D309 | 12. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 | C |

Component Description

INFOID:000000004917518

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Controls audio system and satellite radio system functions
Display unit	Displays audio and climate control related information
A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All audio and A/C operations can be operated • switch signal is output to the AV control unit and A/C auto amp
Rear audio remote control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio operation can be operated • switch signal is output to the AV control unit
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio operation can be operated • Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from AV control unit • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from AV control unit • Outputs high range sounds
Rear door tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from AV control unit • Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from AV control unit • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Antenna amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radio signal received by window antenna is amplified and sent to AV control unit • Power (antenna amp. ON signal) is supplied from AV control unit
Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives radio signals from satellite antenna • Sends audio signals to AV control unit
Satellite antenna	Audio signal (satellite radio) is received and output to AV control unit.

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000004917519

DESCRIPTION

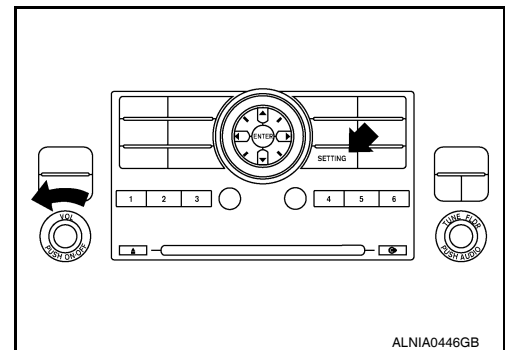
- Diagnosis function consists of the “Self-Diagnosis” mode performed automatically and the “Confirmation/Adjustment” mode operated manually.
- “Self-Diagnosis” mode checks for connections between the units constituting this system, analyzes each individual unit at the same time, and displays the results on the LCD screen.
- “Confirmation/Adjustment” mode is used to perform trouble diagnosis that requires operation and judgment by an operator (trouble that cannot be automatically judged by the system), to check/change the set value, and to display the error history of the AV control unit.

DIAGNOSIS ITEM

Mode		Description	
Self-diagnosis		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit diagnosis• Analyzes connection between the AV control unit, front display, Bluetooth, satellite tuner, switches and rear view camera control unit.	
CONFIRMATION/ ADJUSTMENT	Display diagnosis	Color spectrum bar	Color tone of the screen can be checked by the display of a color bar.
		Gradation bar	Shading of the screen can be checked by the display of a gray scale.
	Vehicle signals		The following vehicle signals are analyzed: Vehicle speed signal, parking brake signal, light signal, ignition switch signal, and reverse signal.
	Speaker test		Connection can be checked by sending a test tone to each speaker.
	Climate control		Start auto air conditioner self-diagnosis
	Error history		Diagnosis results previously stored in the memory are displayed in this mode.
	Vehicle CAN diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of AV communication can be monitored.
	Delete unit connection log		Erase the error history and connection history of the unit.
	Initialize settings		All audio settings are reset to default levels.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system off.
3. While pressing the “SETTING” button, turn the volume control dial counterclockwise 30 clicks or more.

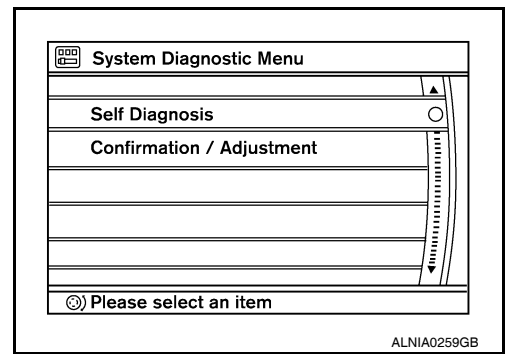


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

- The initial trouble diagnosis screen will be displayed, and items “Self-Diagnosis” and “Confirmation/Adjustment” can be selected.

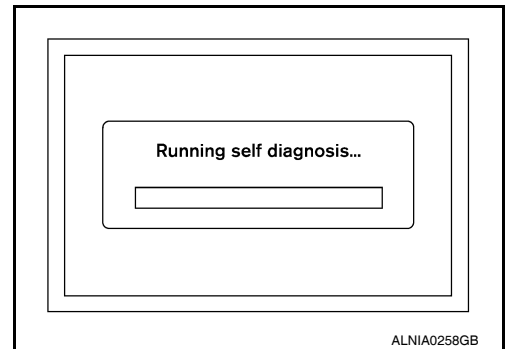


SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform self-diagnosis by selecting “Self-Diagnosis”.
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - A bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

NOTE:

Self-diagnosis requires approximately 10 seconds to complete.



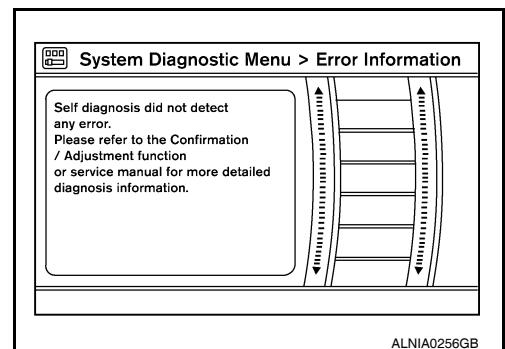
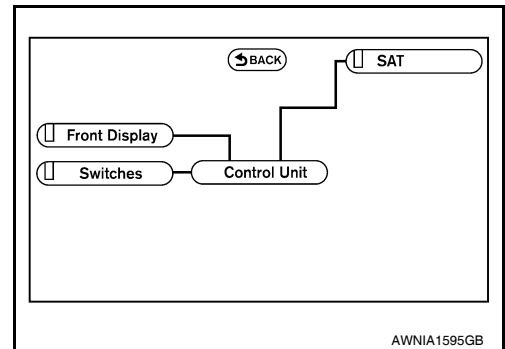
- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

Note:

- Only the AV control unit is displayed in red.
- If multiple malfunctions occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > yellow > gray.

- Select a component on the “Self Diagnosis” screen and comments for the diagnosis results will be shown.



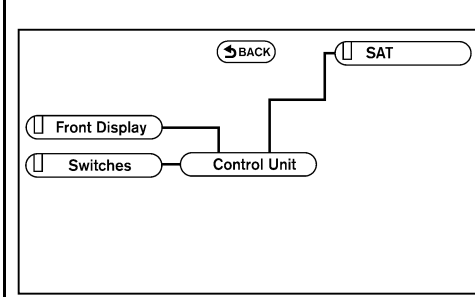
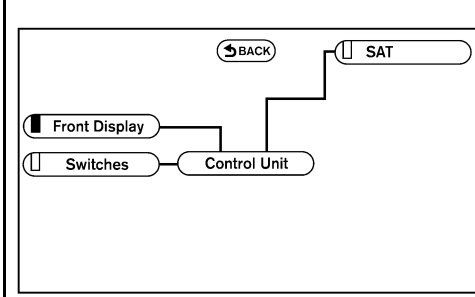
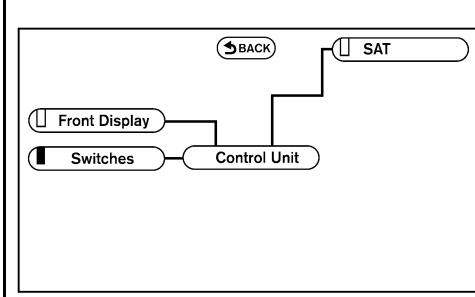
Self-Diagnosis Results

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

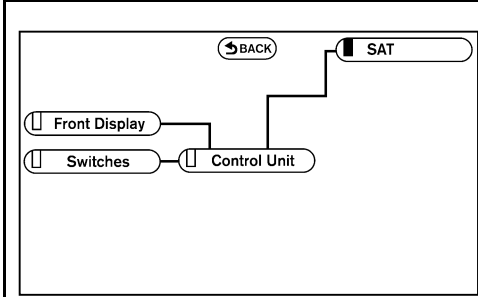
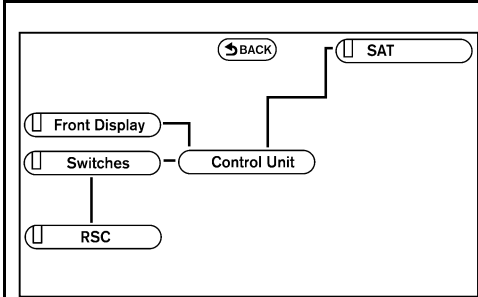
[BASE AUDIO]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p style="text-align: right;">AWNIA1595GB</p>	<p>AV control unit malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-91. "Removal and Installation".</p>
 <p style="text-align: right;">AWNIA1597GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the display unit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Display unit
 <p style="text-align: right;">AWNIA1598GB</p>	<p>Switch malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Perform A/C and AV switch assembly diagnostics. Refer to AV-20. "A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check".</p>

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

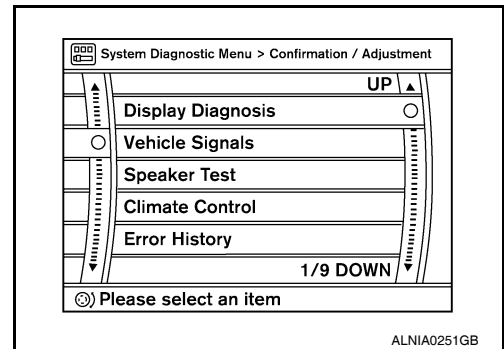
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

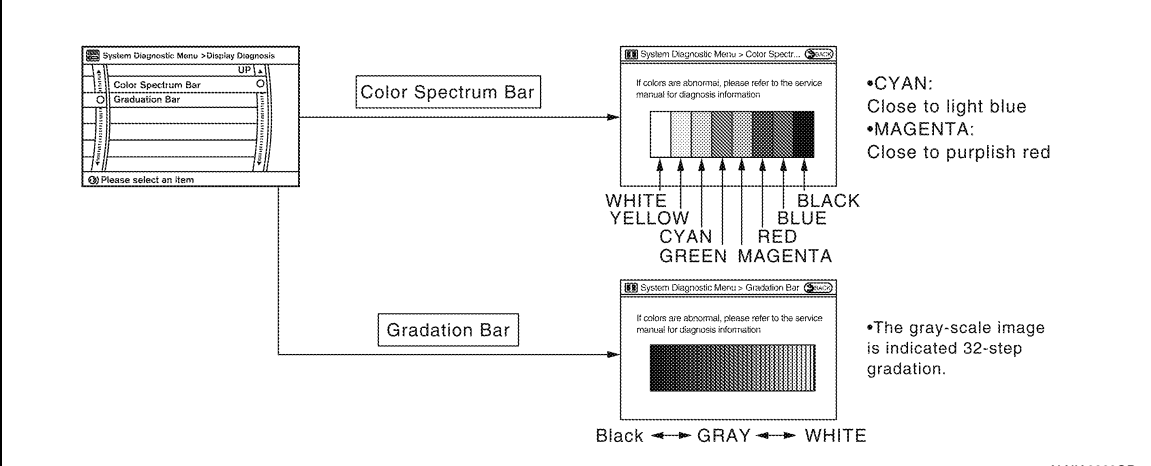
Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p style="text-align: right;">AWNIA1599GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the satellite radio tuner.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Satellite radio tuner
 <p style="text-align: right;">ALNIA0655GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the rear audio remote control unit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Rear audio remote control unit

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each item on the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the "BACK" button or touch "BACK" on the touch screen to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.



Display Diagnosis



Color Spectrum Bar

If colors are abnormal, please refer to the service manual for diagnosis information.

- CYAN: Close to light blue
- MAGENTA: Close to purplish red

Gradation Bar

If colors are abnormal, please refer to the service manual for diagnosis information.

- The gray-scale image is indicated 32-step gradation.

Black ← GRAY → WHITE

ALNIA0260GB

Vehicle Signals

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

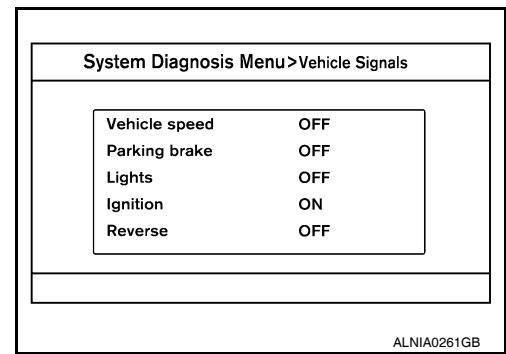
AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

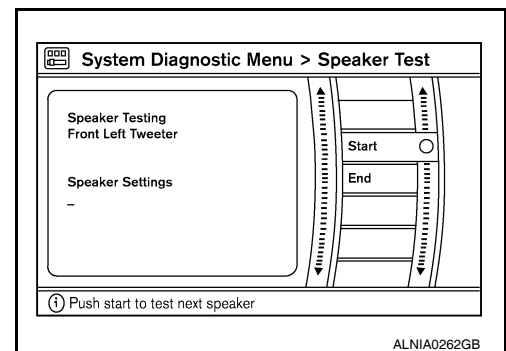
A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h	
	-	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	
	OFF	Light switch OFF	
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	-
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	
	-	Ignition switch in ACC position	

Speaker Test

Select "Speaker Test" to display the speaker diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in speakers. Touch "End" to stop the test tones.



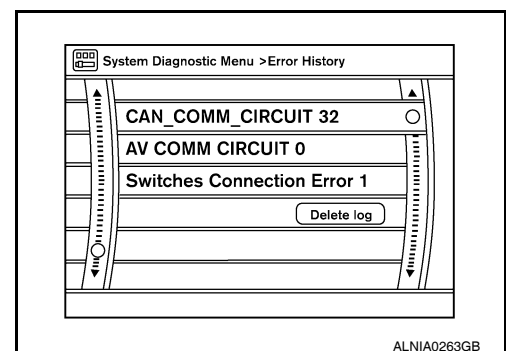
Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition SW is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error History" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when IGN switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next IGN ON cycle.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

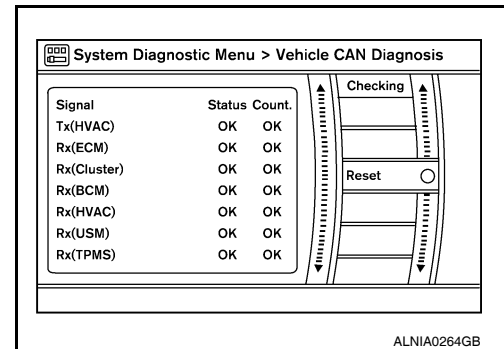
[BASE AUDIO]

- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.
- Count up method B
- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when IGN switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Display method of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV communication)
Count up method B	Other than above

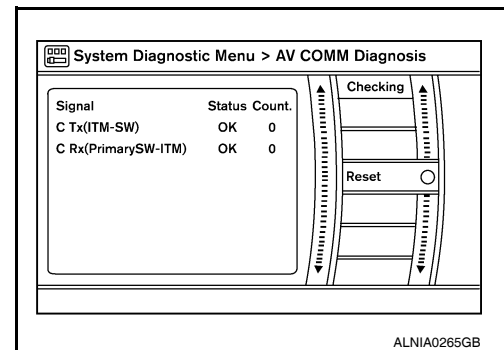
Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



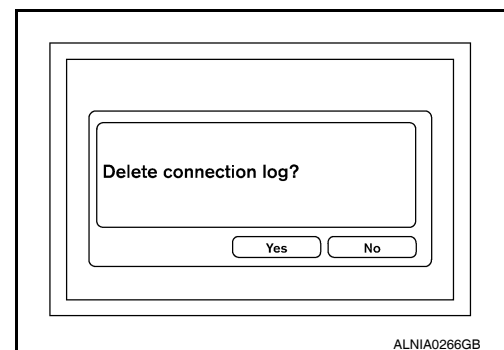
AV COMM Diagnosis

- AV communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed)



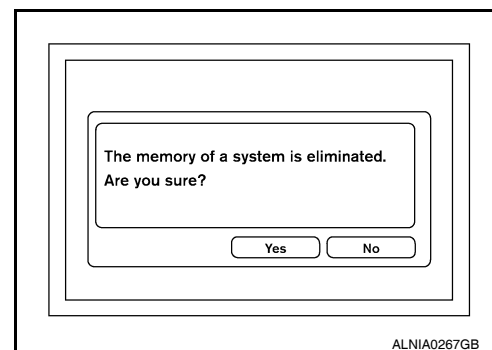
Initialize Settings

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Initializes the AV control unit memory.



AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000004917520

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

MULTI AV diagnosis mode	Description
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays AV control unit self-diagnosis results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays AV control unit input/output data in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
AV COMM MONITOR	Allows the technician to monitor the status of the Multi AV system communication signals.
ECU PART NUMBER	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.

Self-diagnosis results display item

Error item	Refer to
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-22. "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	AV-23. "Description"
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV-24. "Description"
CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-25. "Description"
SWITCH CONN [U1240]	AV-26. "Description"
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-27. "Description"
SAT CONN [U1255]	AV-29. "Description"
AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	AV-30. "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-31. "Description"

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

Display item [unit]	ALL SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays "ON" when vehicle speed > 0 km/h. Displays "OFF" when vehicle speed = 0 km/h.
PKB SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of parking brake switch.
ILLUM SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of lighting switch.
IGN SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
REV SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of back-up lamp switch.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000004917521

A/C and AV switch assembly self-diagnosis function

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

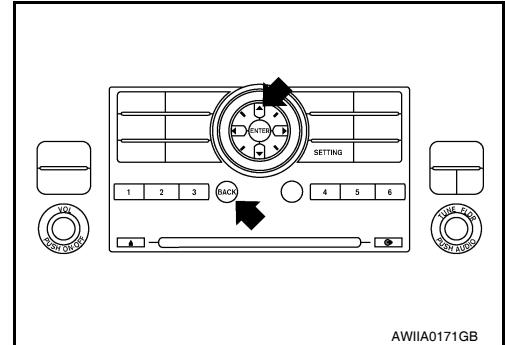
[BASE AUDIO]

Description

The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked.

Self-diagnosis mode

- Press the “BACK” button and the “UP” button within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. When the self-diagnosis mode starts, a beep will sound and all LED indicators of the switch will illuminate.
- The continuity of each switch and control dial of the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked. If the switch is operating normally, the system will beep and the LED’s will illuminate when each switch is operated.



Finishing self-diagnosis mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when the ignition switch is turned OFF.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917522

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-46, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917523

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917524

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "AV Control Unit".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000004917525

Initial diagnosis of AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917526

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917527

1. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

When DTC U1010 is detected, replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917528

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917529

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1200	Control Unit FLASH- ROM [U1200]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (FLASH-ROM).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-91, "Removal and Installation" .

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917530

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917531

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (CAN controller) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-91, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1240 SWITCH CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

U1240 SWITCH CONN

Description

INFOID:000000004917532

U1240 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">SWITCH CONN [U1240]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected.A malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly.A malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuits.Communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly.

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917533

Part name	Description
DISPLAY UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. • Inputs the RGB image signal (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing) from AV control unit and the auxiliary image signal from the auxiliary input jacks. • Outputs the synchronizing signals (HP and VP) to the AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917534

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit. • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit. • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917535

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-33. "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

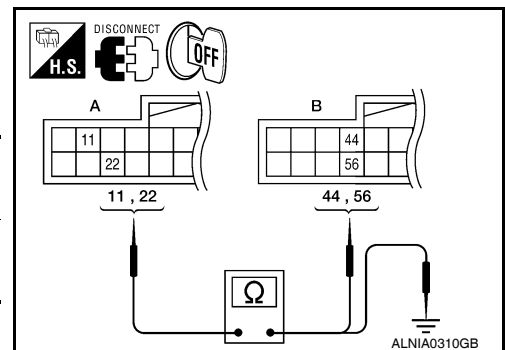
NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY OF COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and AV control unit harness connector M44 (B) terminals 56, 44.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	11	M44	56	Yes
	22		44	

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and ground.



A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	No
	22		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

[BASE AUDIO]

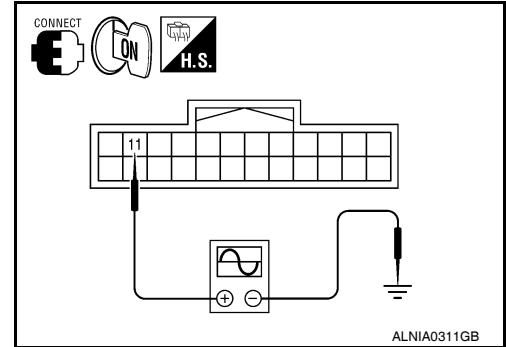
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 11 and ground with an oscilloscope or CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	<p>PKIB5039J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

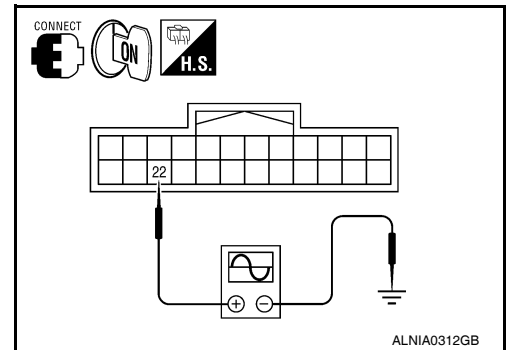
YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 22 and ground with an oscilloscope or CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M93	22	Ground	<p>PKIB5039J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Description

INFOID:000000004917536

Part name	Description
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Inputs the satellite radio signal from satellite radio antenna and outputs it to the AV control unit.It is controlled with the communication (communication signal, request signal) from AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917537

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	The satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected.	Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917538

1. CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-35. "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917539

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1300	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	When AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving AV communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	AV communication system.

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917540

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917541

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-91, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917542

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the AV control unit are not are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
AV control unit	19	Battery power	31
	7	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	104	Ignition switch ON or START	12

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

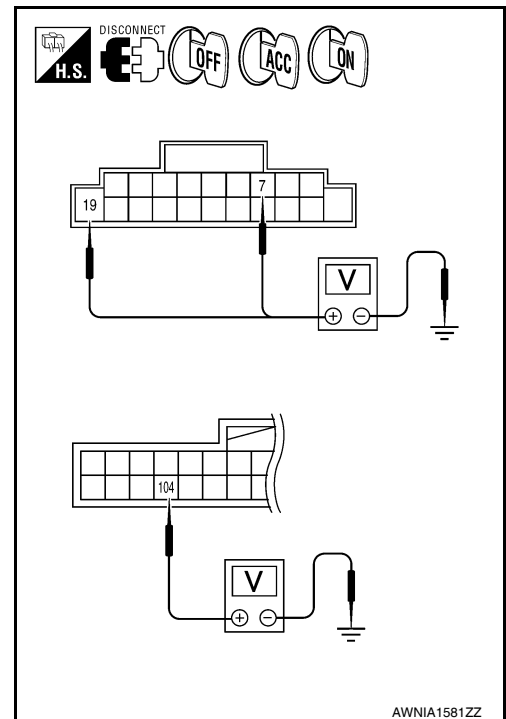
1. Disconnect AV control unit connectors M42 and M46.
2. Check voltage between the AV control unit connectors M42 and M46 and ground.

Connector	(+) Terminal		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
M42	7		Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	19		Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
M46	104		Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.



3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

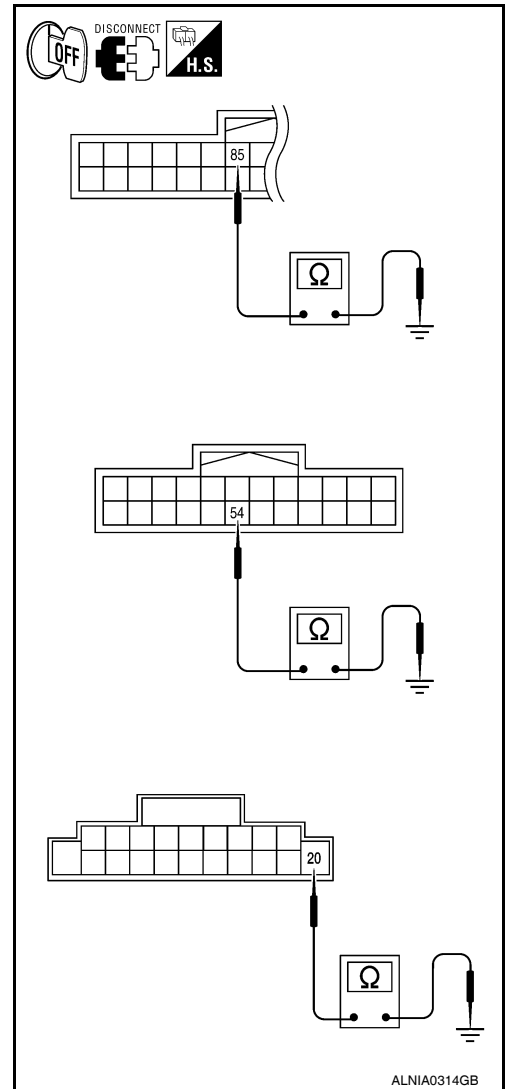
[BASE AUDIO]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors M42, M44 and M46 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	20	Ground	Yes
M44	54		
M46	85		

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair AV control unit ground.



DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917543

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

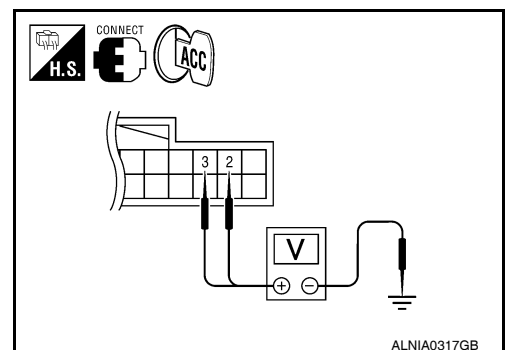
1. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
2. Check voltage between display unit harness connector M93 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M93	2	Ground	9V
	3		

Does specified voltage exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT



AV

O
P

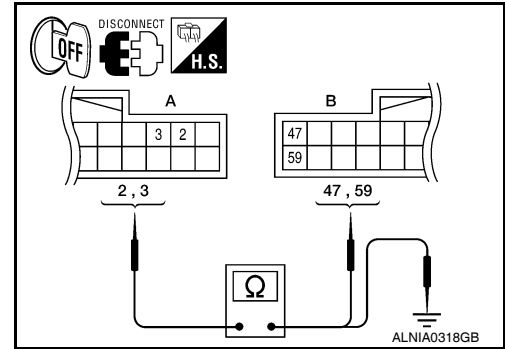
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the display unit connector M93 and the AV control unit connector M44.
3. Check continuity between the display unit harness connector M93 (A) and the AV control unit connector M44 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	2	M44	59	Yes
	3		47	



4. Check continuity between the display unit harness connector M93 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	2	Ground	No
	3		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> Check AV control unit power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-32. "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M93	1	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917544

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the fuse of the AC and AV switch assembly is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
A/C and AV switch assembly	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BASE AUDIO]

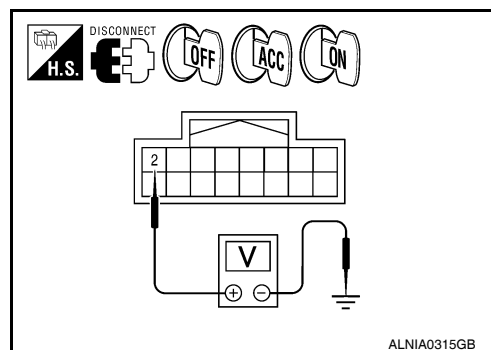
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98.
2. Check voltage between the A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M98	2	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.



ALNIA0315GB

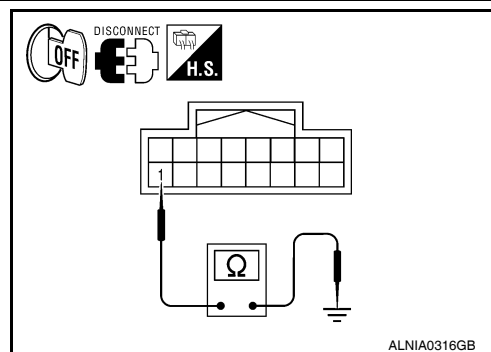
3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C and AV switch assembly harness connector M98 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M98	1	Ground	Yes

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or ground.



ALNIA0316GB

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917545

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Satellite radio tuner (factory installed)	32	Battery power	31
	36	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41.
3. Check voltage between the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

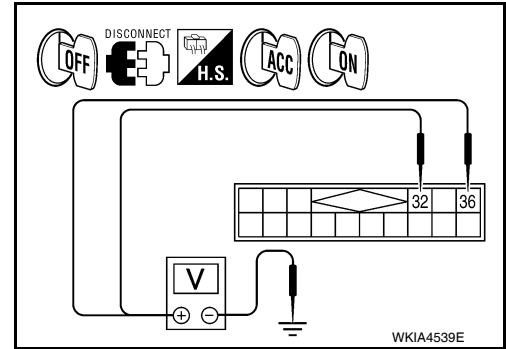
AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M41	32	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	36		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917546

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

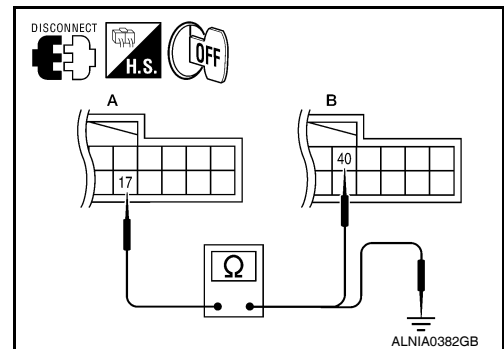
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917547

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and AV control unit harness connector M44 (B) terminal 40.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	17	M44	40	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	17	Ground	No

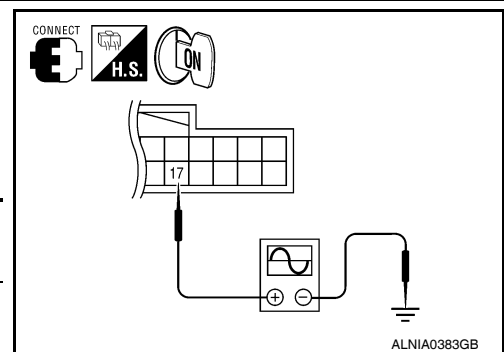
Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 17 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	17	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2238J</p>

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917548

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917549

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and AV control unit harness connector M44 (B) terminal 39.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	6	M44	39	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

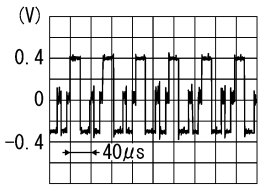
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	6	Ground	No

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

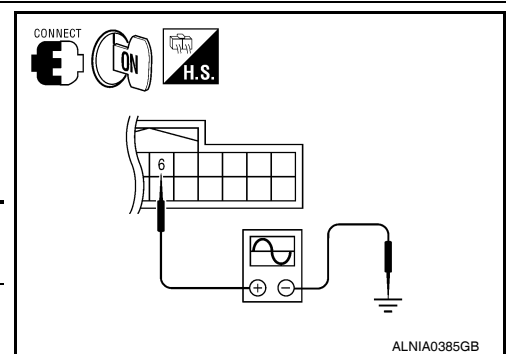
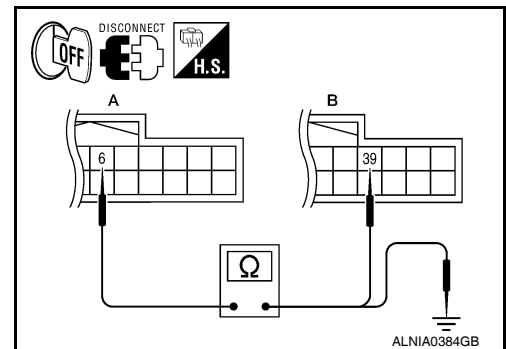
2. CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 6 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	6	Ground	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIB2236J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).



RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917550

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

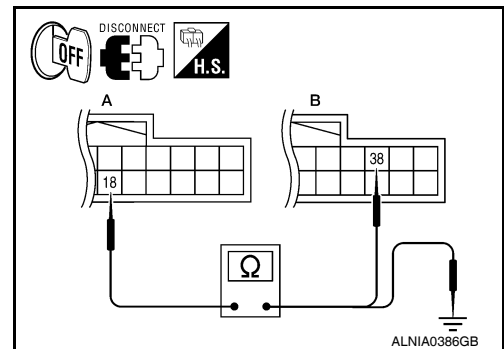
INFOID:000000004917551

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and AV control unit harness connector M44 (B) terminal 38.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	18	M44	38	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	18	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

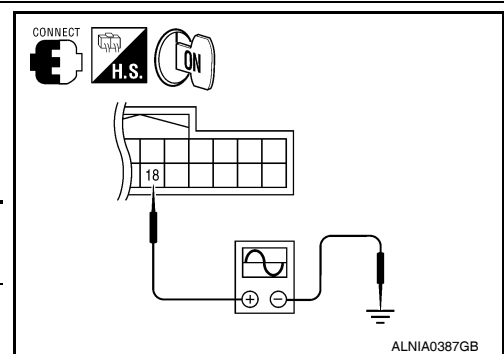
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 18 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	18	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2237J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917552

Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

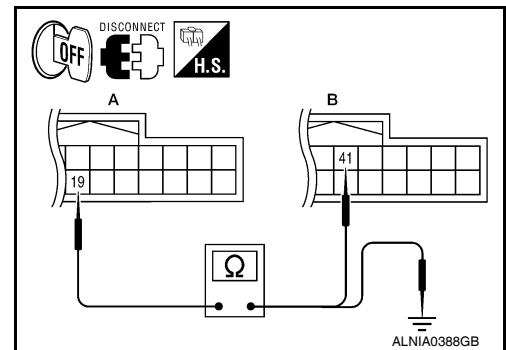
INFOID:000000004917553

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and AV control unit harness connector M44 (B) terminal 41.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	19	M44	41	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	19	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

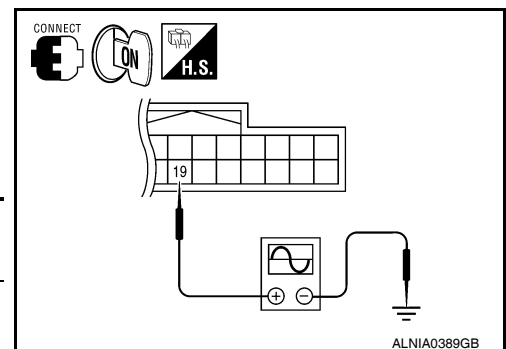
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 19 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	19	Ground	Receive audio signal	



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917554

Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to display unit.

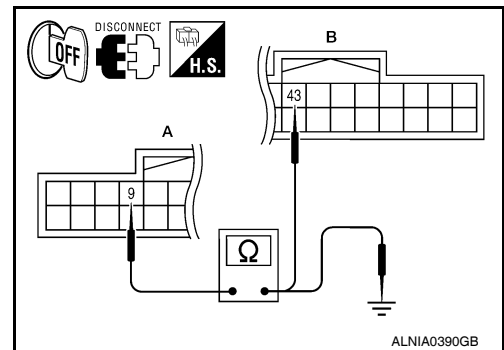
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917555

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and AV control unit harness connector M44 (B) terminal 43.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	9	M44	43	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	9	Ground	No

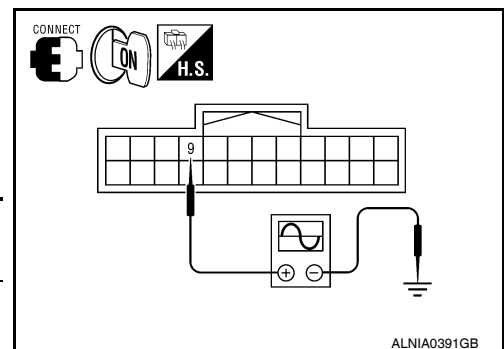
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 9 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	9	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>PKIB4948J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917556

In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

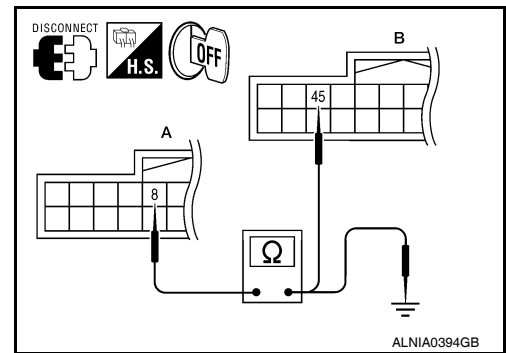
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917557

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and AV control unit harness connector M44 (B) terminal 45.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	8	M44	45	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and ground.

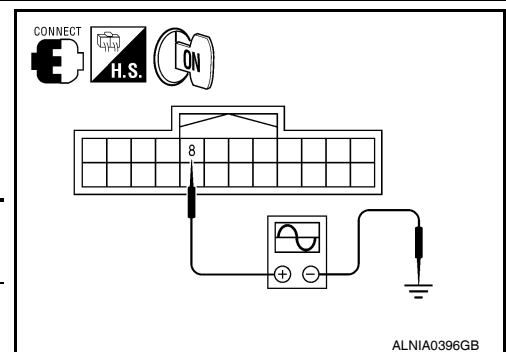
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	8	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 8 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-) Terminal	Condition	Reference signal
M93	8	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917558

In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

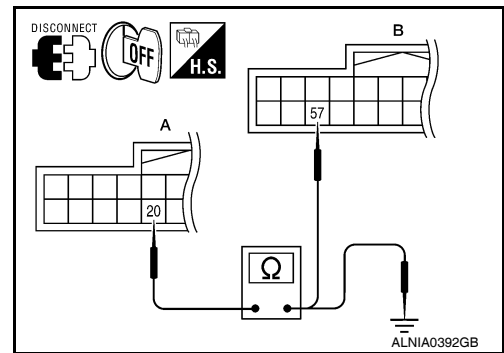
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917559

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and AV control unit harness connector M44 (B) terminal 57.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	20	M44	57	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	20	Ground	No

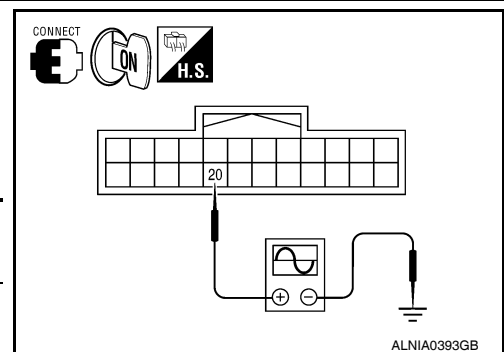
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M44.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 20 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	20	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000004917560

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the front door speakers using the front door speaker circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917561

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) terminal and suspect speaker harness connector (B) terminal.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	2	D12	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	D112	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) terminal and ground.

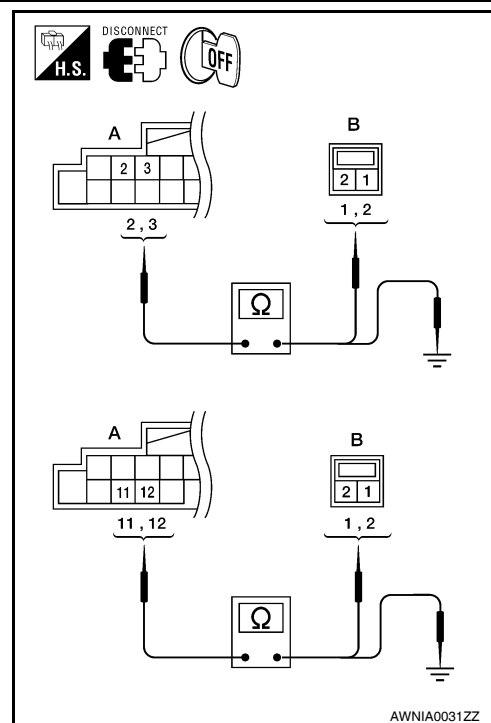
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK



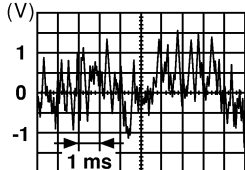
AWNIA0031ZZ

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BASE AUDIO]

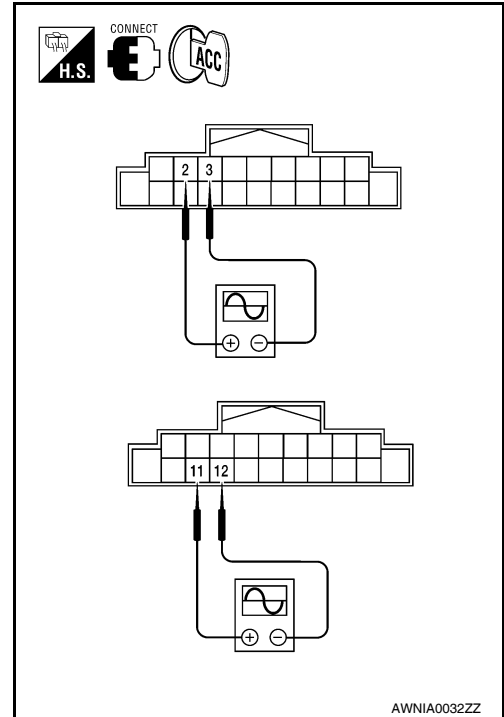
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M42 and front speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Terminal	Terminal		
M42	2	3	12	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
	11	12			

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace speaker. Refer to [AV-95. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

FRONT TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000004917562

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the front tweeters using the front tweeter circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917563

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

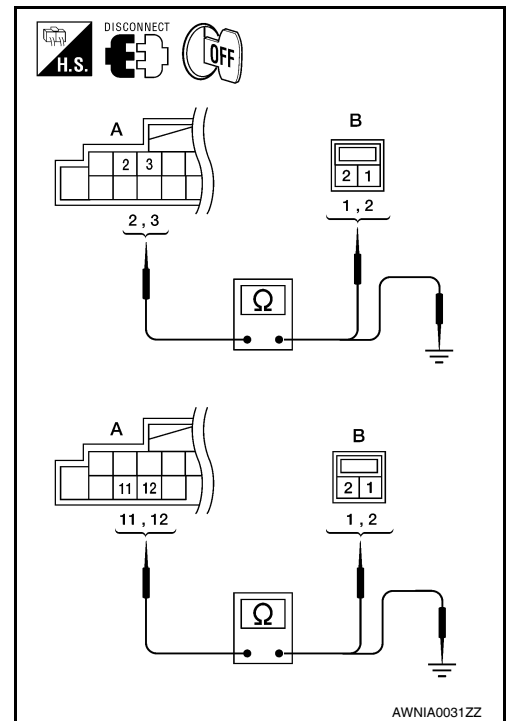
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and suspect front tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	2	M109	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	M111	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

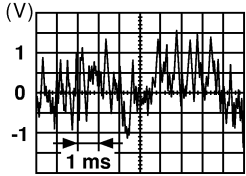
2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT TWEETER

[BASE AUDIO]

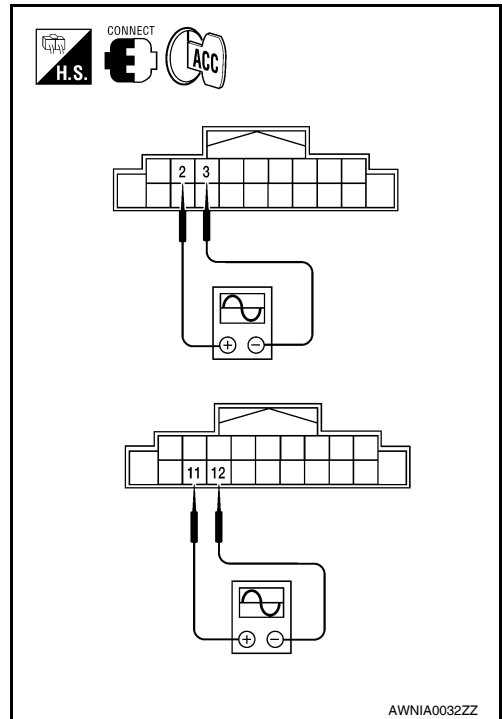
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M42 and front tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Terminal	Terminal		
M42	2	3	12	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	11	12			

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace the suspect front tweeter. Refer to [AV-95, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000004917564

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the rear speakers using the rear speaker circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917565

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

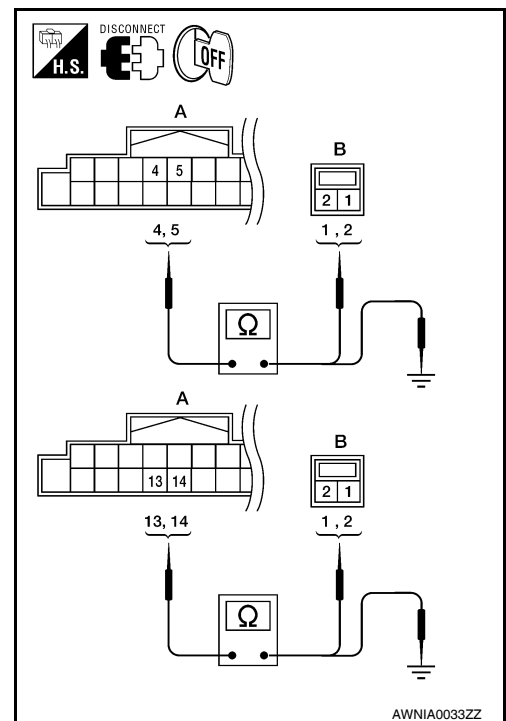
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and suspect rear speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and suspect rear speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	4	D209	1	Yes
	5		2	
	13	D309	1	
	14		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

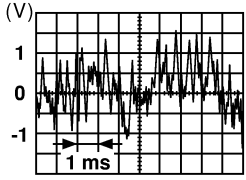
2. REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BASE AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

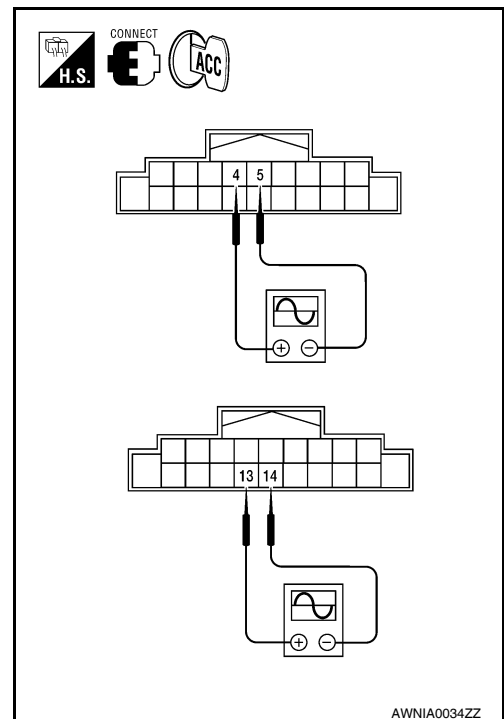
(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Terminal	Terminal		
M42	4	5	14	Receive audio signal	
	13	14			

SKIA0177E

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace the suspect rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-96. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).



AWNIA0034ZZ

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

REAR TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000004917566

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the rear tweeters using the rear tweeter circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917567

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

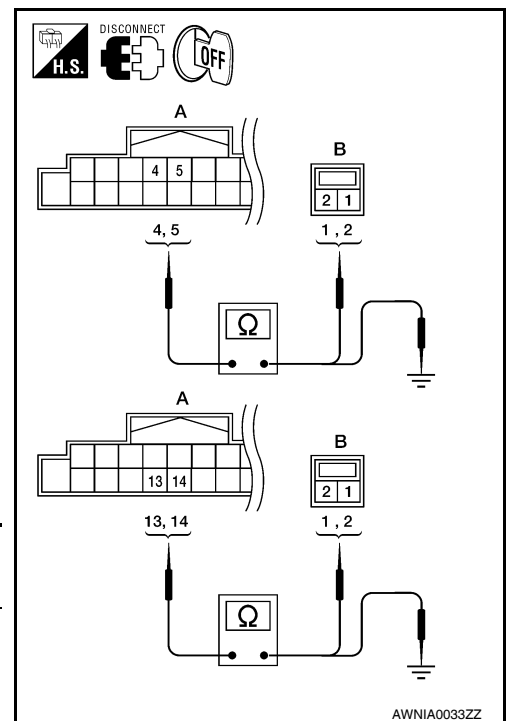
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and suspect rear tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and suspect rear tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	4	D208	1	Yes
	5		2	
	13	D308	1	
	14		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

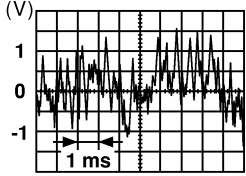
2. REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

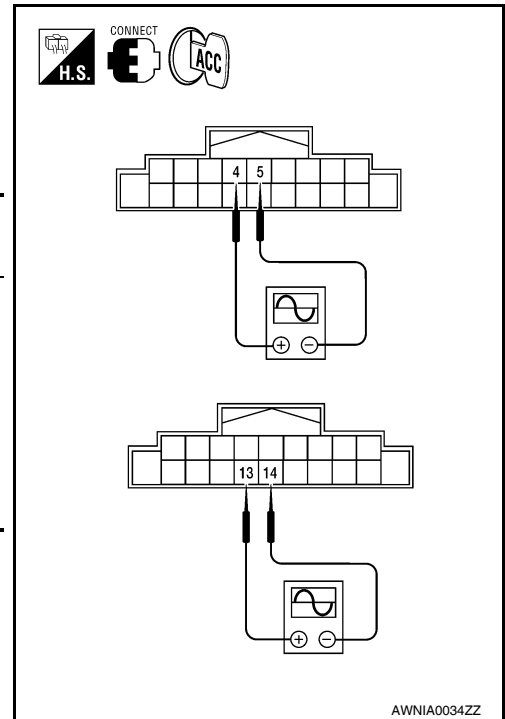
[BASE AUDIO]

1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Terminal	Terminal		
M42	4	5	14	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	13	14			

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace suspect rear tweeter. Refer to [AV-95. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000004917568

When one of the steering wheel AV control switches is pushed, the resistance in the steering wheel AV control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed.

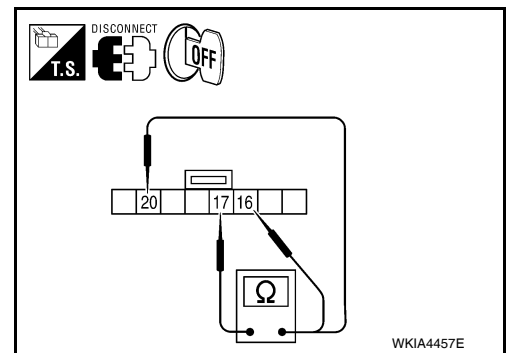
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917569

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
2. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.



Terminal	Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)	
16	17	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
		Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	487
		Power	Depress PWR switch.	0
20	17	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
		Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	487
		Mode	Depress MODE switch.	0

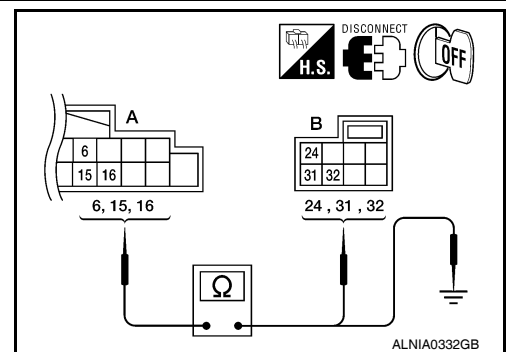
Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-97, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and spiral cable connector M30.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M30 (B).



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	6	M30	24	Yes
	15		31	
	16		32	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	6	Ground	No
	15		
	16		

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

STEERING SWITCH

[BASE AUDIO]

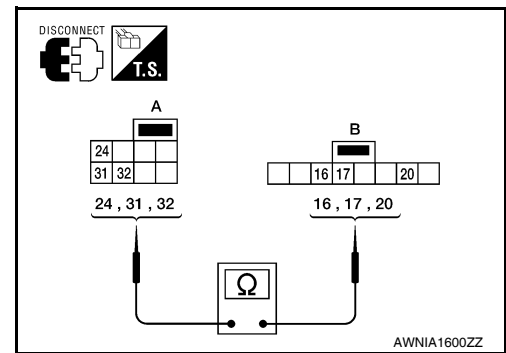
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair harness.

3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

1. Disconnect spiral cable connector M102.
2. Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M30 (A) and M102 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	



Does the spiral cable check OK?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000004917570

Communication signals are exchanged between the AV control unit and satellite radio tuner using the communication circuits.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

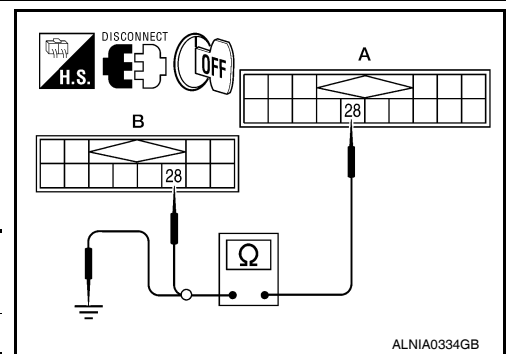
INFOID:000000004917571

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK HARNESS - 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 28.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	28	M43	28	Yes



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	No

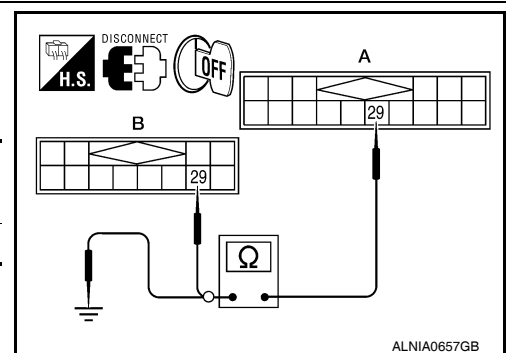
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HARNESS - 2

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 29.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	29	M43	29	Yes



2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

3. CHECK HARNESS - 3

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 30.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	30	M43	30	Yes

2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	No

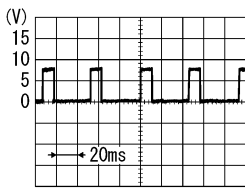
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK REQ1 SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 28 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Reference signal		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	 <p>SKIB3825E</p>

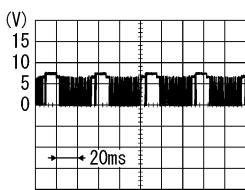
Are voltage readings as specified?

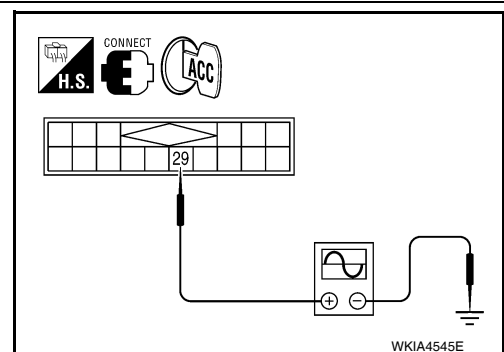
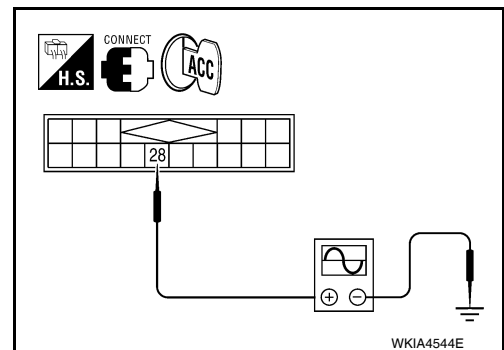
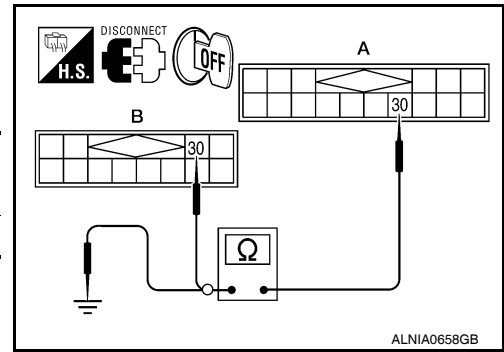
YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 29 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Reference signal		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	 <p>SKIB3824E</p>



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BASE AUDIO]

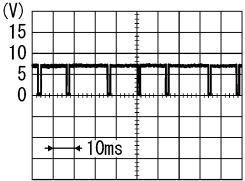
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

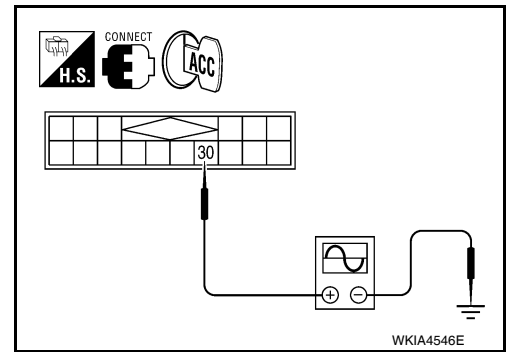
Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner.

6. CHECK RXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 30 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Connector		Terminal	(-)	Reference signal
M41	30	Ground	 <p style="text-align: center;">SKIB3826E</p>	



Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace satellite radio tuner.
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000004917572

Left and right channel audio signals are supplied from the satellite radio tuner to the AV control unit through the sound signal circuits.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917573

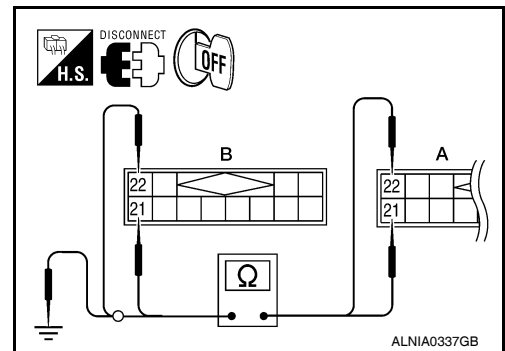
Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-66, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

LEFT CHANNEL

1. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and AV control unit connector M43 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	21	M43	21	Yes
	22		22	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	21	Ground	No
	22		

Are continuity results as specified?

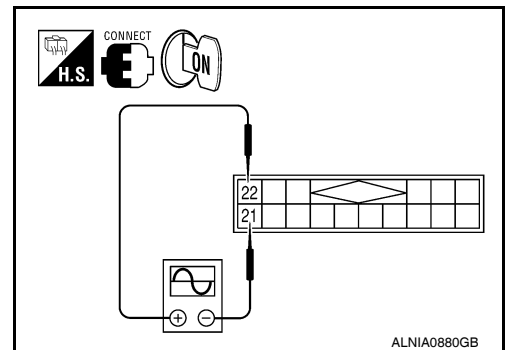
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK LEFT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and AV control unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 21 and 22 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Terminal		(-) Terminal	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Terminal	
M41	22	21	



Are voltage readings as specified?

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BASE AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

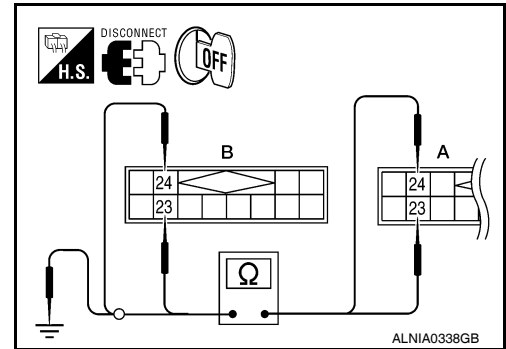
- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-102. "Removal and Installation"](#).

RIGHT CHANNEL

1. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) M41 (A) and AV control unit M43 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	23	M43	23	Yes
	24		24	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	23	Ground	No
	24		

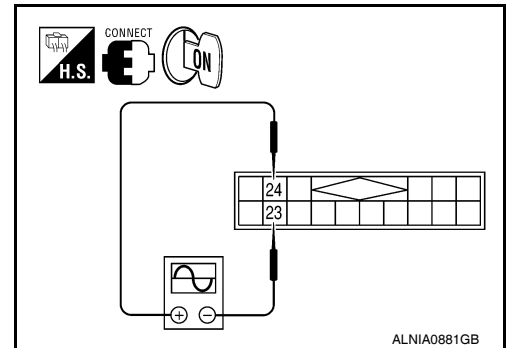
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RIGHT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and AV control unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 23 and 24 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Terminal		(-) Terminal		Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	24	M41	23	<p>The graph shows a square wave signal on a grid. The vertical axis is labeled (V) with values 1, 0, and -1. The horizontal axis is labeled with a 2ms time interval. The waveform oscillates between approximately 0.5V and -0.5V.</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-102. "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

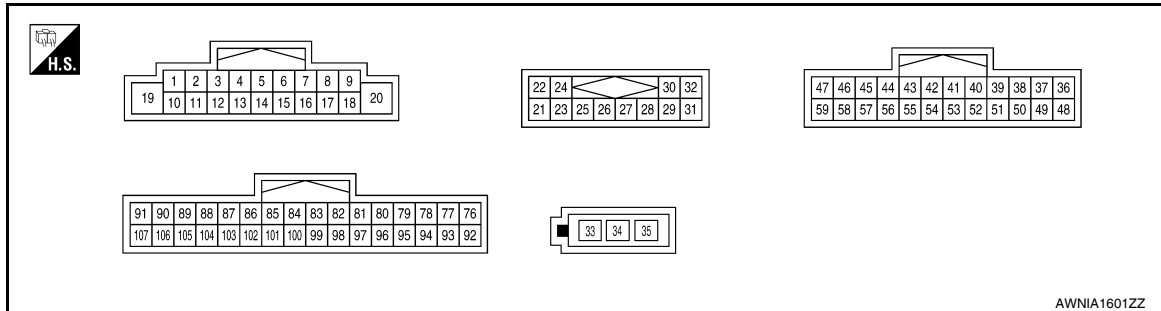
INFOID:000000004917574

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III data monitor item

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	ON	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	ON	Parking brake is applied.	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
ILLUM SIG	ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON .	—
	OFF	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.	
IGN SIG	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
REV SIG	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

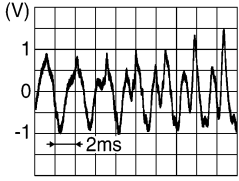
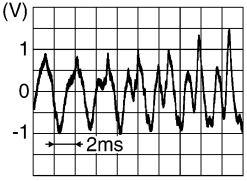
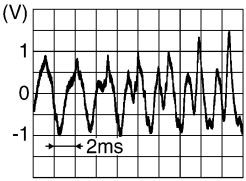
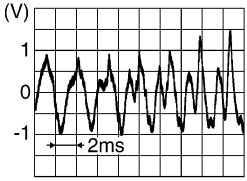
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

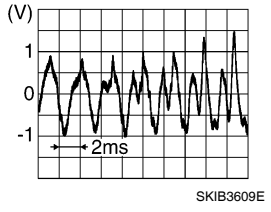
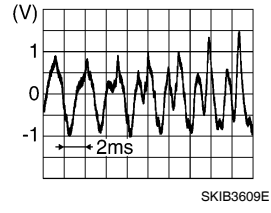
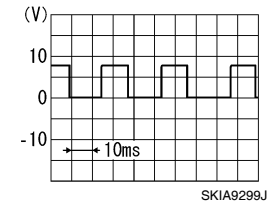
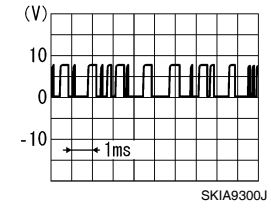
[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
2 (L/W)	3 (L/R)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
4 (SB)	5 (B/Y)	Sound signal rear door speaker and rear tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
6 (Y)	Ground	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Press and hold MODE switch.	0V
					Press and hold Δ switch.	0.75V
					Press and hold VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above.	5V
7 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
9 (R/L)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0V
					Lighting switch is ON.	12V
11 (W/B)	12 (L/B)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
13 (O/L)	14 (R/L)	Sound signal rear door speaker and rear tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
15	Ground	Steering switch signal GND	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
16 (BR)	Ground	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Press and hold POWER switch	0V
					Press and hold ∇ switch	0.75V
					Press and hold VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
22 (W)	21 (B)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	
24 (Y)	23 (BR)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	
25	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
26	Ground	Data ground	—	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	0V
28 (W)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	
29 (R)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	

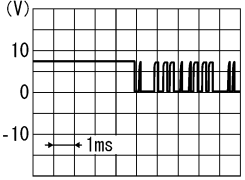
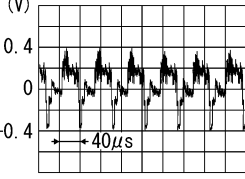
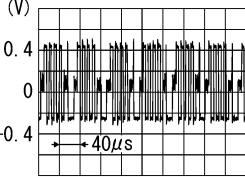
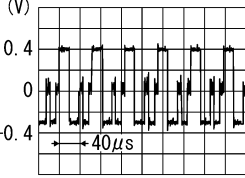
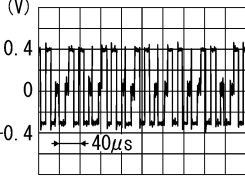
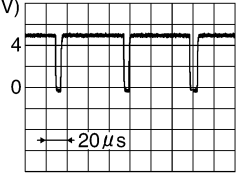
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

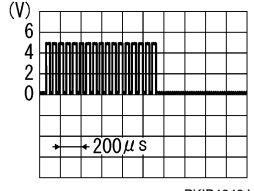
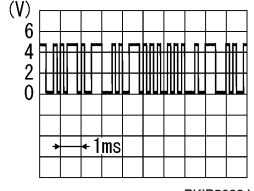
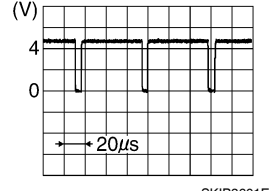
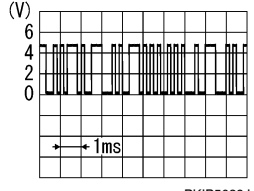
[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
30 (B)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9301J</p>
36 (Y)	Ground	AUX image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
37 (L)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
38 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2237J</p>
39 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2236J</p>
40 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2238J</p>
41 (W)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3603E</p>
42	—	RGB synchronizing ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
43 (O)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	5V	
				RGB image	AUX image	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4948J</p>
44 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
45 (W/L)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3601E</p>
46 (G/O)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch	—	0V
47 (B/O)	Ground	Signal VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
48 (G)	Ground	Composite out synchronizing signal GND	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
49	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
50	Ground	RGB ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
54 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
55	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
56 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>

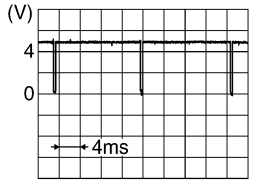
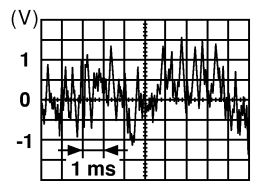
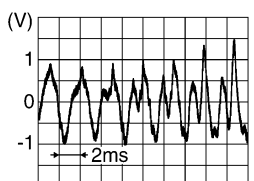
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

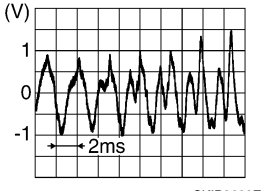
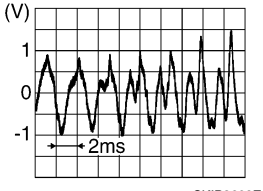
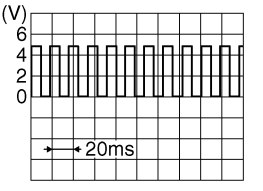
[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
57 (O/L)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
58 (B)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
59 (BR/Y)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
77 (W/L)	76 (O)	Headphone RH audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
85 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
86 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
87 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
88 (W/L)	—	AV communication signal 1 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
89 (P/B)	—	AV communication signal 1 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
90 (L/W)	—	AV communication signal 2 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
91 (B/P)	—	AV communication signal 2 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
93 (O/L)	92 (W)	Headphone LH audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	With rear audio operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
94	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
95 (B)	97 (R)	AUX audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	
96 (W)	97 (R)	AUX audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	
101 (B)	Ground	A/C and AV switch assem- bly ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
103 (SB)	Ground	CD eject signal	Input	—	Pressing the eject switch	0V
					Except for above	3.3V
104 (G/R)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
106 (G)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake ON	0V
					Parking brake OFF	12V
107 (W/R)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25MPH)	

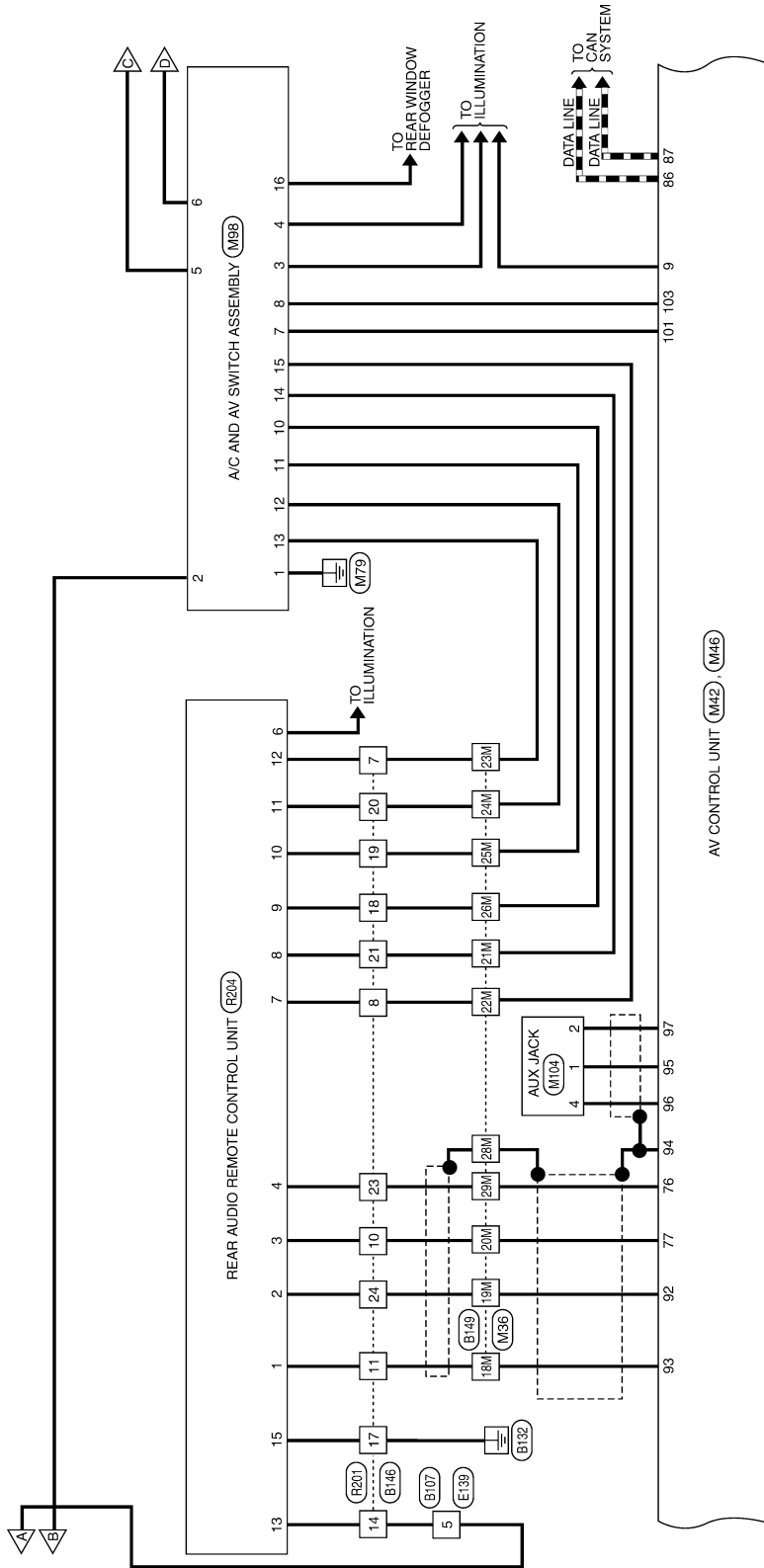
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]



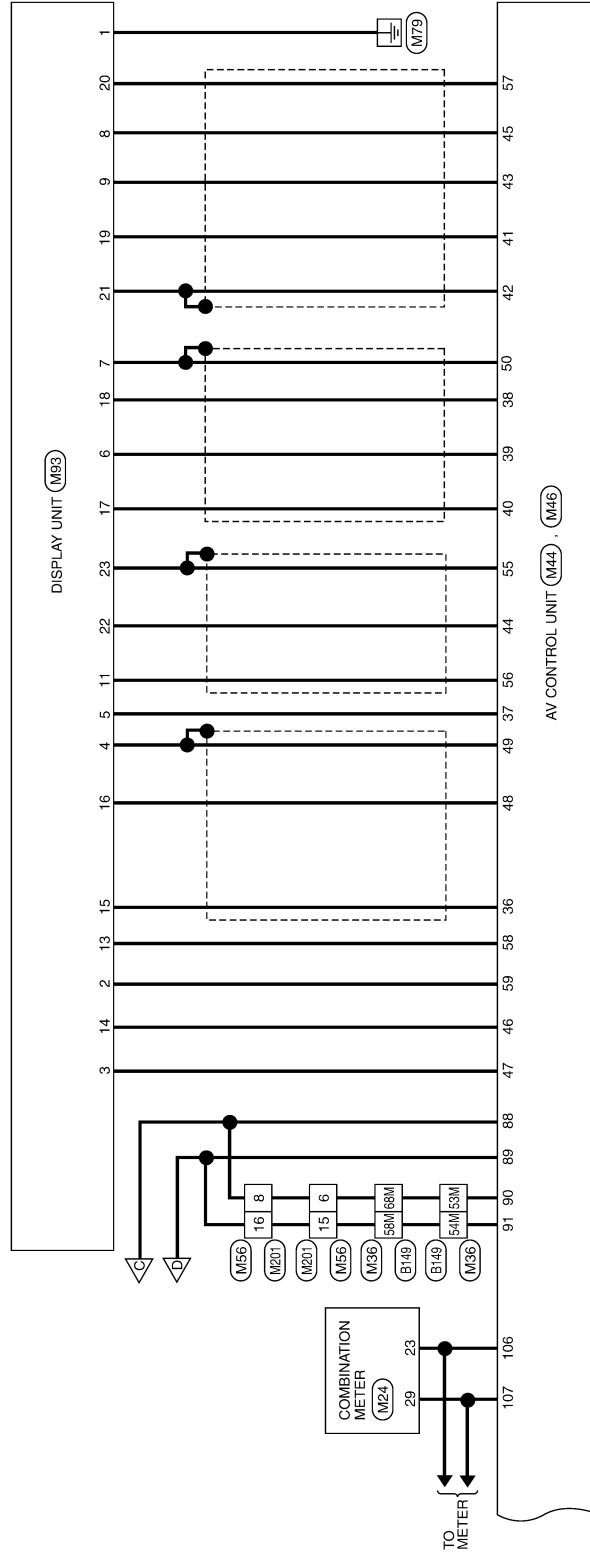
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

ABNWA0387GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]



ABNWA0388GB

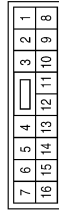
BASE AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



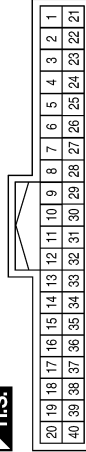
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4P	V	-

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



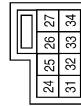
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	-
11	L/W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



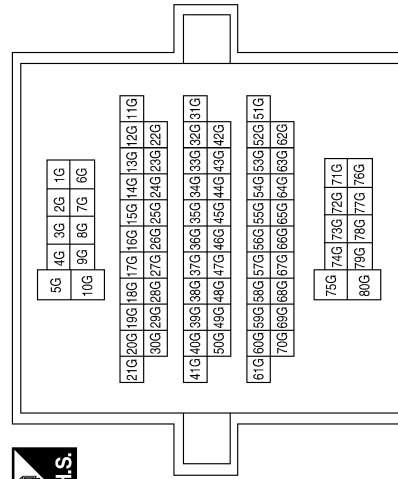
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	G	PARK BRAKE
29	W/R	SPEED OUT

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	Y	STRG SW A
31	SHIELD	STRG SW C
32	BR	STRG SW B

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5G	Y	-

ABNIA1200GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



AV CONTROL UNIT

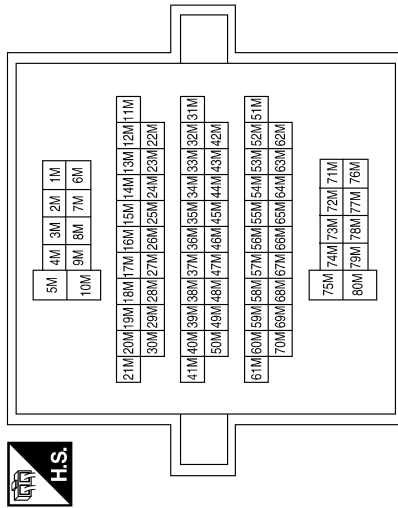
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25M	LG	-
26M	GR	-
28M	SHIELD	-
29M	O	-
53M	L/W	-
54M	B/P	-
58M	P/B	-
68M	W/L	-
78M	O/L	-
79M	R/L	-

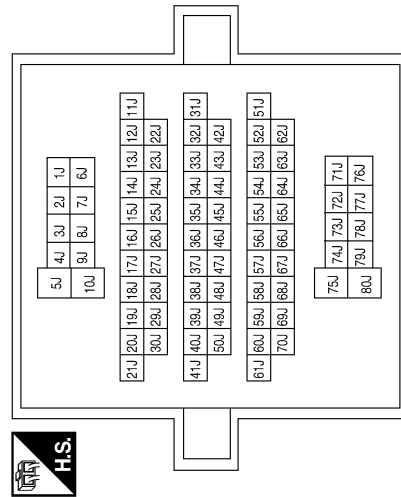
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
18M	O/L	-
19M	W	-
20M	W/L	-
21M	R	-
22M	Y	-
23M	G	-
24M	BR	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

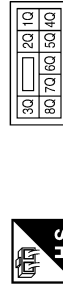


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
72J	SB	-
76J	BY	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M39
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1Q	G/R	-

ABNIA1201GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

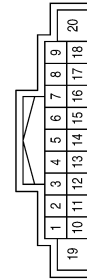
Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	B	SAT LH- OUT
22	W	SAT LH+ OUT
23	BR	SAT RH- OUT
24	Y	SAT RH+ OUT
25	SHIELD	SIG SHIELD
26	SHIELD	DATA GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
27	-	-
28	W	REQ1 (SAT-HU)
29	R	TXD (SAT-HU)
30	B	RXD (HU-SAT)
31	-	-
32	Y	BATT
33	-	-
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	V	ACC

Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	L/W	FR DR LH SP+
3	L/R	FR DR LH SP-
4	SB	RR DR LH SP+
5	B/Y	RR DR LH SP-
6	Y	STRG SW A

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	V	ACC
8	-	-
9	R/L	ILL
10	-	-
11	W/B	FR RH SP+
12	L/B	FR RH SP-
13	O/L	RR RH SP+
14	R/L	RR RH SP-
15	SHIELD	STRG SW GND
16	BR	STRG SW B
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	Y	B+
20	B	GND

ABNIA1202GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

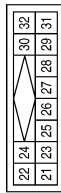
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

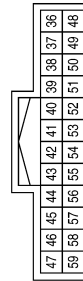
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	B	TX (FROM HU)
31	-	-
32	-	-

Connector No.	M43
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	B	N BUS LH-
22	W	N BUS LH+
23	BR	N BUS RH-
24	Y	N BUS RH+
25	SHIELD	N BUS SHIELD
26	SHIELD	DATA GND
27	-	-
28	W	REQ1 (TO HU)
29	R	RX (TO HU)

Connector No.	M44
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
36	Y	COMP OUT+
37	L	COMP OUT-
38	R	B

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
39	B	G
40	W	R
41	W	RGB SYNC
42	SHIELD	RGB SYNC GND
43	O	YS
44	LG	DISP IT
45	W/L	HP
46	G/O	SIG GND
47	B/O	SIG VCC
48	G	COMP OUT SYNC
49	SHIELD	COMP OUT SHIELD
50	SHIELD	RGB GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
51	-	-
52	-	-
53	-	-
54	B	GND
55	SHIELD	SHIELD
56	V	IT DISP
57	O/L	VP
58	B	INV GND
59	BR/Y	INV VCC

ABNIA1203GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
100	-	-
101	B	SW GND
102	-	-
103	SB	CD EJECT
104	G/R	IGN
105	-	-
106	G	PKB SIG
107	W/R	SPEED 8P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
84	-	-
85	B	GND
86	L	CAN-H
87	P	CAN-L
88	W/L	M-CAN1-H
89	P/B	M-CAN1-L
90	L/W	M-CAN2-H
91	B/P	M-CAN2-L
92	W	HP LH -
93	O/L	HP LH +
94	SHIELD	HP SHIELD
95	B	AUX AUDIO RH+
96	W	AUX AUDIO LH+
97	R	AUX GND
98	-	-
99	-	-

Connector No.	M46
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81	80	79	78	77	76
107	106	105	104	103	102	101	100	99	98	97	96	95	94	93	92

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
76	O	HP RH+
77	W/L	HP RH+
78	-	-
79	-	-
80	-	-
81	-	-
82	-	-
83	-	-

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



4	3	2	1
10	9	8	7
6	5		

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



1

Connector No.	M56
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	-
5	W/B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	W/L	-
8	W/L	-
15	P/B	-
16	P/B	-

ABNIA1204GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

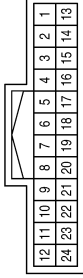
[BASE AUDIO]

Connector No.	M78
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

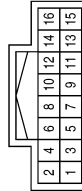
Connector No.	M93
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	BR/Y	INV VCC
3	B/O	SIG VCC
4	SHIELD	COMP IN SHIELD
5	L	COMP IN-
6	B	G
7	SHIELD	RGB GND
8	W/L	HP

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	O	YS
10	-	-
11	V	IT DISP
12	-	-
13	B	INV GND
14	G/O	SIG GND
15	Y	COMP IN+
16	G	COMP IN SYNC
17	W	R
18	R	B
19	W	RGB SYNC
20	O/L	VP
21	SHIELD	RGB SYNC GND
22	LG	DISP-IT
23	SHIELD	SHIELD
24	-	-

Connector No.	M98
Connector Name	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	V	ACC
3	R/L	ILL
4	BR	ILL CONT GND
5	W/L	M-CAN1-H

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	P/B	M-CAN1-L
7	B	SW GND
8	SB	-
9	-	REMOTE A
10	GR	REMOTE A
11	LG	REMOTE B
12	BR	REMOTE C
13	G	REMOTE D
14	R	ENABLE
15	Y	REMOTE GND
16	GR/R	RR DEFOG

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	R	-
17	BR	-
20	W	-

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



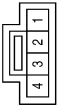
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



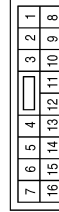
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	M104
Connector Name	AUX JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	AUX AUDIO RH +
2	R	AUX GND
3	-	-
4	W	AUX AUDIO LH +

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



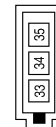
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	W/L	-
8	W/L	-
15	P/B	-
16	P/B	-

Connector No.	M129
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	VIOLET



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	B	-

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	-	-
34	B	-
35	B	-

ABNIA1206GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Connector No.	M550
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M351
Connector Name	SATELLITE ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2		

Connector No.	M350
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2		

Connector No.	M602
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP.
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M601
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M551
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

ABNIA1207GB

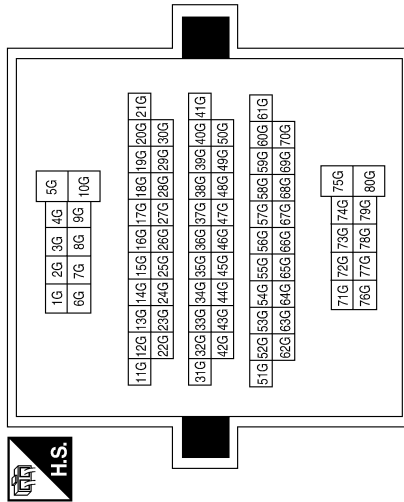
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

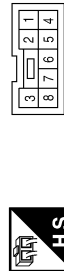
[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5G	Y	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



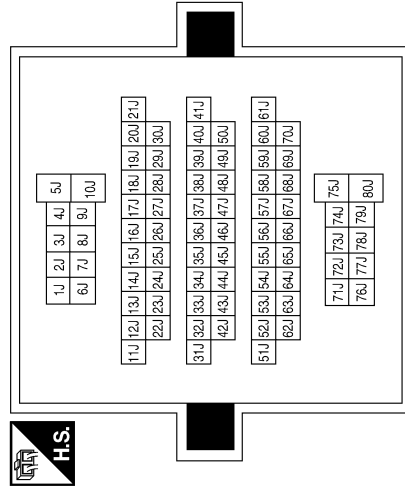
Connector No.	E139
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



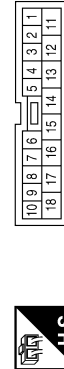
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
72J	SB	-
76J	BY	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	-
15	SB	-

ABNIA0122GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

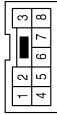
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

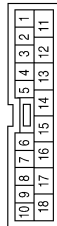
[BASE AUDIO]

Connector No.	B107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	Y	-

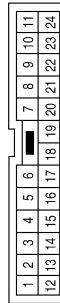
Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	-
15	O/L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	Y	-
17	B	-
18	GR	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-
21	R	-
23	O	-
24	W	-

Connector No.	B146
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	G	-
8	Y	-
10	W/L	-
11	O/L	-

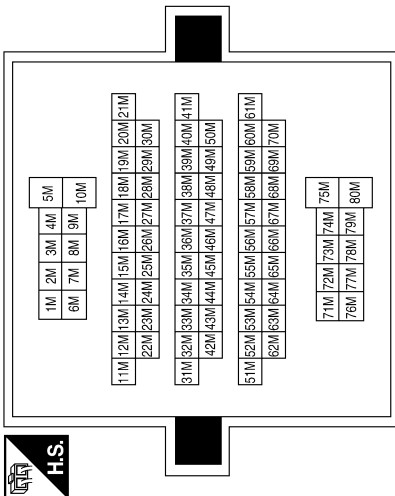
ABNIA1209GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

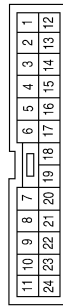
Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
18M	O/L	-
19M	W	-
20M	W/L	-
21M	R	-
22M	Y	-
23M	G	-
24M	BR	-
25M	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
26M	GR	-
28M	SHIELD	-
29M	O	-
53M	W/L	-
54M	Y/L	-
58M	Y/L	-
68M	W/L	-
78M	O/L	-
79M	R/L	-

Connector No.	R201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	B	-
18	GR	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-
21	R	-
23	O	-
24	W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	G	-
8	Y	-
10	W/L	-
11	O/L	-
14	Y	-

ABNIA1210GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

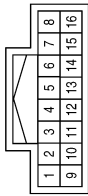
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

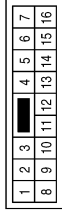
Connector No.	R204
Connector Name	REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	L CH INPUT
2	W	L CH INPUT
3	W/L	R CH INPUT
4	O	R CH INPUT
5	-	-
6	R/L	ILL+
7	Y	REMOTE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	R	ENABLE
9	GR	REMOTE A
10	LG	REMOTE B
11	BR	REMOTE C
12	G	REMOTE D
13	Y	SWITCH B+
14	-	-
15	B	GND
16	-	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



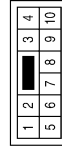
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	-
11	L/W	-

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	-
5	W/B	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	D209
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B/Y	-

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B/Y	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	-
15	SB	-

Connector No.	D309
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	-
2	R/L	-

Connector No.	D308
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	-
2	R/L	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	-
15	O/L	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

DTC Index

Self-diagnosis results display item

ABNIA1212GB

INFOID:000000004917576

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Error item	Refer to
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-22, "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	AV-23, "Description"
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV-24, "Description"
CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-25, "Description"
SWITCH CONN [U1240]	AV-26, "Description"
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-27, "Description"
SAT CONN [U1255]	AV-29, "Description"
AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	AV-30, "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-31, "Description"

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

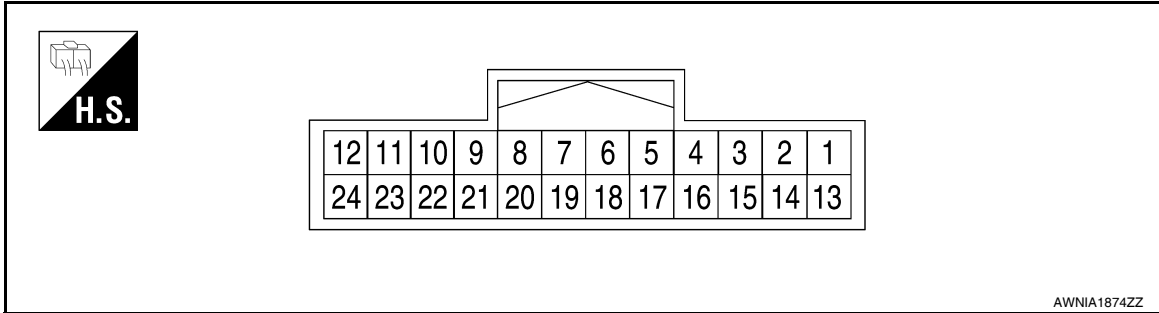
[BASE AUDIO]

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004917577

TERMINAL LAYOUT



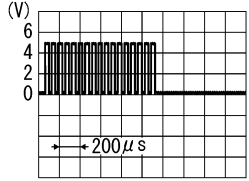
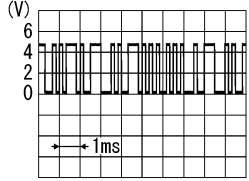
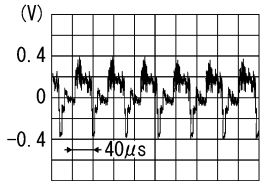
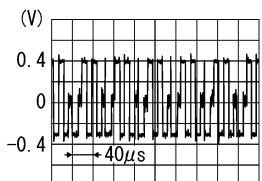
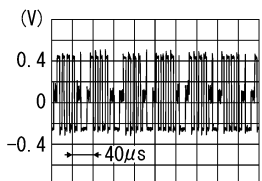
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
2 (BR/Y)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
3 (B/O)	Ground	Signal VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
4	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
5 (L)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNO- SIS screen.	<p>SKIB2236J</p>
7	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
8 (W/L)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	<p>SKIB3601E</p>

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

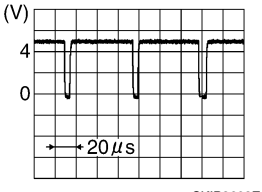
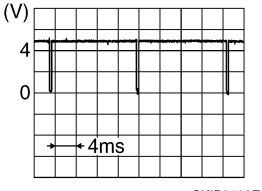
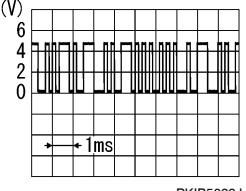
[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
9 (O)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image displayed 5V
				Ignition switch ON	At rear view camera image displayed 
11 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness 
13 (B)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
14 (G/O)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
15 (Y)	Ground	AUX image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is selected 
16 (G)	—	AUX image synchronizing signal	Input	—	—
17 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen. 
18 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen. 

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
19 (W)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	
20 (O/L)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch On	—	
21	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
22 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	
23	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000004917578

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit power circuit• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-32
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Steering switch• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-52• AV-32
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit• AV control unit power circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-32
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Front door speaker• Front tweeter• Rear door tweeter• Rear door speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-44• AV-46• AV-50• AV-48

CD

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
CD cannot be inserted.	AV control unit	AV-32
CD cannot be ejected.		
The CD cannot be played.		
The sound skips, stops suddenly, or is distorted.		

SATELLITE RADIO

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Satellite radio tuner power or ground circuit• Satellite radio tuner communication circuit• Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-35• AV-54
Right or left channel does not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Satellite radio tuner right channel audio signal circuit• Satellite radio tuner left channel audio signal circuit• Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-57• AV-57

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000004917579

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	• Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		• Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	• Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	• Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		• Rear defogger coil malfunction • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		• Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000005158086

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000005158087

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

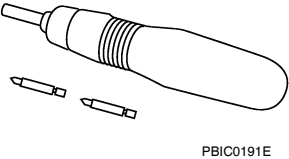
P

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000004917581

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

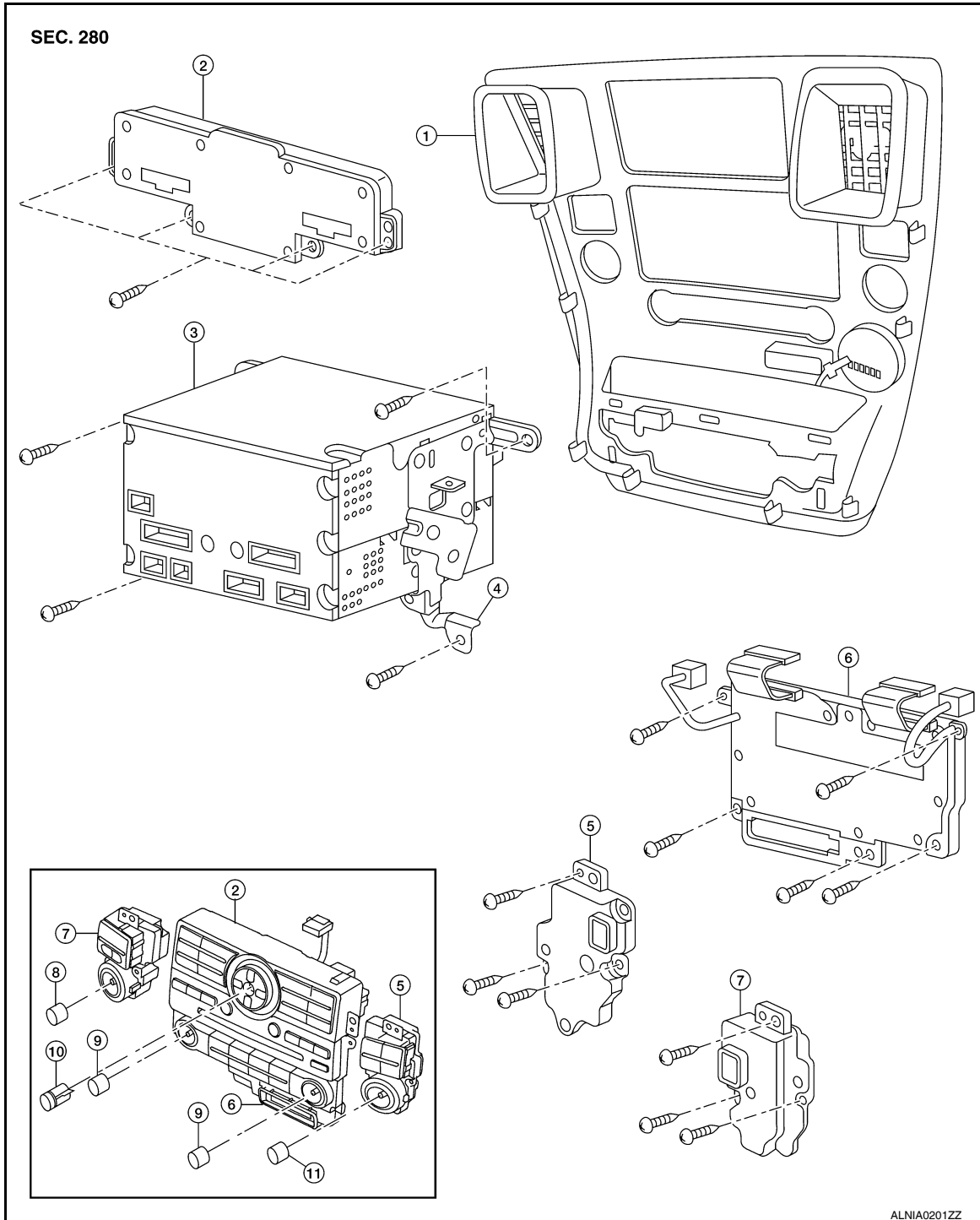
[BASE AUDIO]

ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

AV CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917582



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Cluster lid C | 2. AV switch assembly | 3. AV control unit |
| 4. AV control unit brackets | 5. Tuner knob switch | 6. A/C and AV switch assembly |
| 7. Volume knob switch | 8. Volume knob | 9. Temp knobs RH and LH |
| 10. Enter button | 11. Tuner knob | |

CAUTION:

Revision: April 2009

AV-91

2010 Armada

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BASE AUDIO]

Only remove and replace the A/C or AV switch assembly knobs if damaged or missing. The knobs must not be removed from switches when removing and installing the A/C or AV switch assembly to prevent damage to the switch assembly.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the AV control unit screws, using a power tool.
3. Remove the AV control unit.
4. Remove the A/C and AV switch assembly screws, then remove the A/C and AV switch assemblies as necessary.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

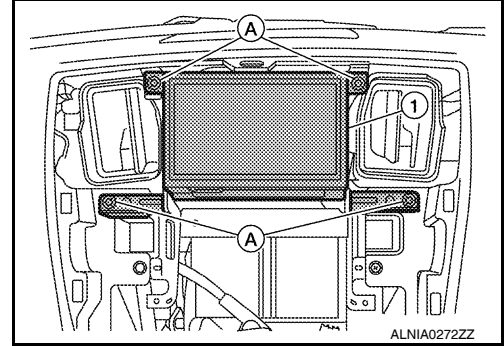
DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

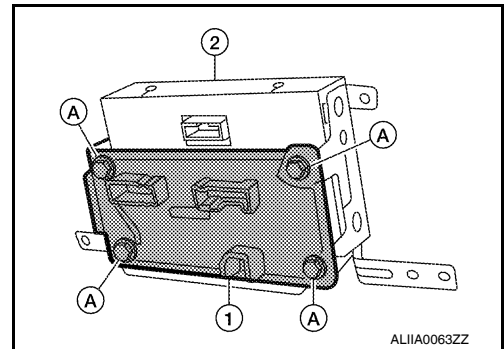
INFOID:000000004917583

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the display unit screws (A), pull out the display unit (1) from instrument panel, to disconnect the display unit connectors.



3. Remove the A/C auto amp. screws (A) and the A/C auto amp. (1).
 - Display unit (2)
4. Remove the display unit bracket screws and the display unit brackets.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

FRONT TWEETER

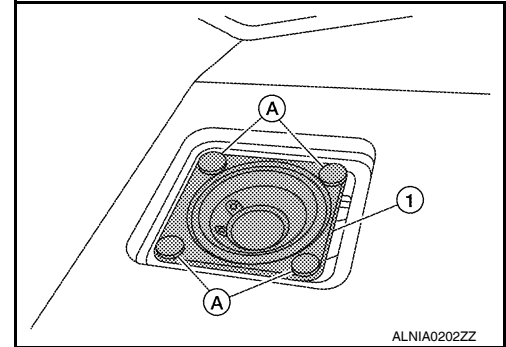
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917584

REMOVAL

CAUTION:**Use a suitable tool to prevent damage to the tweeter speaker grille trim and the instrument panel.**

1. Remove front tweeter speaker grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter clips (C103) (A).
3. Disconnect the front tweeter connector.
4. Remove the front tweeter (1).



ALNIA020ZZ

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BASE AUDIO]

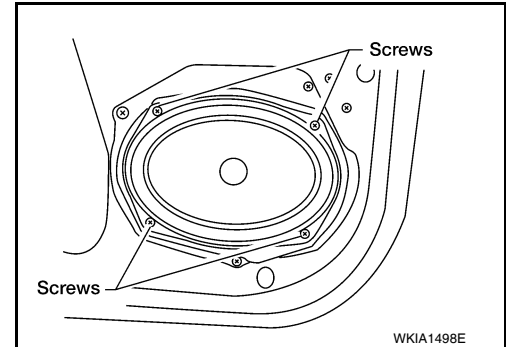
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917585

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws.
3. Disconnect the front door speaker connector.
4. Remove the front door speaker.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

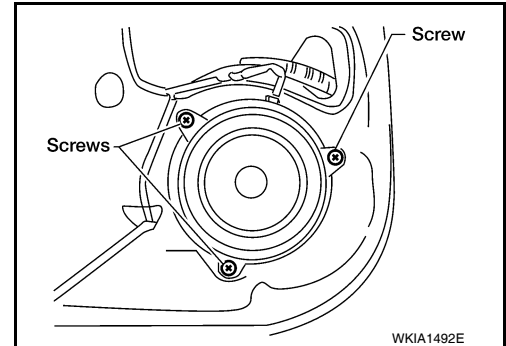
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917586

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws.
3. Disconnect the rear door speaker connector.
4. Remove the rear door speaker.



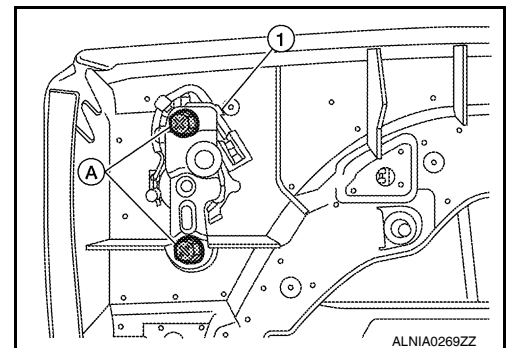
Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Removal

1. Partially remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door tweeter screws (A).
3. Remove the rear door tweeter (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

STEERING SWITCH

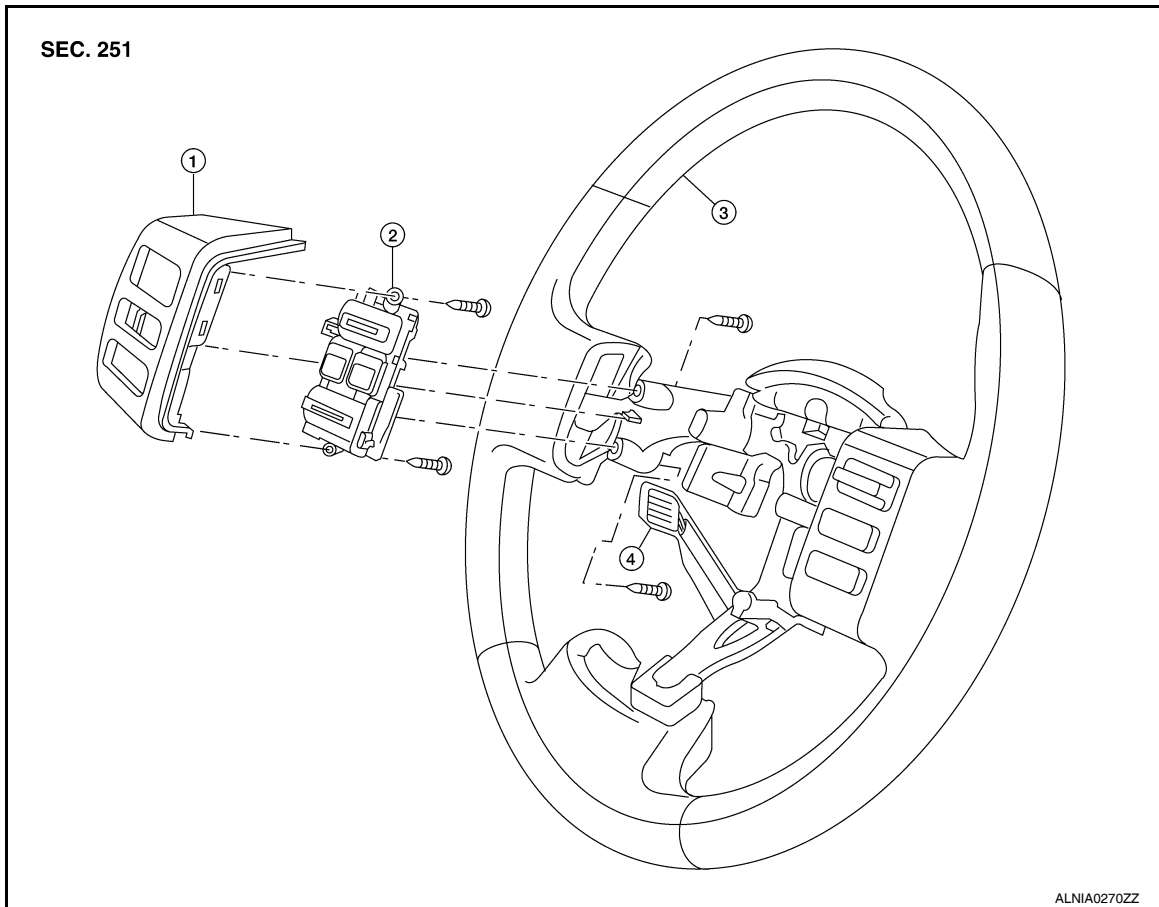
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BASE AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917587



1. Steering wheel audio control switch finisher
2. Steering wheel audio control switch
3. Steering wheel
4. Steering wheel audio control switch connector

REMOVAL

1. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to [ST-27, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel rear cover.
3. Pull the steering wheel audio control switch out of the steering wheel, disconnect the steering wheel audio control switch connector.
4. Remove the steering wheel audio control switch finisher screws and remove the steering wheel audio control switch finisher.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BASE AUDIO]

REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

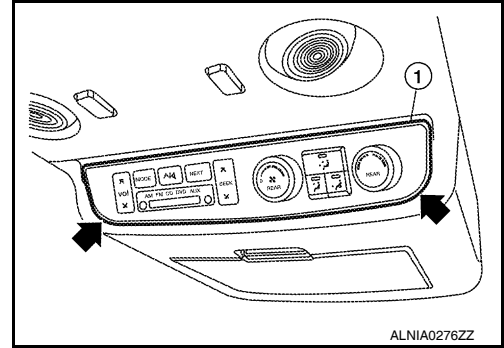
INFOID:000000004917588

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Wrap removal tool with clean shop cloth to prevent damage to the headliner.

1. Carefully remove the rear audio remote control unit from the rear roof console assembly (1).
2. Disconnect connectors and remove the rear audio remote control unit.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

AUDIO ANTENNA

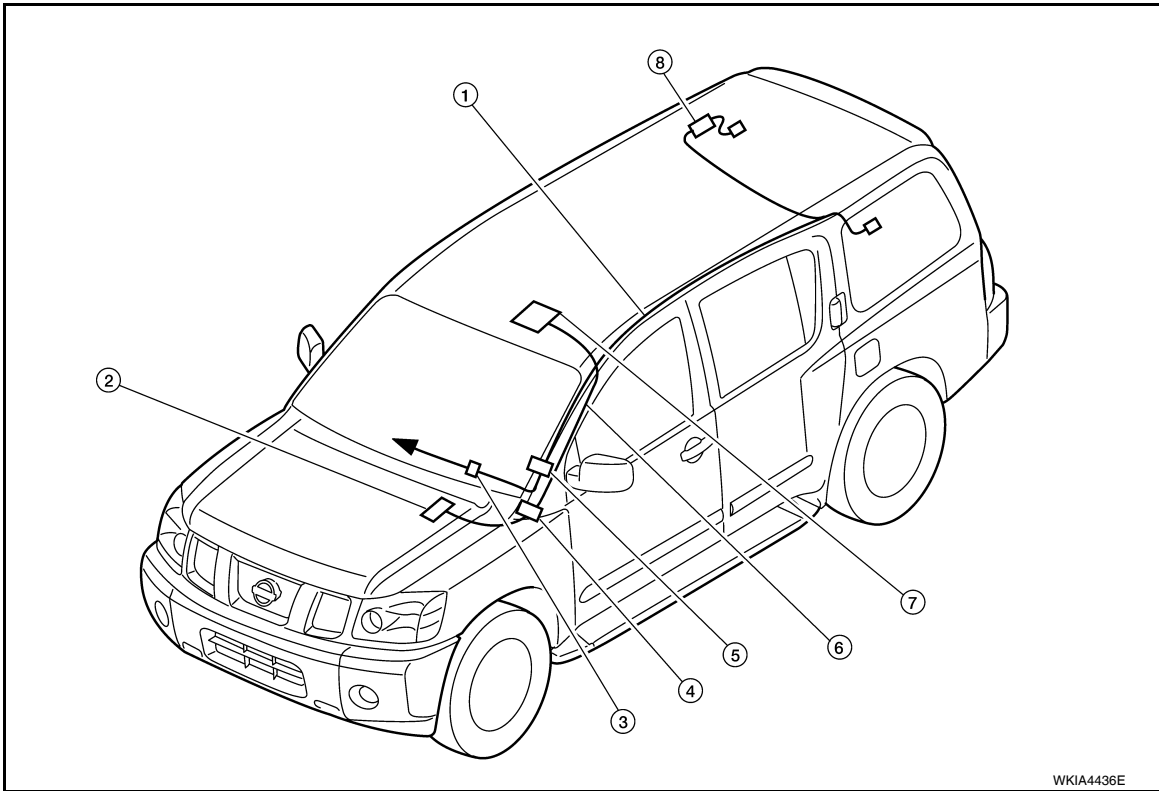
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BASE AUDIO]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antennas

INFOID:000000004917591



- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Antenna Feeder | 2. Satellite radio tuner M129 | 3. M78, M550 |
| 4. M68, M350 | 5. M551, M601 | 6. Satellite antenna feeder |
| 7. Satellite antenna (if equipped, factory installed)
M351 | 8. Antenna amp M602 | |

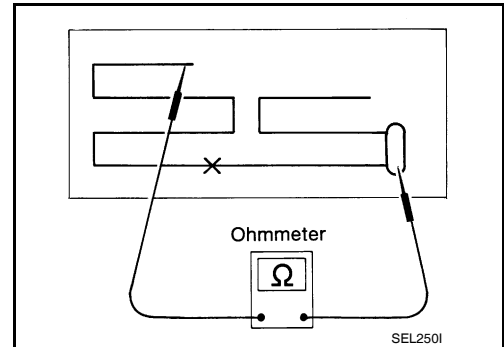
← To AV control unit

Window Antenna Repair

INFOID:000000004917592

ELEMENT CHECK

1. Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.

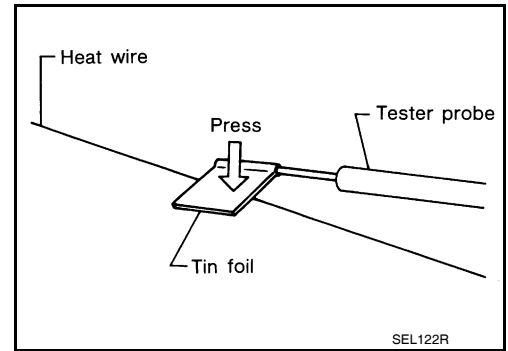


AUDIO ANTENNA

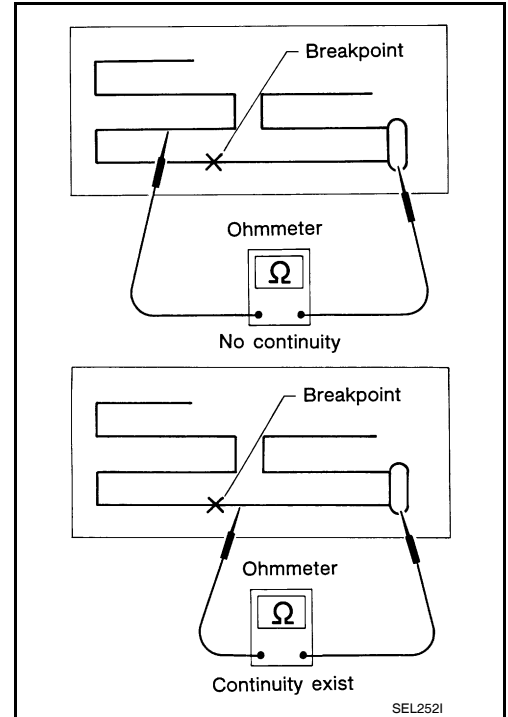
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BASE AUDIO]

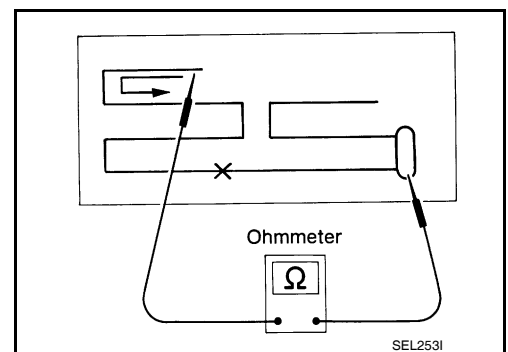
- When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



ELEMENT REPAIR

Refer to [DEF-49. "Inspection and Repair"](#).

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BASE AUDIO]

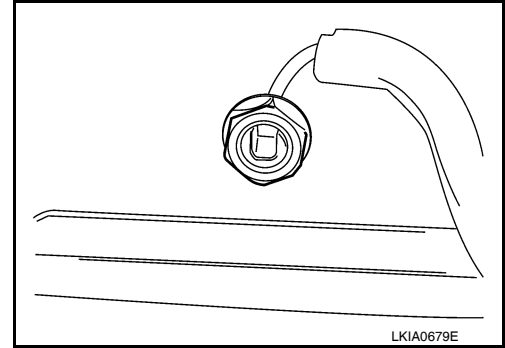
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917593

REMOVAL

1. Lower the front of the headliner. Refer to [INT-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the satellite radio antenna connector.
3. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut.
4. Remove the satellite radio antenna.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BASE AUDIO]

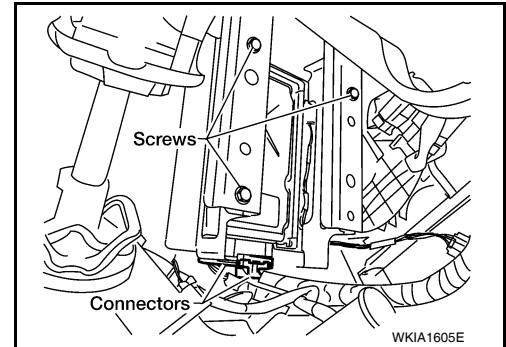
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Removal and Installation

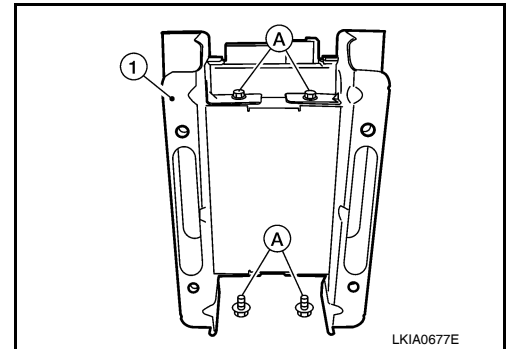
INFOID:000000004917594

REMOVAL

1. Remove the accelerator pedal. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the BCM. Refer to [BCS-60, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the satellite radio tuner connectors.
4. Remove the satellite radio tuner bracket screws and slide the satellite radio tuner bracket down.



5. Remove the satellite radio tuner screws (A).
6. Remove the satellite radio tuner from satellite radio tuner bracket (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

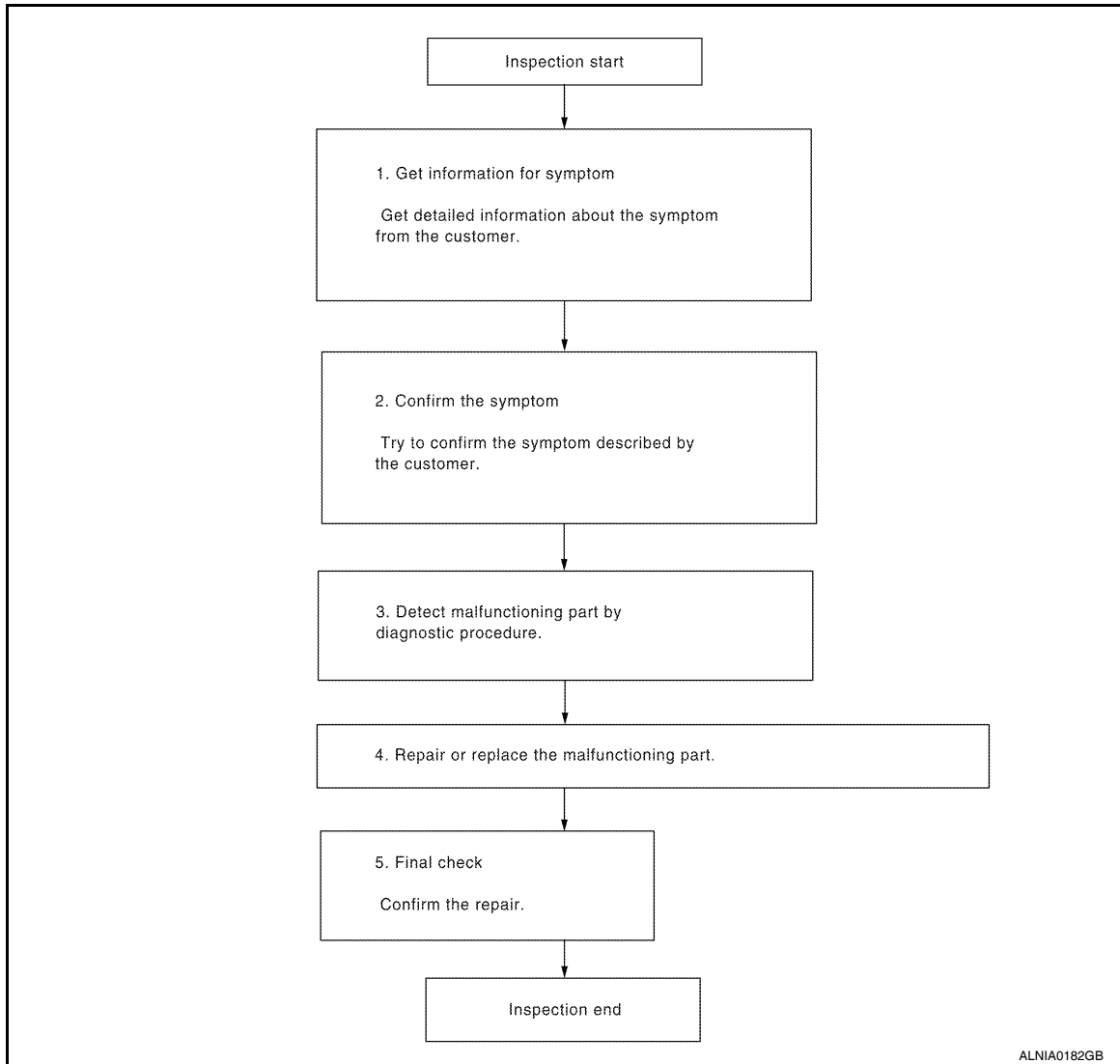
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000004917595

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O

P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUSTMENT

REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUSTMENT : Description

INFOID:000000004917596

This mode is used to modify the side distance guidelines if they are dislocated from the rear view monitor image, because of variations of body/camera mounting conditions.

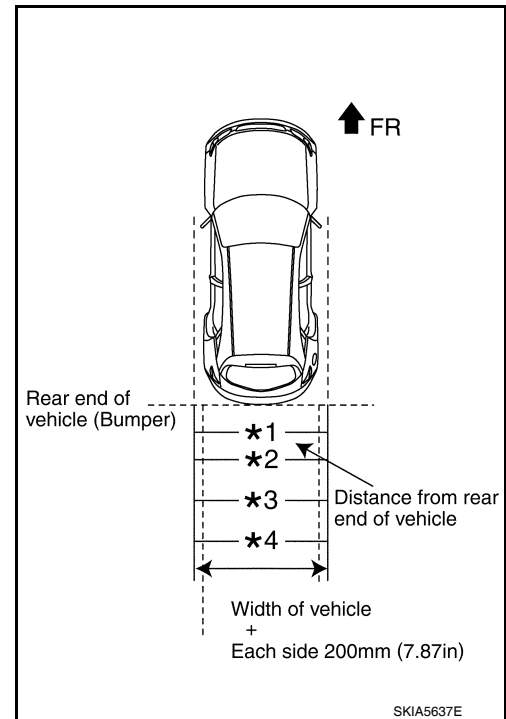
REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000004917597

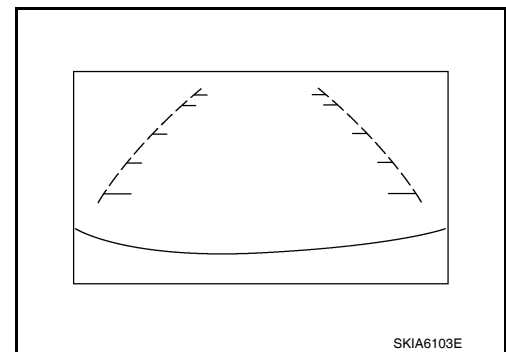
1. Create a correction line to modify the screen.
Draw lines on the rearward of the vehicle passing through the following points: 200 mm (7.87 inch) from both sides of the vehicle, and
 - *1: 0.5 m (1.5 feet)
 - *2: 1 m (3 feet)
 - *3: 2 m (7 feet)
 - *4: 3 m (10 feet)and from the rear end of the bumper
2. With the ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-III, then turn ignition switch ON. Select "REARVIEW CAMERA".

CAUTION:

Stop engine for safety when correcting side distance guideline.



3. Shift the A/T selector lever to R position.



4. Touch "SELCT GUIDELINE PATTERN" under "WORK SUPPORT" menu.
5. Touch "UP" or "DOWN", and select the guide line, "PATTERN NO. 0" or "PATTERN NO. 1", which is the closest to the corrected line.
6. Touch "SAVE", and confirm the guide line.
7. Touch "END".
8. Touch "ADJ GUIDELINE POSITION" under the "WORK SUPPORT" menu.
9. Adjust the guide line touching "X UP", "X DOWN", "Y UP" or "Y DOWN" so that the corrected line can fit the guide line.
10. Touch "SAVE", and confirm the guide line.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

11. Touch "END" to finish correcting.

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

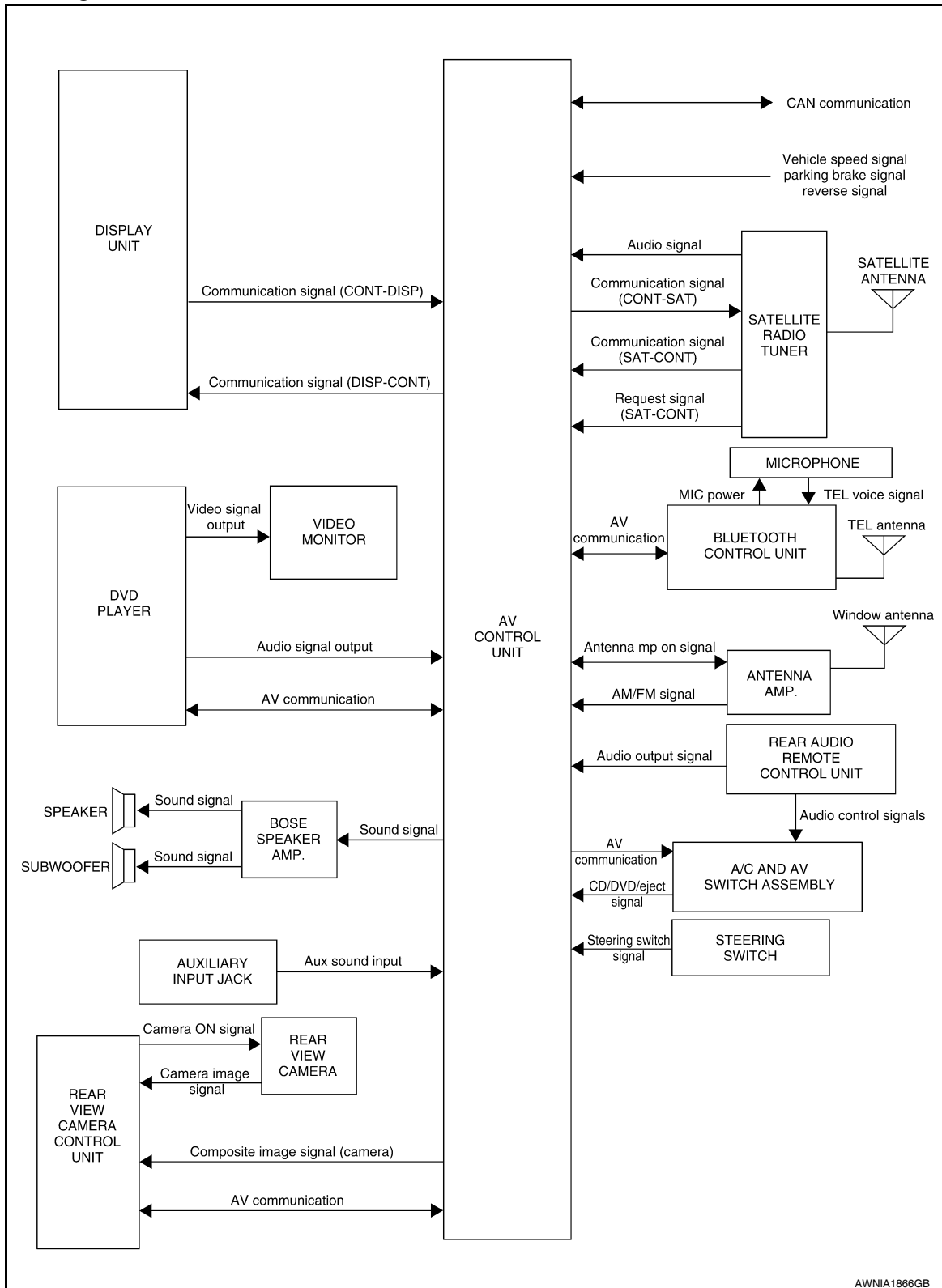
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000004917598



AWNIA1866GB

System Description

INFOID:000000004917599

AUDIO SYSTEM

Revision: April 2009

AV-107

2010 Armada

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

The audio system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- BOSE speaker amp.
- Window antenna
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Rear audio remote control unit
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Center speaker
- Rear door speakers
- Rear door tweeters
- Back door speakers
- Subwoofer

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the window antenna. The AV control unit then sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers, front tweeters, center speaker, rear door speakers, rear door tweeters, back door speakers and the subwoofer.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

SATELLITE RADIO SYSTEM

The satellite radio system consists of the following components

- Satellite antenna
- Satellite radio tuner

When the satellite radio system is on, radio signals are supplied to the satellite radio tuner from the satellite antenna. The satellite radio tuner then sends audio signals to the AV control unit.

Refer to Owner's Manual for satellite radio system operating instructions.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed. The control level can be selected by the customer. Refer to Owner's Manual for operating instructions.

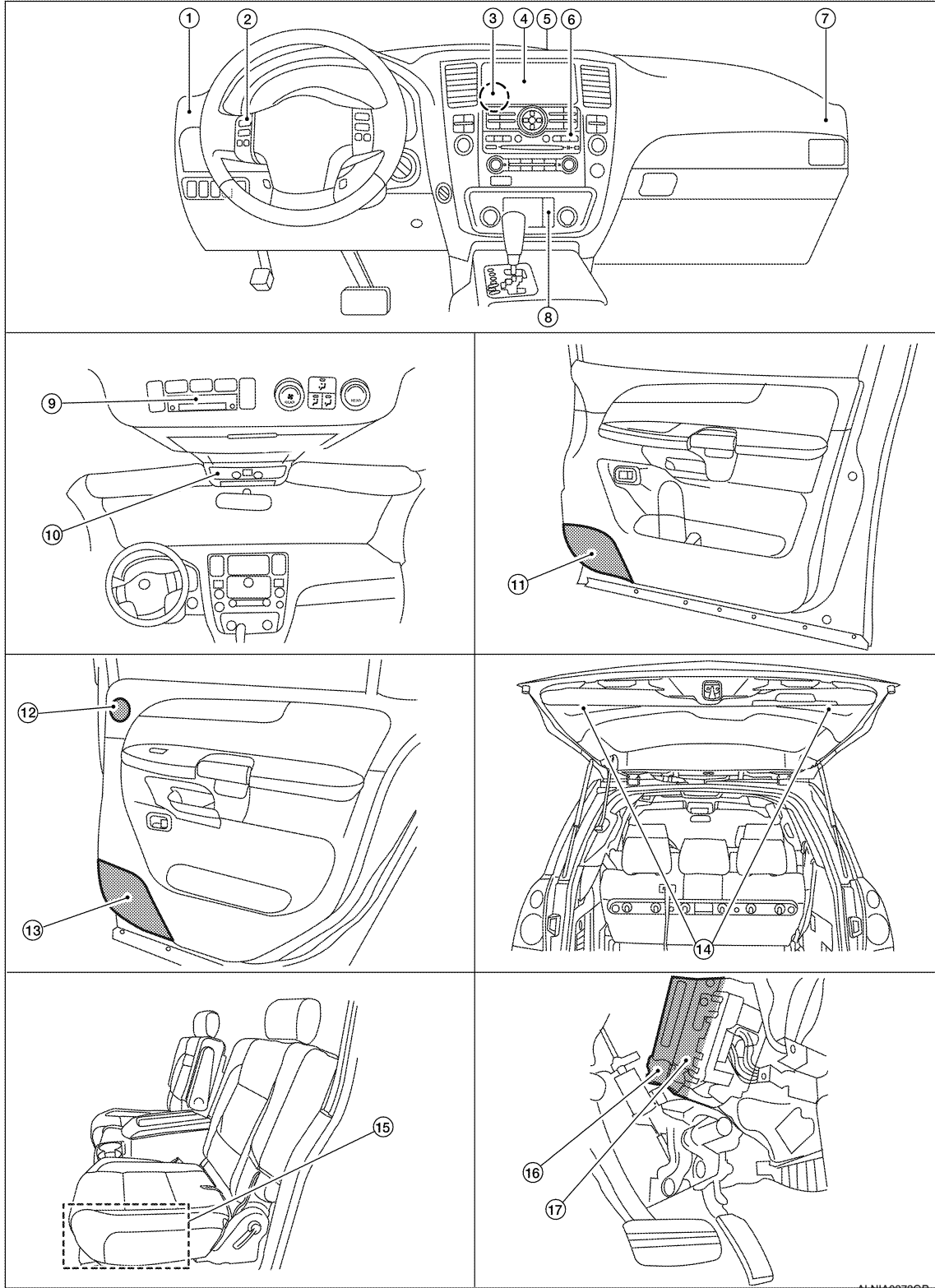
AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004917600

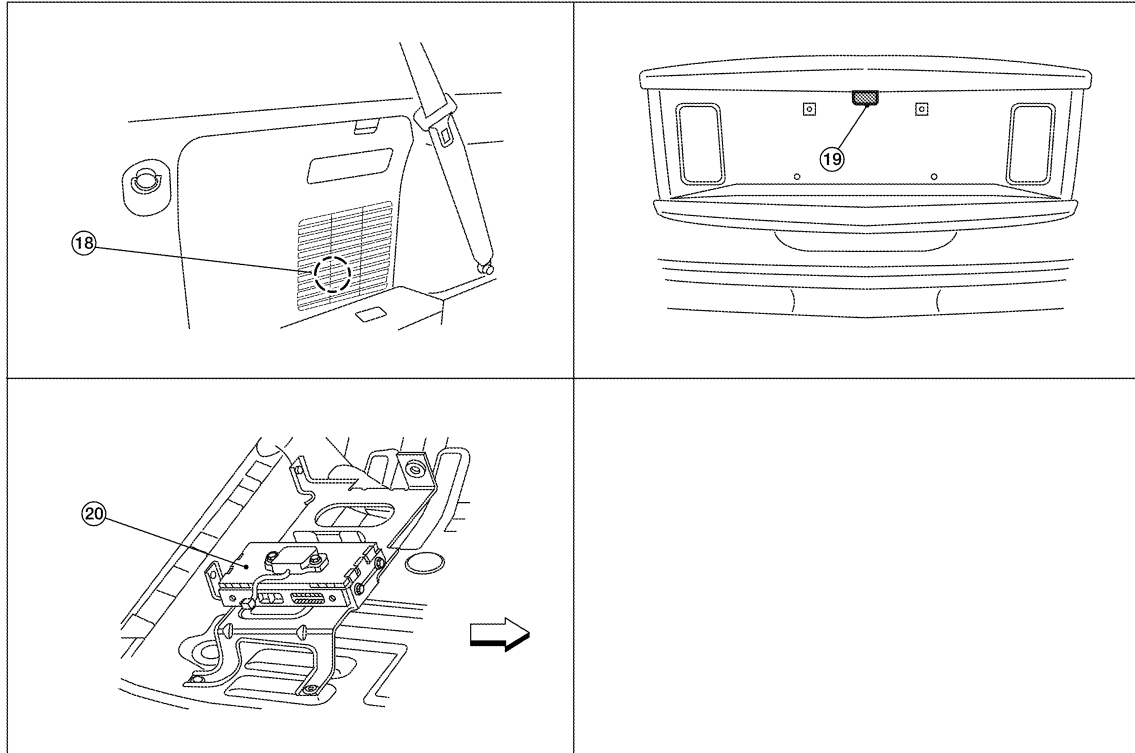


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]



ALNIA0372GB

← :FRONT

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. AV control unit M72, M160, M164, M166, M170, M171, M176 |
| 4. Display unit M93 | 5. Center speaker M110 | 6. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 7. Front tweeter RH M111 | 8. Aux jack M104 | 9. Rear audio remote control unit R204 |
| 10. Microphone R109 (with Bluetooth) | 11. Front door speaker LH D12 RH D112 | 12. Rear door tweeter LH D208 RH D308 |
| 13. Rear door speaker LH D207 RH D307 | 14. Back door speaker LH D518 RH D716 | 15. Subwoofer B72 (under driver's seat) |
| 16. BOSE speaker amp M112, M113 (view behind instrument panel above accelerator pedal) | 17. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 | 18. Rear view camera control unit B73 (located behind luggage side finisher LH) |
| 19. Rear view camera D504 | 20. Bluetooth control unit B141, B142, B143 (with Bluetooth) (view with passenger front seat removed) | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000004917601

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Controls audio system and satellite radio system functions
Display unit	Displays all audio and climate control related information
BOSE speaker amp.	Receives power (amp ON) and audio signals from audio unit and outputs audio signals to each speaker.
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio operation can be operated • Steering switch signal is output to audio unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Part name	Description	
Center speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high range sounds	A
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds	B
Rear door tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high range sounds	C
Back door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds	D
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs low range sounds	E
Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives radio signals from satellite antenna• Sends audio signals to AV control unit	
Satellite antenna	Audio signal (satellite radio) is received and output to AV control unit.	

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

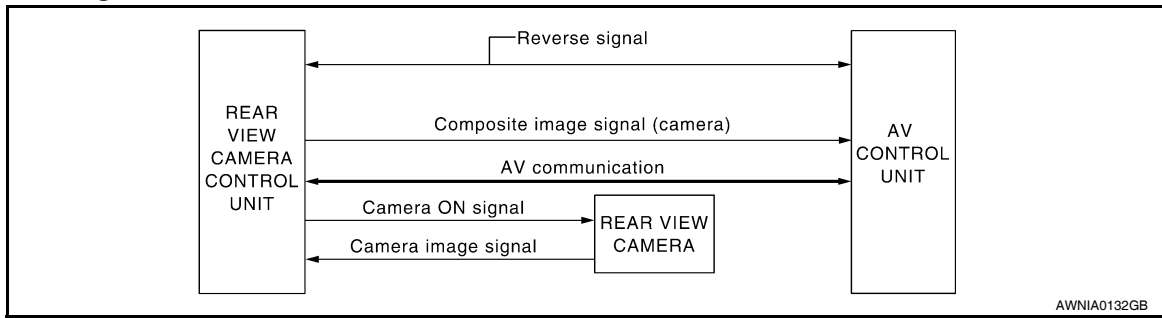
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000004917603

When the selector is in the R position, the display shows a view to the rear of the vehicle. Lines which indicate the vehicle clearance and distances are also displayed.

AV COMMUNICATION LINE

The rear view camera control unit is connected to the AV control unit using an AV communication line. This line is used to transmit and receive data.

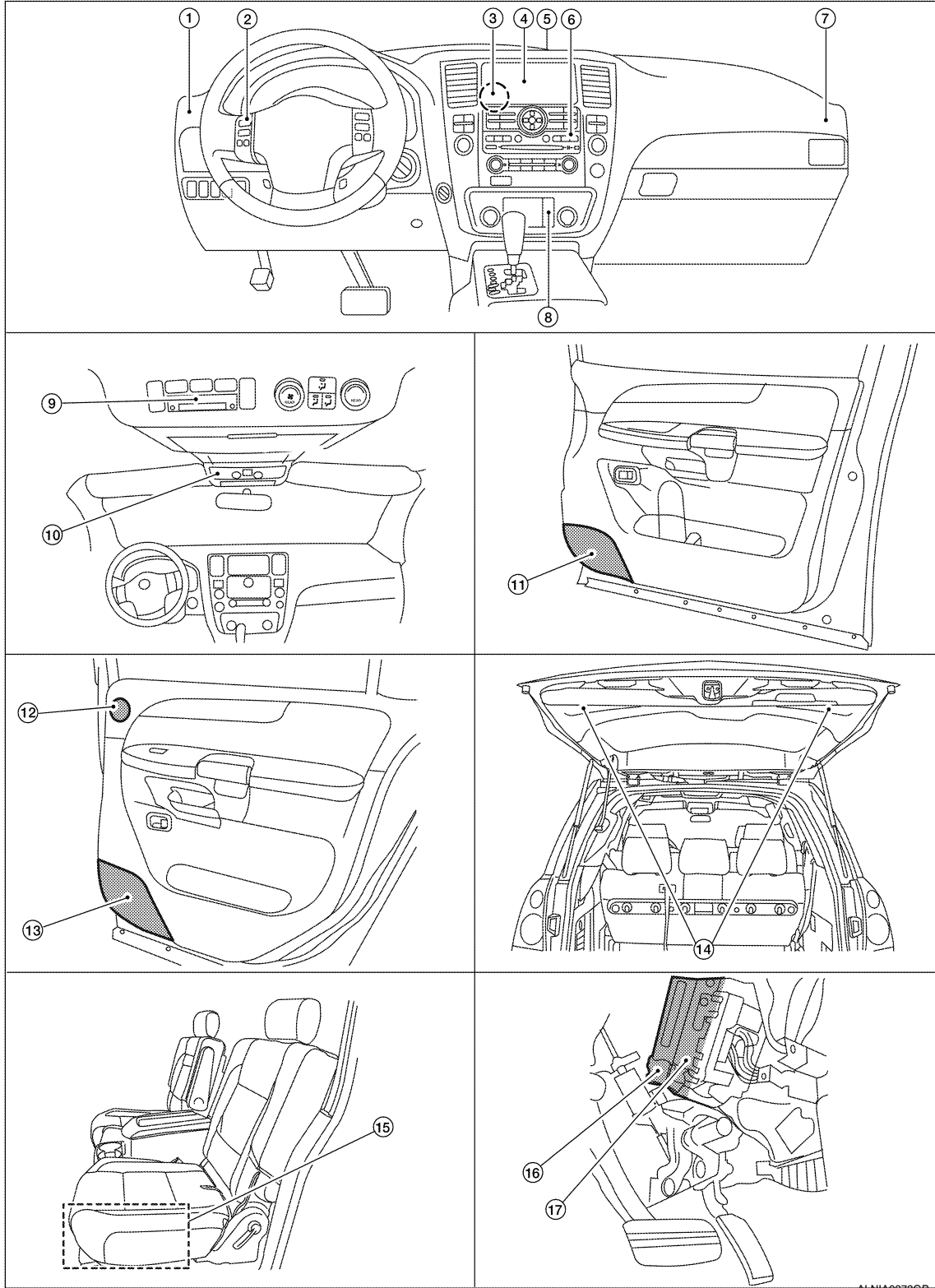
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004917604

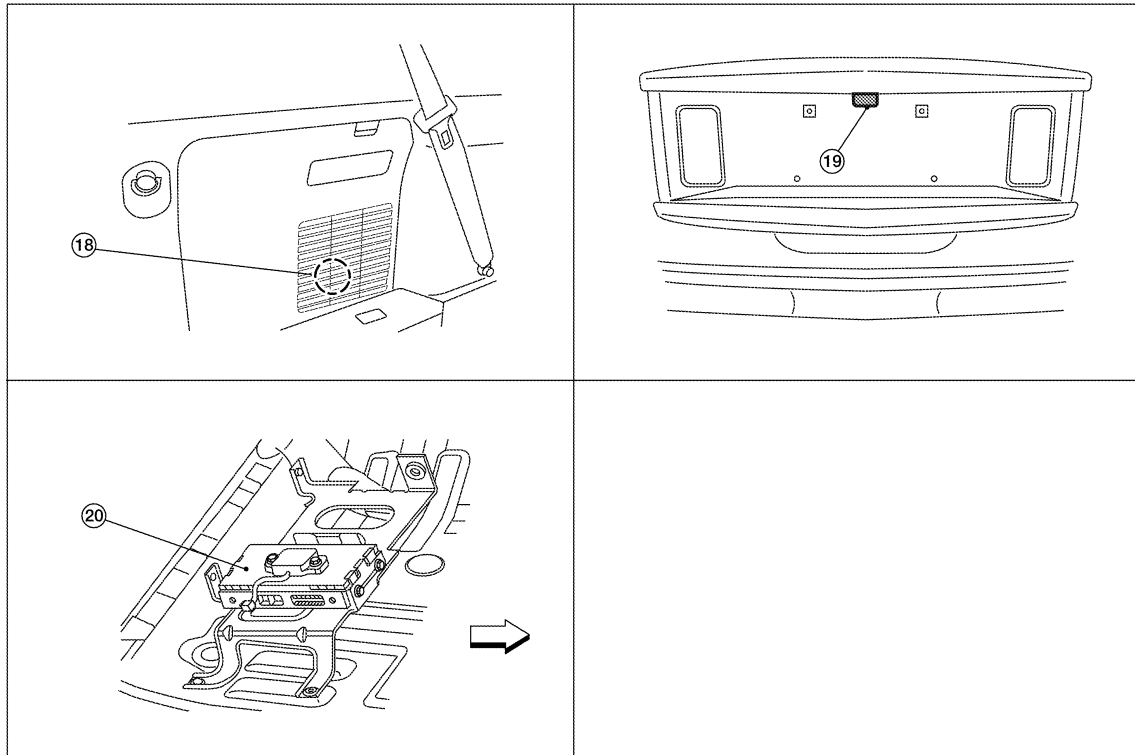


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



ALNIA0372GB

←:FRONT

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. AV control unit M72, M160, M164, M166, M170, M171, M176 |
| 4. Display unit M93 | 5. Center speaker M110 | 6. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 7. Front tweeter RH M111 | 8. Aux jack M104 | 9. Rear audio remote control unit R204 |
| 10. Microphone R109 (with Bluetooth) | 11. Front door speaker LH D12 RH D112 | 12. Rear door tweeter LH D208 RH D308 |
| 13. Rear door speaker LH D207 RH D307 | 14. Back door speaker LH D518 RH D716 | 15. Subwoofer B72 (under driver's seat) |
| 16. BOSE speaker amp M112, M113 (view behind instrument panel above accelerator pedal) | 17. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 | 18. Rear view camera control unit B73 (located behind luggage side finisher LH) |
| 19. Rear view camera D504 | 20. Bluetooth control unit B141, B142, B143 (with Bluetooth) (view with passenger front seat removed) | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000004917605

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Camera image signal is sent from rear view camera control unit
Rear view camera control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives reverse signal from back-up lamp relay • Receives rear view camera image signal • Sends camera ON signal to rear view camera • Sends image signal to AV control unit
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives camera ON signal from rear view camera control unit • Sends image signal to rear view camera control unit

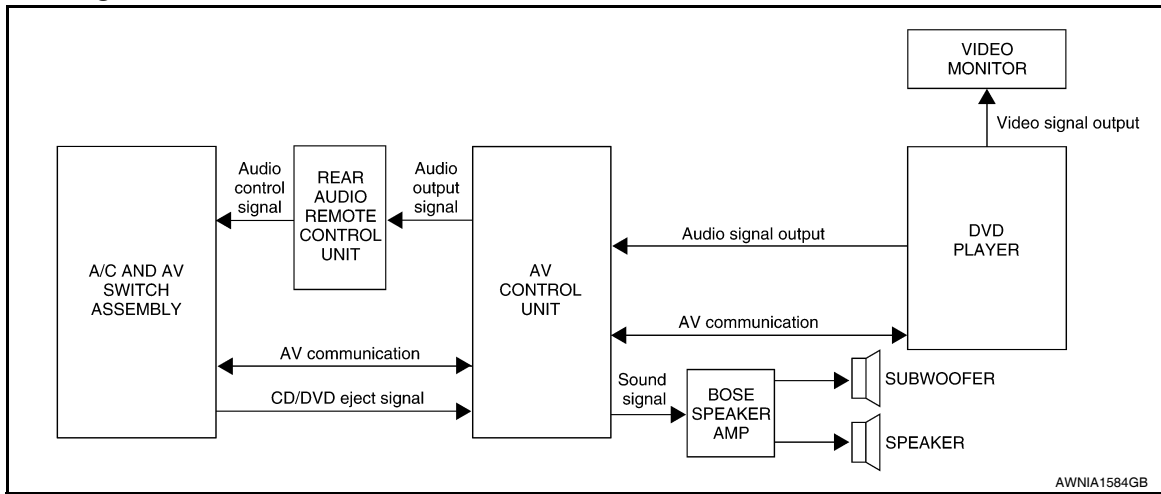
DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DVD PLAYER

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000004917607

The DVD entertainment system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- DVD player
- Video monitor
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- Rear audio remote control unit
- BOSE speaker amp.
- Front tweeters
- Front door speakers
- Center speaker
- Rear door tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Back door speakers
- Subwoofer

When the DVD entertainment system is on, video signals are sent from the DVD player to the video monitor. Audio signals are sent to the AV control unit. Audio signals can be directed through wired or wireless infrared headphones or through the BOSE speaker amp. to the vehicle speakers. Refer to the Owner's Manual for complete DVD entertainment system operating instructions.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

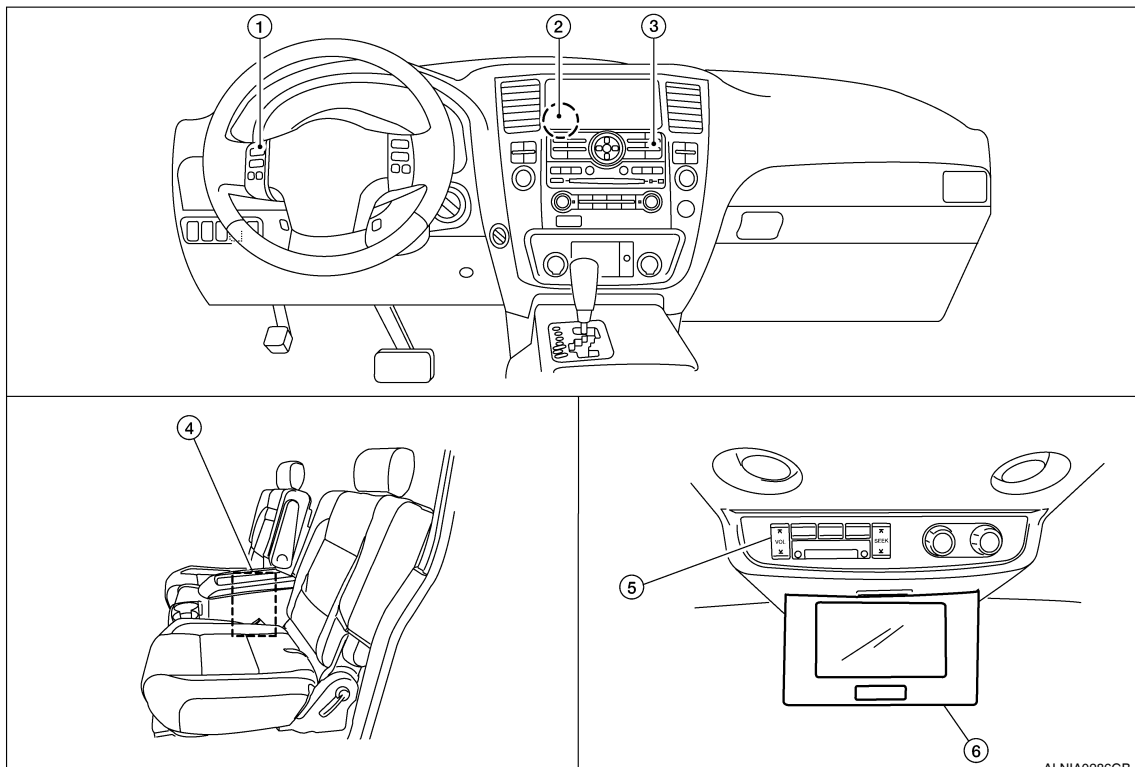
DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004917608



1. Steering wheel audio control switches
2. AV control unit M72, M160, M164, M166, M170, M171, M176
3. A/C and AV switch assembly M98
4. DVD player M205 (located in center console)
5. Rear audio remote control unit R204
6. Video monitor R202

Component Description

INFOID:000000004917609

Part name	Description
DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs DVD video to video monitor • Outputs DVD audio to the AV control unit
Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives and displays the DVD video signal
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Controls audio system and DVD entertainment system functions
BOSE speaker amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives audio signals from the AV control unit • Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers
A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All audio and A/C operations can be operated • Switch signal is output to the AV control unit and A/C auto amp
Rear audio remote control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio and DVD functions can be operated • Switch signal is output to the AV control unit • Receives audio signal from AV control unit for headphones
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio operation can be operated • Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds
Center speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds

DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Part name	Description	
Rear door tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high range sounds	A
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds	B
Back door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds	C
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs low range sounds	

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

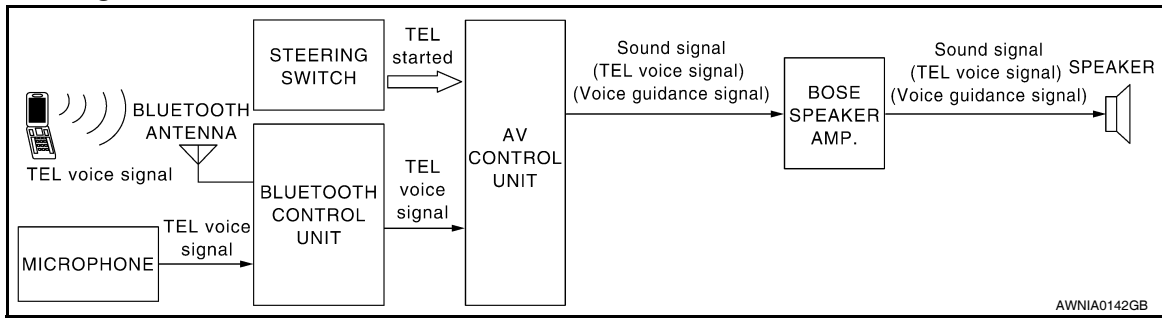
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000004917611

Refer to the Owner's Manual for Bluetooth telephone system operating instructions.

NOTE:

Cellular telephones must have their wireless connection set up (paired) before using the Bluetooth telephone system.

Bluetooth telephone system allows users who have a Bluetooth equipped cellular telephone to make a wireless connection between their cellular telephone and the Bluetooth control unit. Hands-free cellular telephone calls can be sent and received. Personal memos can be created using the Nissan Voice Recognition system. Some Bluetooth cellular telephones may not be recognized by the Bluetooth control unit. When a cellular telephone or the Bluetooth control unit is replaced, the telephone must be paired with the Bluetooth control unit. Different cellular telephones may have different pairing procedures. Refer to the cellular telephone operating manual.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

When the ignition switch is turned to ACC or ON, the Bluetooth control unit will power up. During power up, the Bluetooth control unit is initialized and performs various self checks. Initialization may take up to 10 seconds. If a phone is present in the vehicle and paired with the Bluetooth control unit, Nissan Voice Recognition will then become active. Bluetooth telephone functions can be turned off using the Nissan Voice Recognition system.

STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCHES

When buttons on the steering wheel audio control switch are pushed, the resistance in steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed. The Bluetooth control unit uses this signal to perform various functions while navigating through the voice recognition system.

The following functions can be performed using the steering wheel audio control switch:

- Initiate Self Diagnosis of the Bluetooth telephone system
- Start a voice recognition session
- Answer and end telephone calls
- Adjust the volume of calls
- Record memos

MICROPHONE

The microphone is located in the roof console assembly. The microphone sends a signal to the Bluetooth control unit. The microphone can be actively tested during self-diagnosis.

AV CONTROL UNIT

The AV control unit receives signals from the Bluetooth control unit and sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. then on to the speakers.

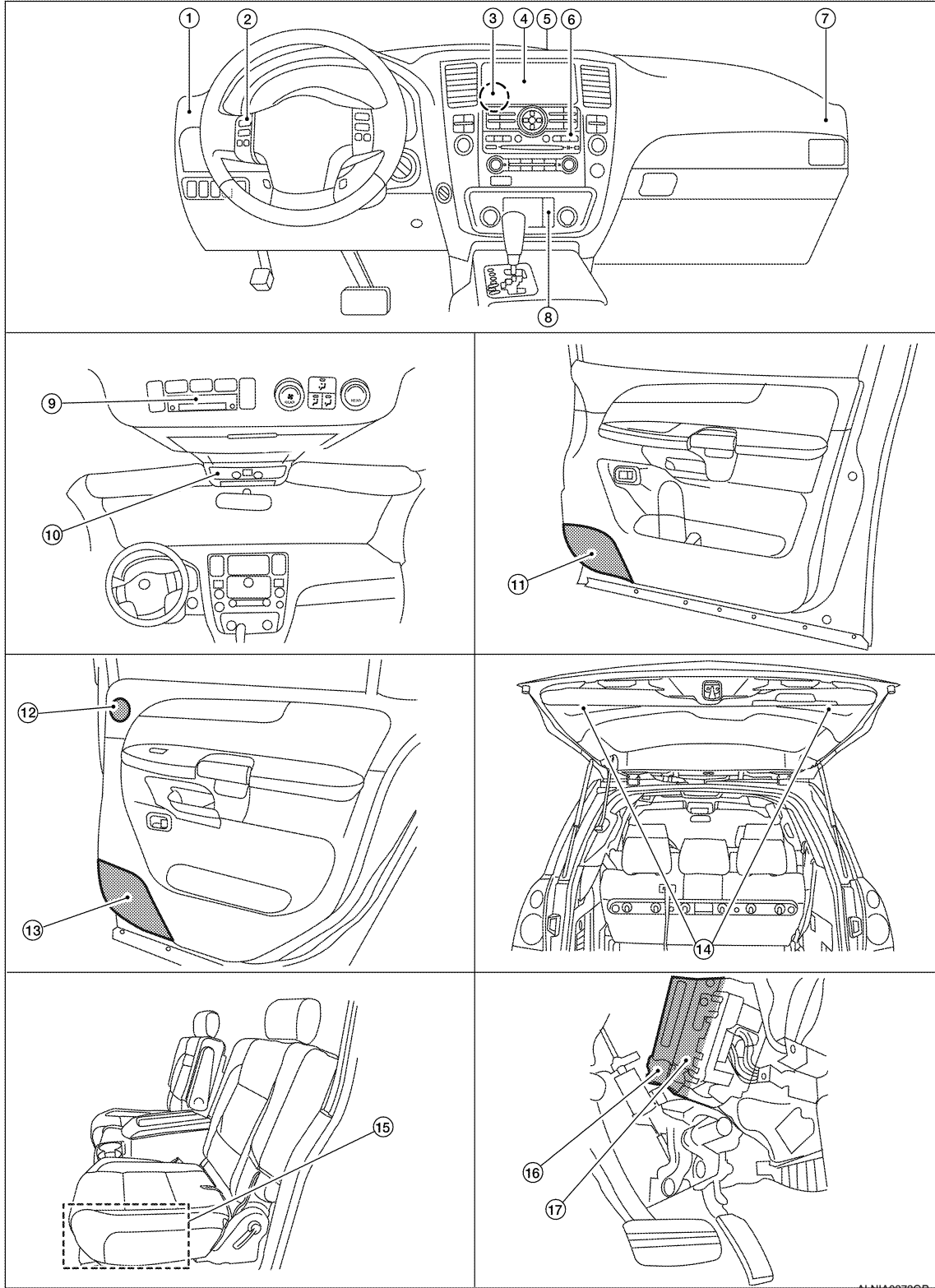
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004917612

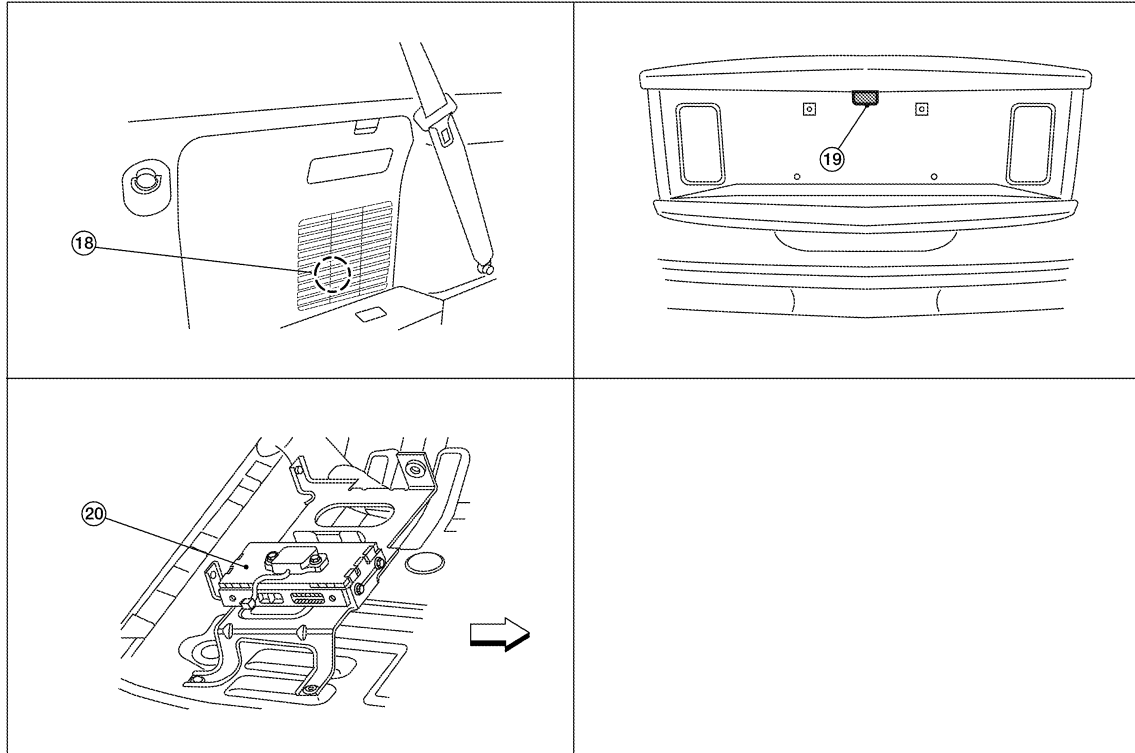


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >



ALNIA0372GB

←:FRONT

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. AV control unit M72, M160, M164, M166, M170, M171, M176 |
| 4. Display unit M93 | 5. Center speaker M110 | 6. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 7. Front tweeter RH M111 | 8. Aux jack M104 | 9. Rear audio remote control unit R204 |
| 10. Microphone R109 (with Bluetooth) | 11. Front door speaker LH D12 RH D112 | 12. Rear door tweeter LH D208 RH D308 |
| 13. Rear door speaker LH D207 RH D307 | 14. Back door speaker LH D518 RH D716 | 15. Subwoofer B72 (under driver's seat) |
| 16. BOSE speaker amp M112, M113 (view behind instrument panel above accelerator pedal) | 17. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 | 18. Rear view camera control unit B73 (located behind luggage side finisher LH) |
| 19. Rear view camera D504 | 20. Bluetooth control unit B141, B142, B143 (with Bluetooth) (view with passenger front seat removed) | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000004917613

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives telephone voice signal from Bluetooth control unit Sends telephone voice and voice guidance signals to the speakers
BOSE speaker amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives audio signals from the AV control unit Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers.
Front door speaker	Receives telephone voice and voice guidance signals from the audio unit
Front tweeter	
Center speaker	
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start a voice recognition session Answer and end telephone calls Adjust the volume level

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Part name	Description
Microphone	Sends voice signals to Bluetooth control unit
Bluetooth control unit	Controls hands-free phone functions
Bluetooth antenna	Sends telephone voice signal to Bluetooth control unit

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000004917614

DESCRIPTION

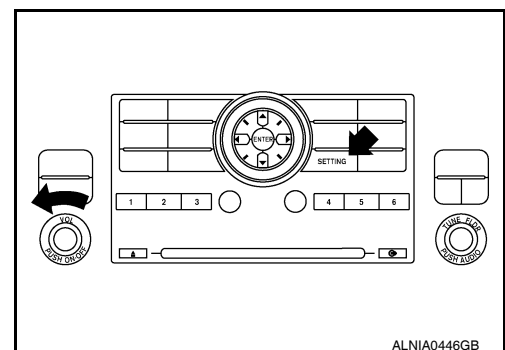
- Diagnosis function consists of the “Self-Diagnosis” mode performed automatically and the “Confirmation/Adjustment” mode operated manually.
- “Self-Diagnosis” mode checks for connections between the units constituting this system, analyzes each individual unit at the same time, and displays the results on the LCD screen.
- “Confirmation/Adjustment” mode is used to perform trouble diagnosis that requires operation and judgment by an operator (trouble that cannot be automatically judged by the system), to check/change the set value, and to display the error history of the AV control unit.

DIAGNOSIS ITEM

Mode		Description	
Self-diagnosis		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV control unit diagnosis • Analyzes connection between the AV control unit, front display, Bluetooth, DVD deck, Satellite tuner, switches and rear view camera control unit. 	
CONFIRMATION/ ADJUSTMENT	Display diagnosis	Color spectrum bar	Color tone of the screen can be checked by the display of a color bar.
		Gradation bar	Shading of the screen can be checked by the display of a gray scale.
	Vehicle signals		The following vehicle signals are analyzed: Vehicle speed signal, parking brake signal, light signal, ignition switch signal, and reverse signal.
	Speaker test		Connection can be checked by sending a test tone to each speaker.
	Climate control		Start automatic air conditioner self test.
	Error history		Diagnosis results previously stored in the memory are displayed in this mode.
	Vehicle CAN diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of AV communication can be monitored.
	Delete unit connection log		Erase the error history and connection history of the unit.
	Initialize settings		All audio settings are reset to default levels.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system off.
3. While pressing the “SETTING” button, turn the volume control dial counterclockwise 30 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, a short beep will be heard.)

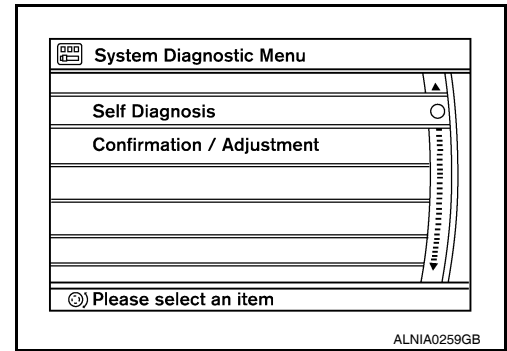


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The initial trouble diagnosis screen will be displayed, and items "Self-Diagnosis" and "Confirmation/Adjustment" can be selected.

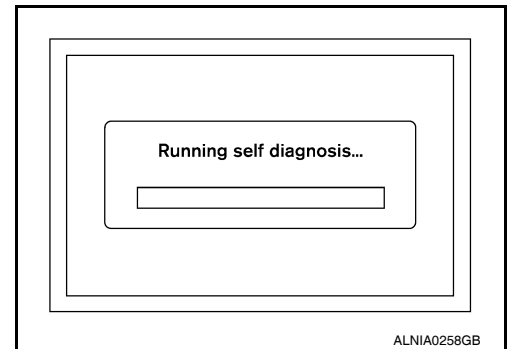


SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform self-diagnosis by selecting "Self-Diagnosis".
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - A bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

NOTE:

Self-diagnosis requires approximately 10 seconds to complete.

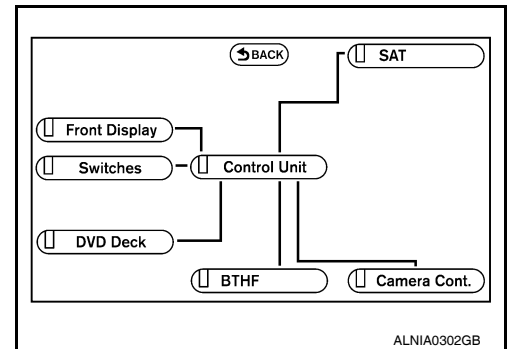


- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

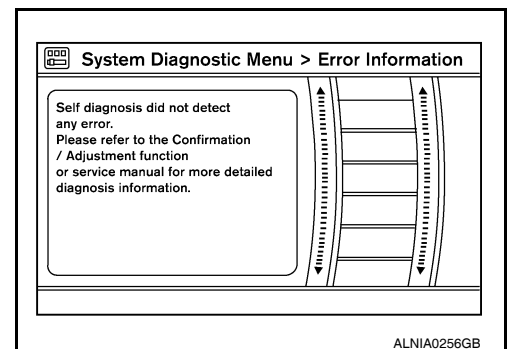
Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction <small>Note</small>	Red	Green

Note:

- Only the AV control unit is displayed in red.
- If multiple malfunctions occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > yellow > gray.



- Select a component on the "Self-Diagnosis" screen and comments for the diagnosis results will be shown.



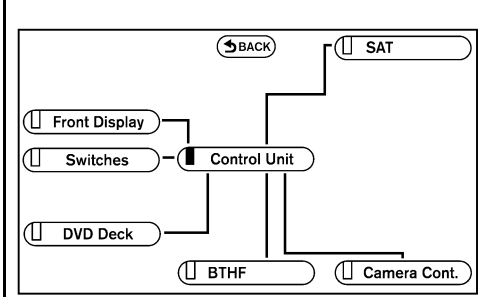
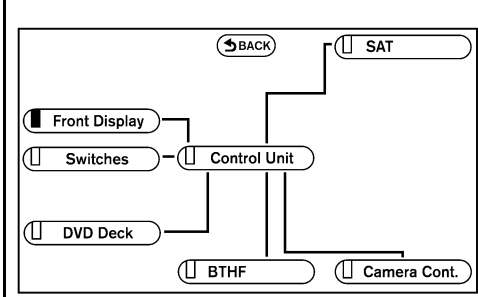
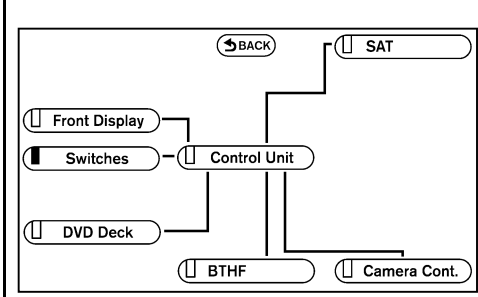
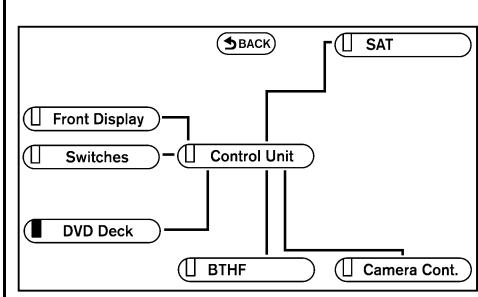
Self-Diagnosis Results

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

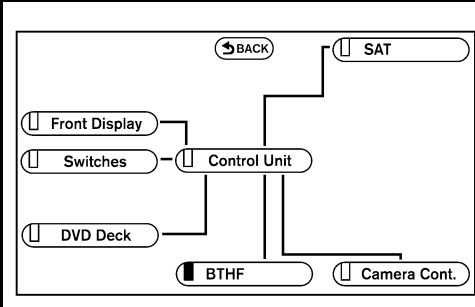
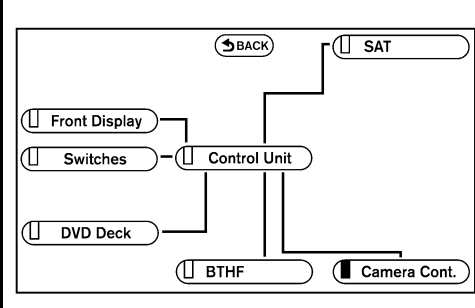
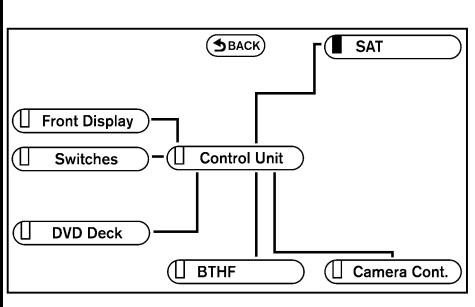
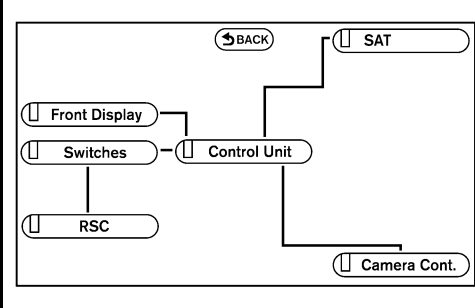
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p>ALNIA0303GB</p>	<p>AV control unit malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-252, "Removal and Installation".</p>
 <p>ALNIA0304GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the display unit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Display unit
 <p>ALNIA0305GB</p>	<p>Switch malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Perform A/C and AV switch assembly diagnostics. Refer to AV-129, "A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check"</p>
 <p>ALNIA0306GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the DVD player.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • DVD player

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p>ALNIA0307GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the Bluetooth control unit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Bluetooth control unit
 <p>ALNIA0308GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the rear camera control unit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Rear camera control unit
 <p>ALNIA0309GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the satellite radio tuner.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Satellite radio tuner
 <p>ALNIA0656GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the rear audio remote control unit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Rear audio remote control unit

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

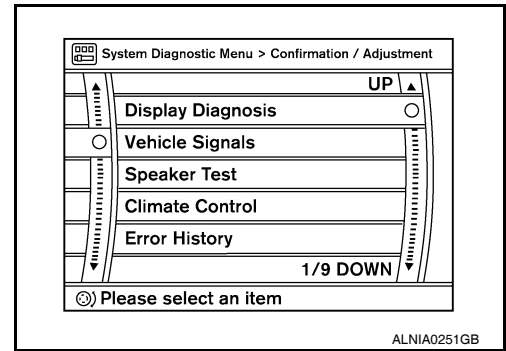
1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item > can be checked or adjusted.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

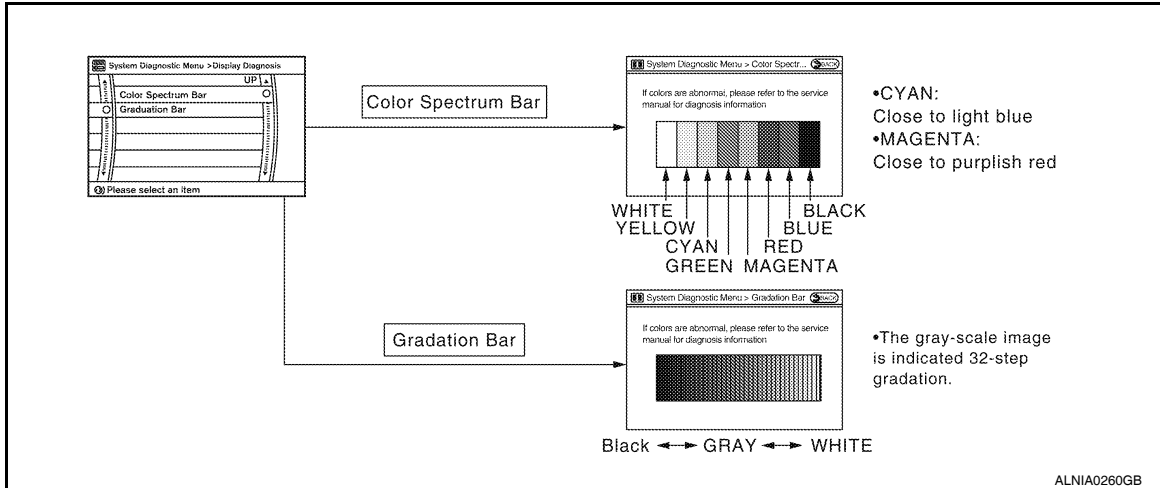
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

2. Select each item on the “Confirmation/Adjustment” mode screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Touch “BACK” on the display unit or press the “BACK” switch to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.



ALNIA0251GB

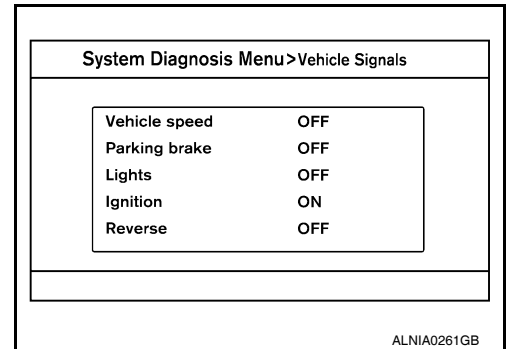
Display Diagnosis



ALNIA0260GB

Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



ALNIA0261GB

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h	
	—	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor.
	OFF	Light switch OFF	
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

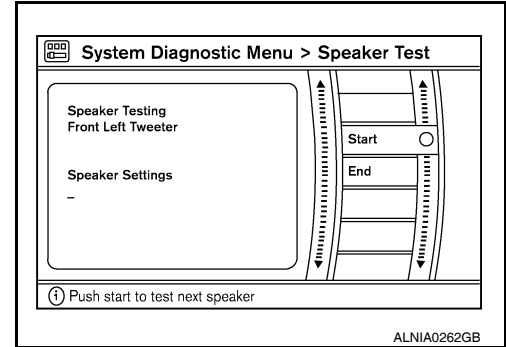
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Reverse	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	
	-	Ignition switch in ACC position	

Speaker Test

Select "Speaker Test" to display the speaker diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in speakers. Press "End" to stop the test tones.



Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

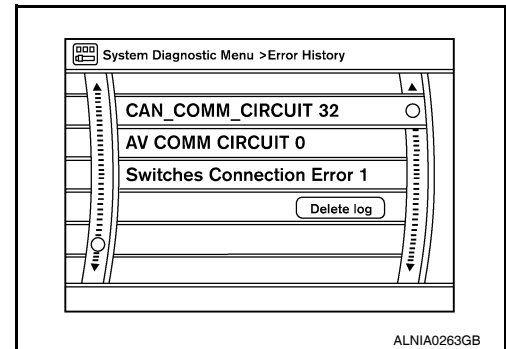
However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition SW is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error History" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when IGN switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Count up method B

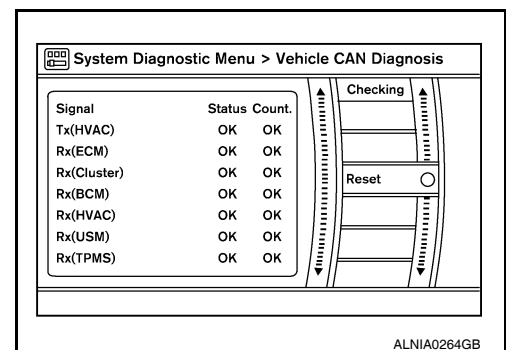
- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when IGN switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.



Display method of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV communication)
Count up method B	Other than above

Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



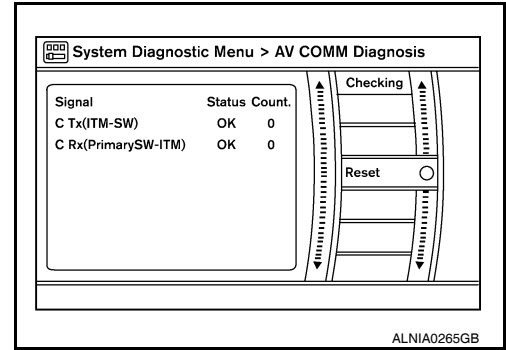
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

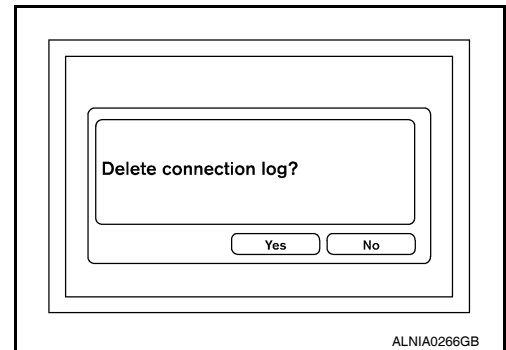
AV COMM Diagnosis

- AV communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays “OK” if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays “0” if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



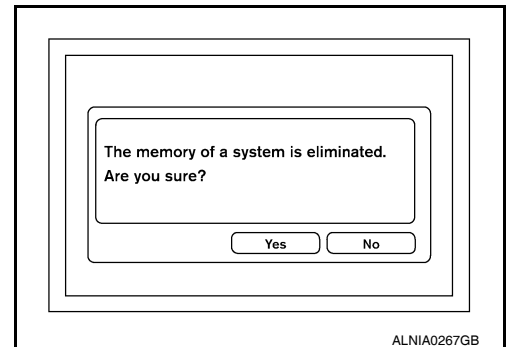
Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed)



Initialize Settings

Initializes the AV control unit memory.



AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000004917615

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

MULTI AV diagnosis mode	Description
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays AV control unit self-diagnosis results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays AV control unit input/output data in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
AV COMM MONITOR	Allows the technician to monitor the status of the Multi AV system communication signals.
ECU PART NUMBER	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.

Self-diagnosis results display item

Error item	Refer to
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-131. "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	AV-132. "Description"
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV-133. "Description"

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Error item	Refer to
CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-134. "Description"
SWITCH CONN [U1240]	AV-135. "Description"
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-136. "Description"
DVD DECK CONN [U1248]	AV-138. "Description"
SAT CONN [U1255]	AV-139. "Description"
HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	AV-140. "Description"
AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	AV-141. "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-142. "Description"

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

Display item [unit]	ALL SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays "ON" when vehicle speed > 0 km/h. Displays "OFF" when vehicle speed = 0 km/h.
PKB SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of parking brake switch.
ILLUM SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of lighting switch.
IGN SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
REV SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of back-up lamp switch.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000004917616

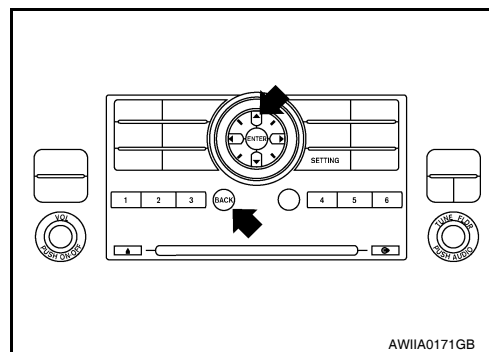
A/C and AV switch assembly self-diagnosis function

Description

The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked.

Self-diagnosis mode

- Press the "BACK" button and the "UP" button within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. When the self-diagnosis mode starts, a beep will sound and all LED indicators of the switch will illuminate.
- The continuity of each switch and control dial of the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked. If the switch is operating normally, the system will beep and the LED's will illuminate when each switch is operated.



Finishing self-diagnosis mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when the ignition switch is turned OFF.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT)

Diagnosis Description


INFOID:000000004917617

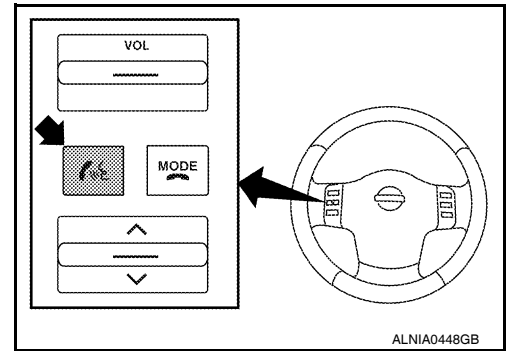
The Bluetooth control unit has two diagnostic checks. The first diagnostic check is performed automatically every ignition cycle during control unit initialization. The second diagnostic check is performed by the technician using the steering wheel audio control switches prior to trouble diagnosis.


BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT INITIALIZATION CHECKS

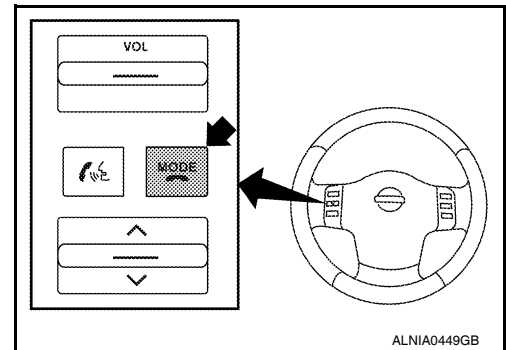
- Internal control unit failure
- Bluetooth antenna connection open or shorted
- Steering wheel audio control switches (SEND/END) stuck closed
- Vehicle speed pulse count
- Microphone connection test (with playback to operator)
- Bluetooth inquiry check

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch to ACC or ON.
2. Wait for the Bluetooth system to complete initialization. This may take up to 10 seconds.
3. Press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch  button for at least 5 seconds. The Bluetooth system will begin to play a verbal prompt.



4. While the prompt is playing, press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch  button until you hear the “Diagnostics mode” prompt. The Bluetooth system will sound a 5 second beep.
5. While the beep is sounding, press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch END button again until you hear prompts.
6. The Bluetooth system has now entered into the diagnostic mode. Results of the diagnostic checks will be verbalized to the technician. Refer to [AV-130. "Work Flow"](#).
7. After the failure records are reported, an interactive microphone test will be performed. Follow the voice prompt. If the microphone test fails refer to [AV-130. "Work Flow"](#).
8. Self-diagnosis mode is complete when the voice prompt says “All diagnostic functions completed”.



Work Flow

INFOID:000000004917618

Failure Message	Action
“Internal failure”	Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to AV-272. "Removal and Installation" .
“Bluetooth antenna open”	1. Inspect harness connection.
“Bluetooth antenna shorted”	2. Replace Bluetooth antenna. Refer to AV-271. "Removal and Installation" .
“Phone/Send for Hands Free System is stuck”	Check steering wheel audio control switches. Refer to AV-184. "Description" .
“Phone/End for the Hands Free System is stuck”	
“Microphone test” (failed interactive test)	1. Inspect harness between Bluetooth control unit and microphone. 2. Replace microphone. Refer to AV-270. "Removal and Installation" .

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917619

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-46, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917620

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917621

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "AV Control Unit".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000004917622

Initial diagnosis of AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917623

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917624

1. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

When DTC U1010 is detected, replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> Inspection End.

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917625

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-252, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917626

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1200	Control Unit FLASH- ROM [U1200]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (FLASH-ROM).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-91, "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917627

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-252. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917628

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (CAN controller) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-91. "Removal and Installation" .

U1240 SWITCH CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1240 SWITCH CONN

Description

INFOID:000000004917629

U1240 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">SWITCH CONN [U1240]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected.A malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly.A malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuits.Communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917630

Part name	Description
DISPLAY UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. • Inputs the RGB image signal (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing) from AV control unit and the auxiliary image signal from the auxiliary input jacks. • Outputs the synchronizing signals (HP and VP) to the AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917631

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit. • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit. • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917632

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-144. "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

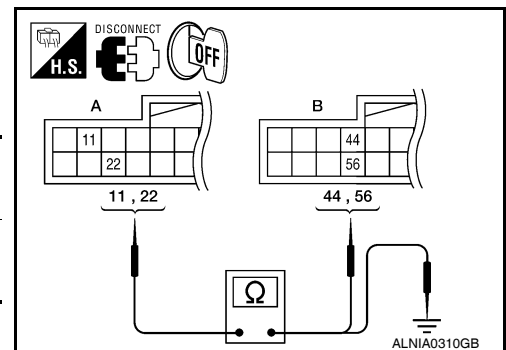
NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY OF COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and AV control unit harness connector M171 (B) terminals 56, 44.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	11	M171	56	Yes
	22		44	

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and ground.



A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	No
	22		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

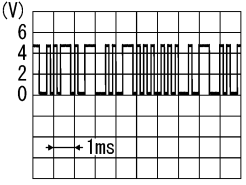
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

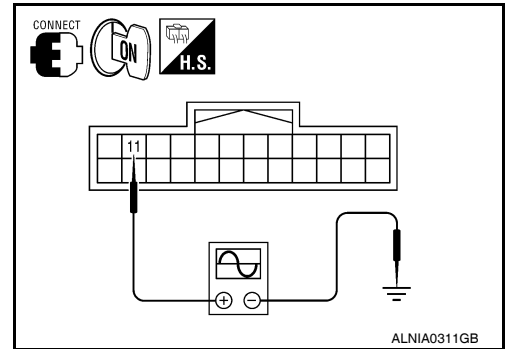
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 11 and ground with an oscilloscope or CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	 <p>PKIB5039J</p>



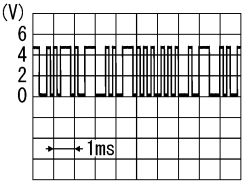
Are voltage readings as specified?

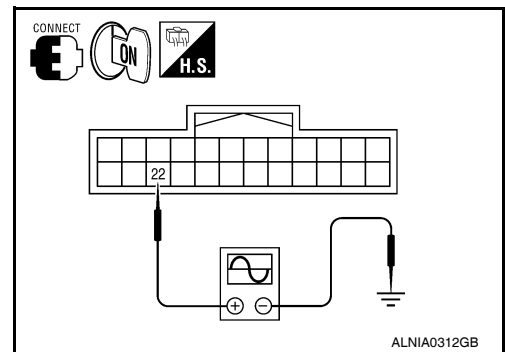
YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 22 and ground with an oscilloscope or CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M93	22	Ground	 <p>PKIB5039J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1248 DVD DECK CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1248 DVD DECK CONN

Description

INFOID:000000004917633

U1248 is indicated when a malfunction occurs in the communication signal of the DVD player. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917634

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1248	DVD DECK CONN [U1248]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">DVD player power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected.Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between DVD player and AV control unit.Malfunction is detected on communication signal between DVD player and AV control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">DVD player power supply and ground circuit.Communication circuit between DVD player and AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917635

1. CHECK DVD PLAYER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check DVD player power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-150, "DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Description

INFOID:000000004917636

Part name	Description
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Inputs the satellite radio signal from satellite radio antenna and outputs it to the AV control unit.It is controlled with the communication (communication signal, request signal) from AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917637

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	The satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected.	Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917638

1. CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-148, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1256 HAND FREE CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1256 HAND FREE CONN

Description

INFOID:000000004917639

U1256 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Bluetooth control unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected.A malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and Bluetooth control unit.A malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and Bluetooth control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Bluetooth control unit power supply and ground circuits.Communication circuit between AV control unit and Bluetooth control unit.

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917640

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

DTC Logic

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1300	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	When AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving AV communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	AV communication system.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917641

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-252, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917642

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-91, "Removal and Installation" .

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917643

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the AV control unit are not are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
AV control unit	19	Battery power	31
	7	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	104	Ignition switch ON or START	12

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

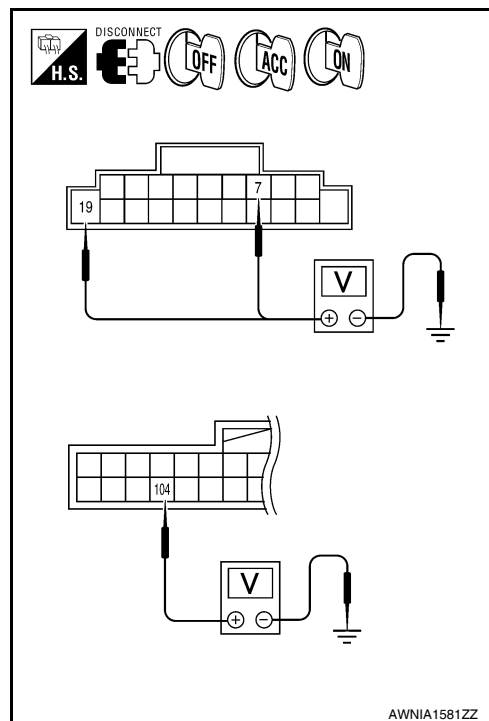
1. Disconnect AV control unit connectors M160 and M166.
2. Check voltage between the AV control unit connectors M160 and M166 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-) Terminal	OFF	ACC	ON
M160	7	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	19	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
M166	104	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- NO >>
- Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.



3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

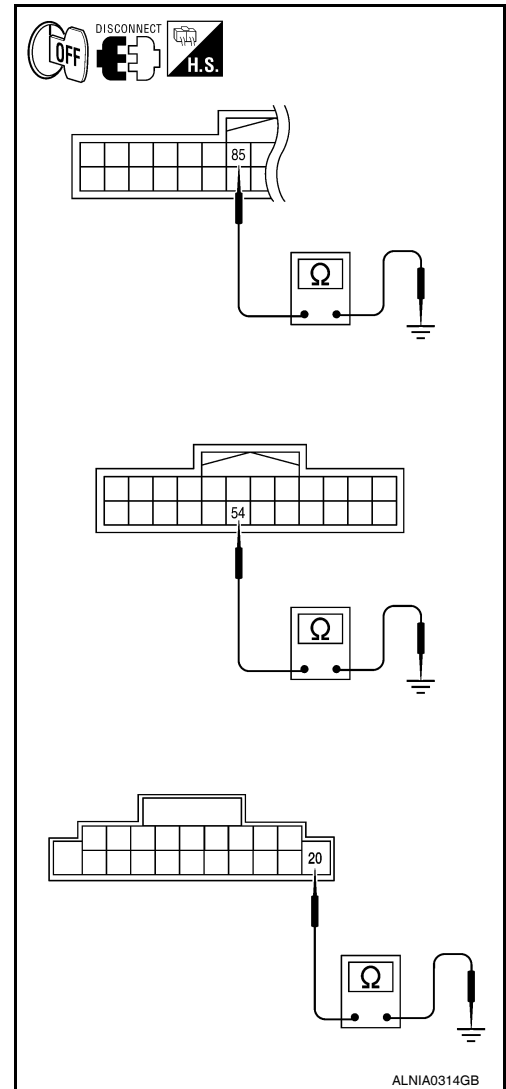
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors M160, M171 and M166 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M160	20	Ground	Yes
M171	54		
M166	85		

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair AV control unit ground.



DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917644

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

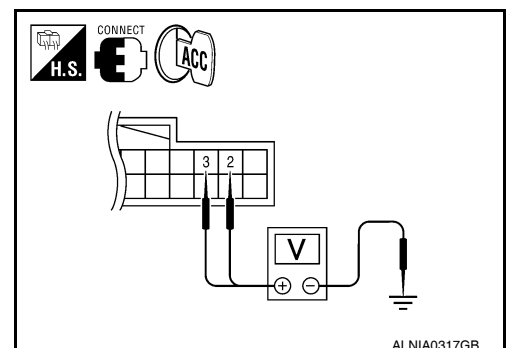
1. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
2. Check voltage between display unit harness connector M93 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M93	2	Ground	9V
	3		

Does specified voltage exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT



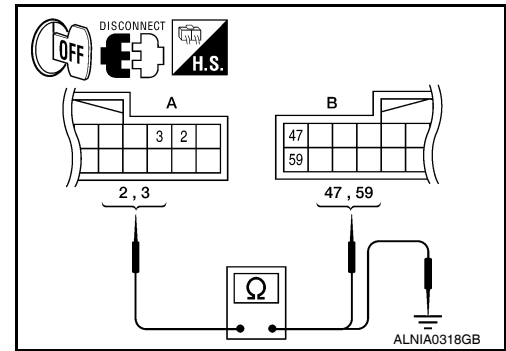
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the display unit connector M93 and the AV control unit connector M171.
3. Check continuity between the display unit harness connector M93 (A) and the AV control unit connector M171 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	2	M171	59	Yes
	3		47	



4. Check continuity between the display unit harness connector M93 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	2	Ground	No
	3		

Are continuity results as specified?

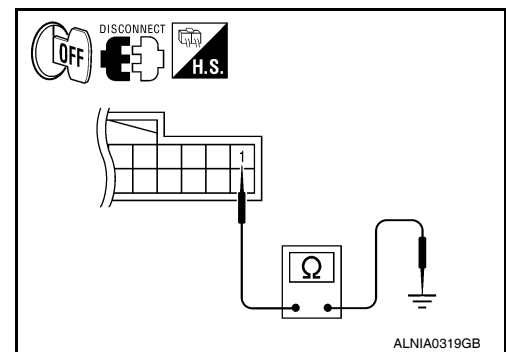
YES >> Check AV control unit power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-143. "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M93	1	Ground	Yes



Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917645

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the fuse of the AC and AV switch assembly is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
A/C and AV switch assembly	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98.
2. Check voltage between the A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M98	2	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C and AV switch assembly harness connector M98 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M98	1	Ground	Yes

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or ground.

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917646

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the BOSE speaker amp. fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
BOSE speaker amp.	11	Battery power	31

Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

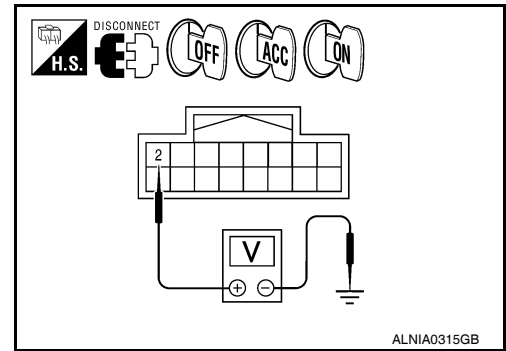
2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 terminal 11 and ground.

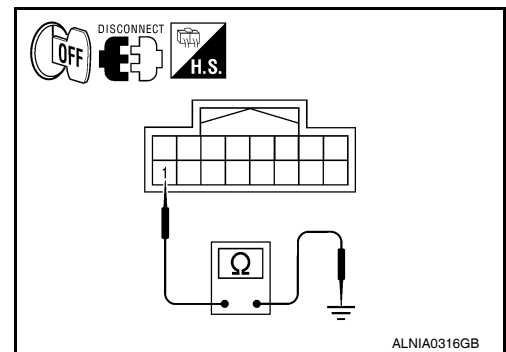
(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M112	11	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

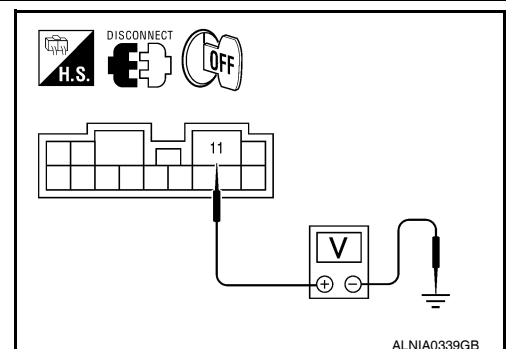
- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Check harness between BOSE speaker amp. and fuse.



ALNIA0316GB



ALNIA0316GB



ALNIA0339GB

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 terminal 12 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M112	12	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

SUBWOOFER

SUBWOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917647

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the subwoofer fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
Subwoofer	6	Battery power	17

Is the fuse OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect subwoofer connector.
3. Check voltage between subwoofer harness connector B72 terminal 6 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B72	6	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Check harness between subwoofer and fuse.

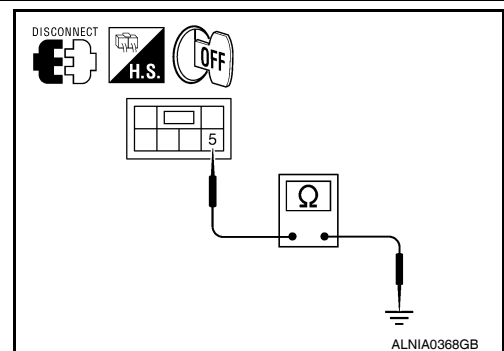
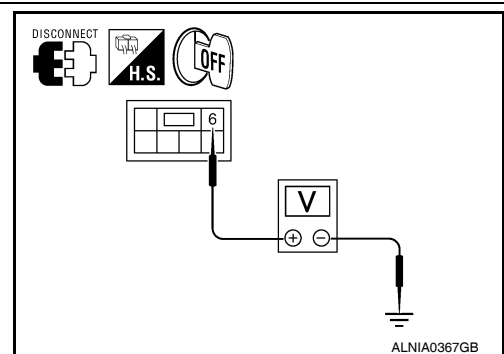
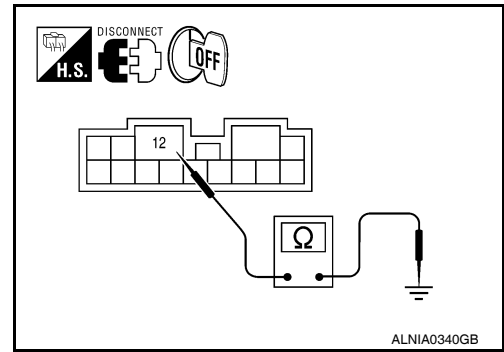
3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between subwoofer harness connector B72 terminal 5 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B72	5	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917648

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Satellite radio tuner (factory installed)	32	Battery power	31
	36	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

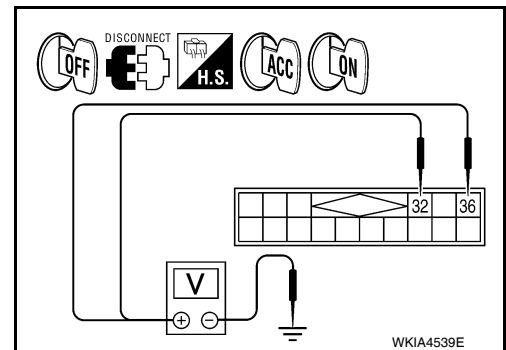
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41.
3. Check voltage between the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and ground.

(+) Connector		Terminal	(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
M41	32			Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	36	0V	Battery voltage		Battery voltage	

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.



3.GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917649

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the rear view camera control unit are not blown.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Rear view camera control unit	1	Battery power	31
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

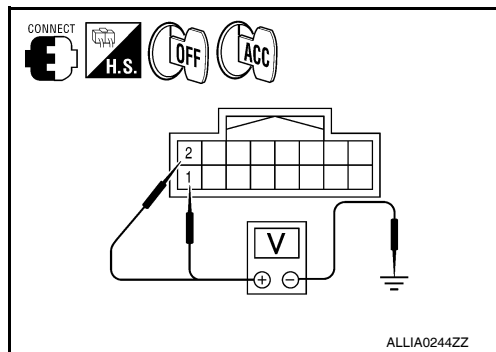
Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B73 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B73	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	2		

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

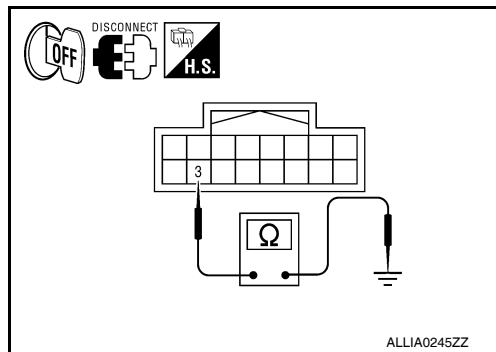
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera control unit harness connector B73 terminal 3 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B73	3	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



REAR VIEW CAMERA

REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917650

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA SIDE)

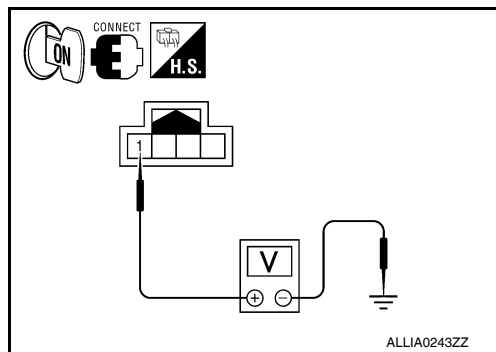
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift transmission into reverse.
3. Check voltage between rear view camera harness connector D504 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D504	1	Ground	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera and rear view camera control unit connectors.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D504 (A) terminal 1 and rear view camera control unit harness connector B73 (B) terminal 8.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D504	1	B73	8	Yes

4. Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D504 (A) terminal 1 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D504	1	Ground	No

Are continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

1. Connect rear view camera control unit harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B73 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B73	8	Ground	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace rear view camera control unit. Refer to [AV-274](#), "Removal and Installation".

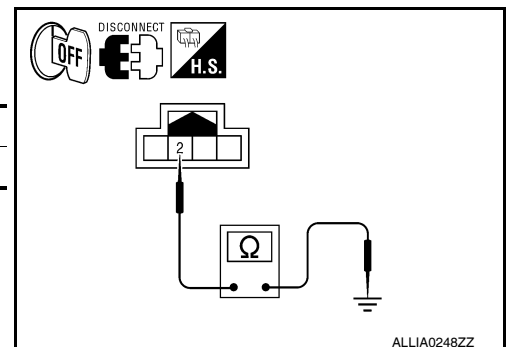
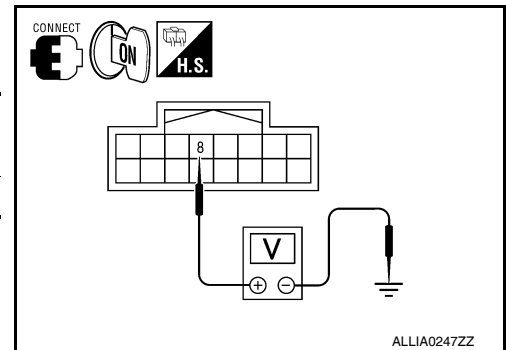
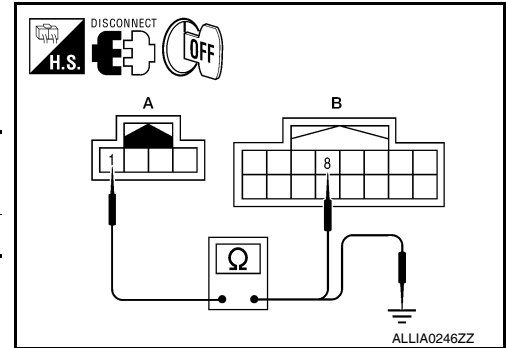
4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera harness connector.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D504 terminal 2 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
D504	2	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.



DVD PLAYER

DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201](#), "Wiring Diagram".

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the DVD player are not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
DVD player	21	Battery power	31
	24	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

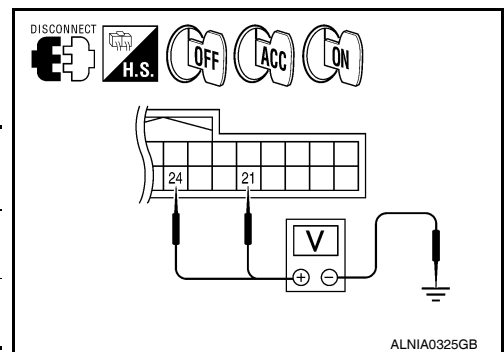
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect DVD player connector M205.
2. Check voltage between the DVD player connector M205 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M205	21	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	24		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



Are the voltage results as specified?

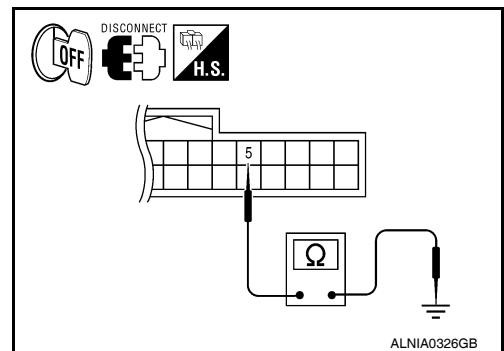
YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between DVD player harness connector M205 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M205	5	Ground	Yes



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair DVD player ground.

VIDEO MONITOR

VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917652

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch to ACC.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between video monitor harness connector R202 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
R202	11	Ground	ACC	Battery voltage
	12			

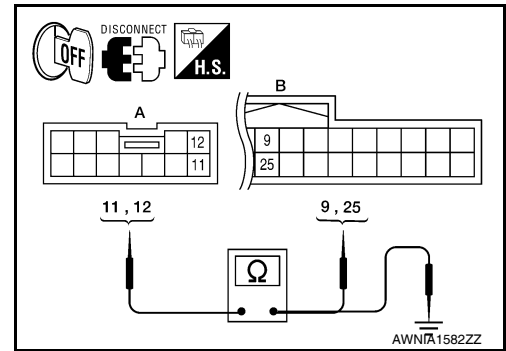
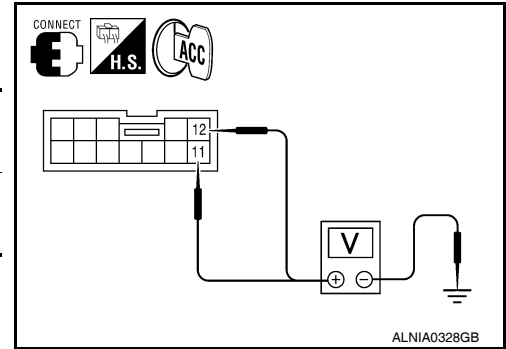
Does specified voltage exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the video monitor connector R202 and the DVD player connector M205.
- Check continuity between the video monitor harness connector R202 (A) and the DVD player connector M205 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R202	11	M205	9	Yes
	12		25	



- Check continuity between video monitor harness connector R202 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R202	11	Ground	No
	12		

Are continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> Check DVD player power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-143, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

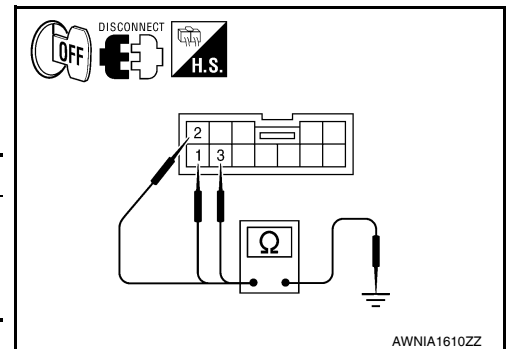
3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect video monitor connector.
- Check continuity between video monitor harness connector R202 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
R202	1	Ground	Yes
	2		
	3		

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.



BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917653

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the Bluetooth control unit are not blown.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	31
Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
Ignition switch ON or START	12

Is inspection result OK?

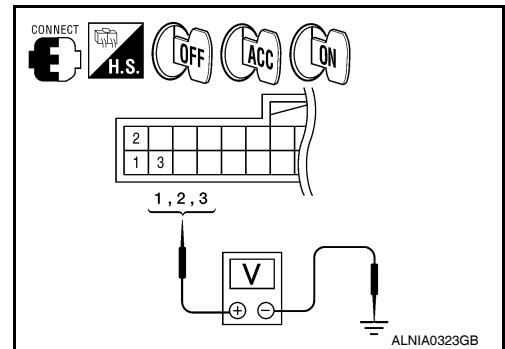
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B142	1	Ground	OFF	Battery voltage
	2		ACC	
	3		ON	



Is battery voltage present as specified?

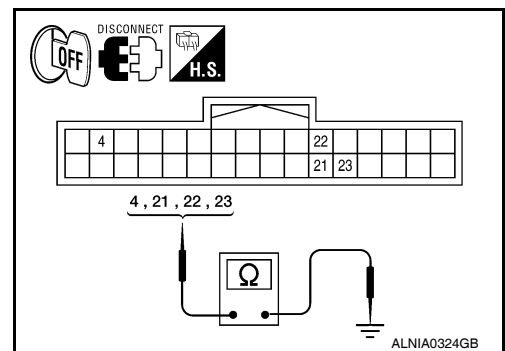
YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between Bluetooth control unit and fuse.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 and ground.

Connector.	Terminal	—	Continuity
B142	4	Ground	Yes
	21		
	22		
	23		



Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

MICROPHONE

MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917654

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (MICROPHONE SIDE)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

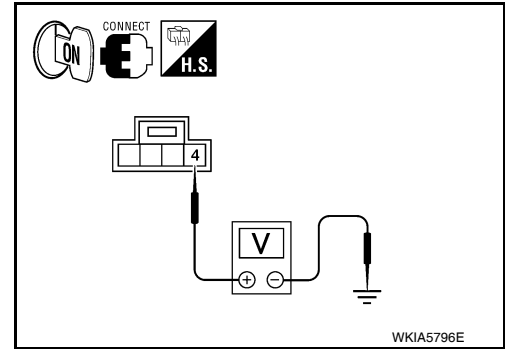
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between microphone harness connector R109 terminal 4 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	5V

Is approximately 5V present?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect microphone and Bluetooth control unit harness connectors.
- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 4 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (B) terminal 29.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R109	4	B142	29	Yes

- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 4 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	No

Are the continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

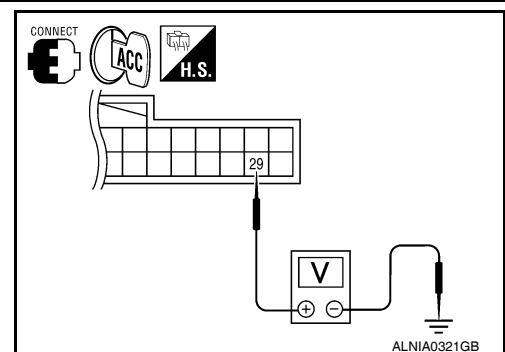
3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

- Connect Bluetooth control unit harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- Check voltage between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 terminal 29 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B142	29	Ground	5V

Is approximately 5V present?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-272](#), "Removal and Installation".



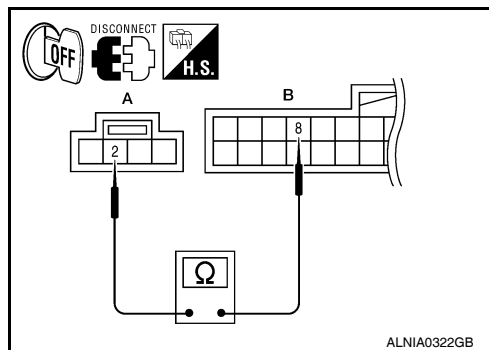
4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect microphone harness connector R109 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142.
3. Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 2 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (B) terminal 8.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R109	2	B142	8	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917655

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917656

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and AV control unit harness connector M171 (B) terminal 40.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	17	M171	40	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and ground.

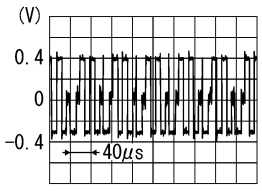
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	17	Ground	No

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

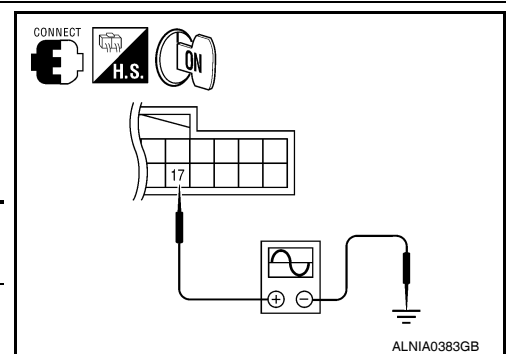
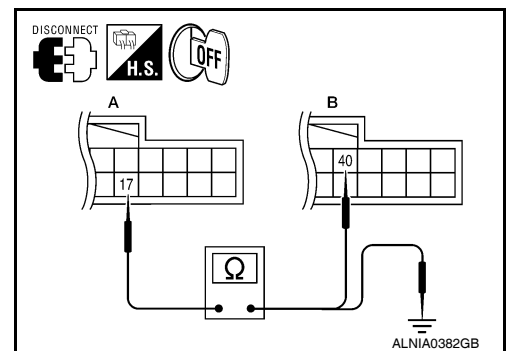
2. CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 17 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	17	Ground	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIB2238J</p>

Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).



RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917657

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

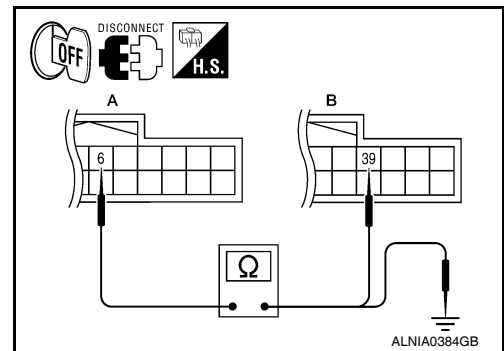
INFOID:000000004917658

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and AV control unit harness connector M171 (B) terminal 39.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	6	M171	39	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	6	Ground	No

Are the continuity results as specified?

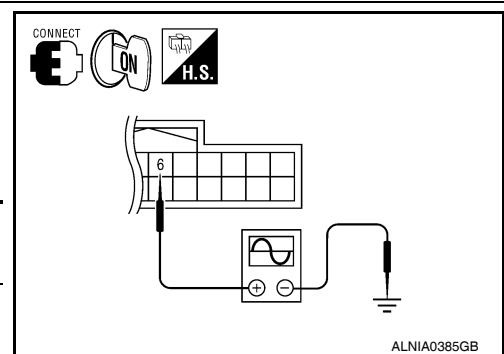
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 6 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	6	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>Reference signal waveform showing a square wave between 0.4V and -0.4V with a 40µs scale bar. The waveform is labeled 'Receive audio signal'.</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917659

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917660

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and AV control unit harness connector M171 (B) terminal 38.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	18	M171	38	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	18	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

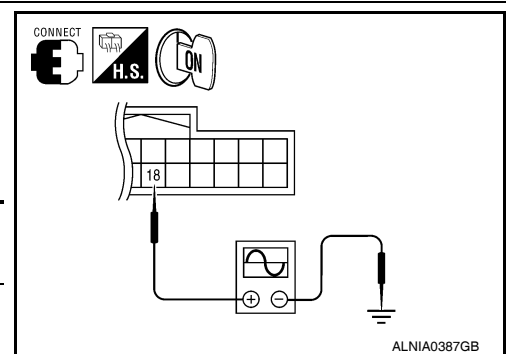
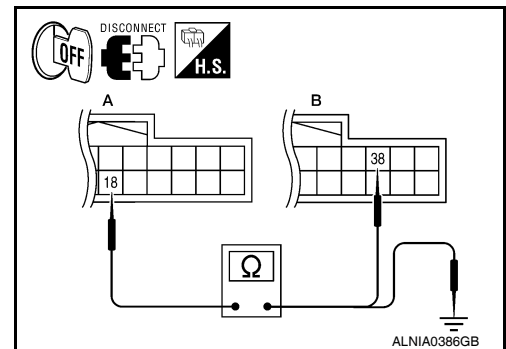
2. CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 18 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	18	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2237J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).



RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917661

Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

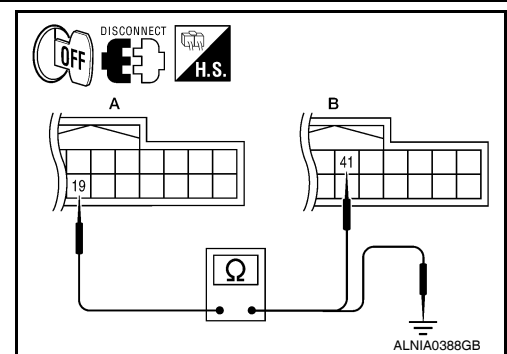
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917662

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and AV control unit harness connector M171 (B) terminal 41.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	19	M171	41	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	19	Ground	No

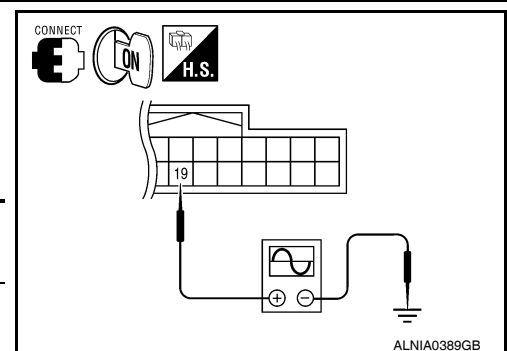
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 19 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	19	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB3603E</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917663

Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917664

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and AV control unit harness connector M171 (B) terminal 43.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	9	M171	43	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and ground.

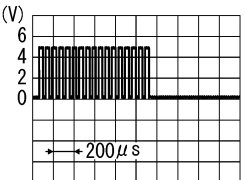
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	9	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

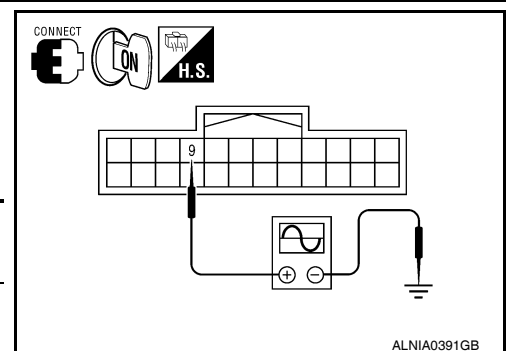
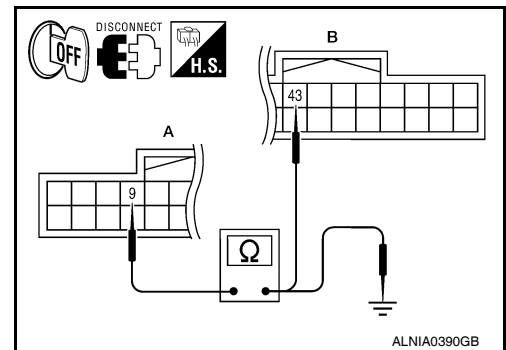
2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 9 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	9	Ground	Receive audio signal	 <p>PK1B4946J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).



HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917665

In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

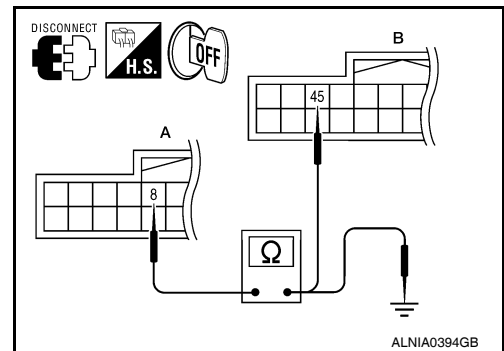
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917666

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and AV control unit harness connector M171 (B) terminal 45.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	8	M171	45	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	8	Ground	No

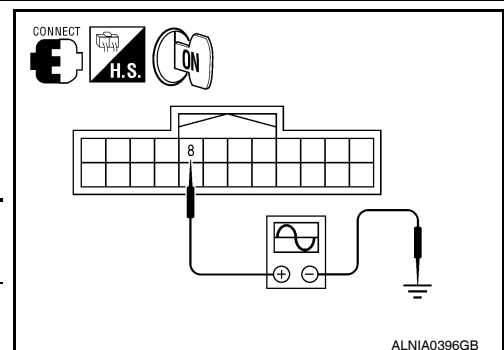
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 8 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	8	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB3601E</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917667

In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

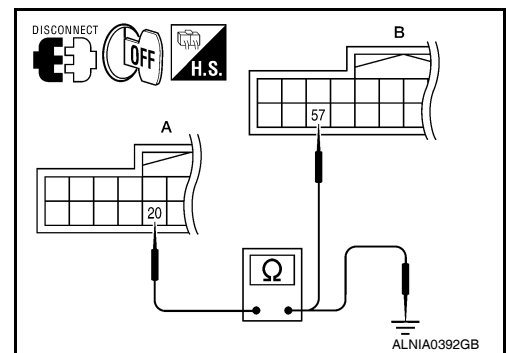
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917668

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and AV control unit harness connector M171 (B) terminal 57.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	20	M171	57	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and ground.

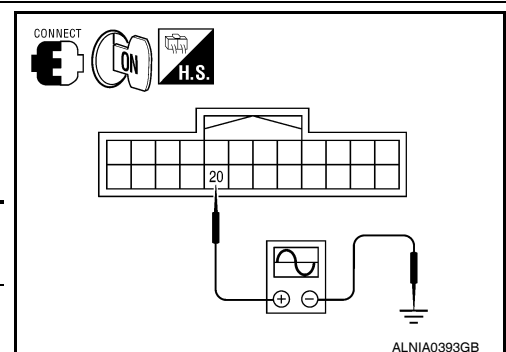
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	20	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M171.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 20 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	20	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000004917669

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917670

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

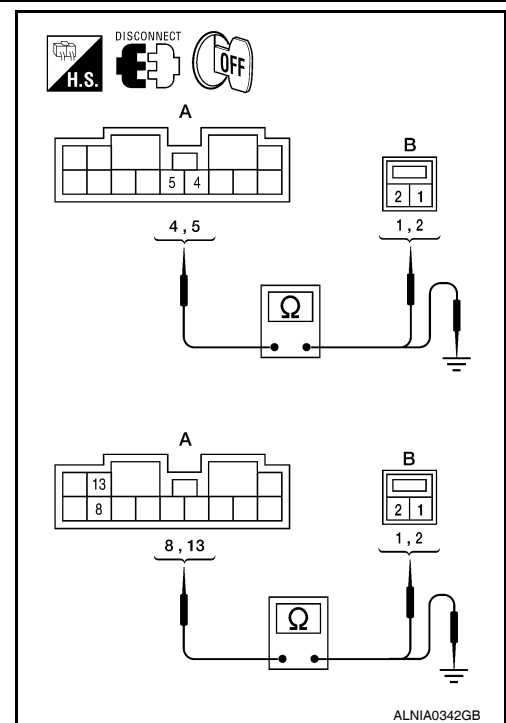
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M112	4	D12	1	Yes
	5		2	
	8	D112	1	
	13		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M112	4	Ground	No
	5		
	8		
	13		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

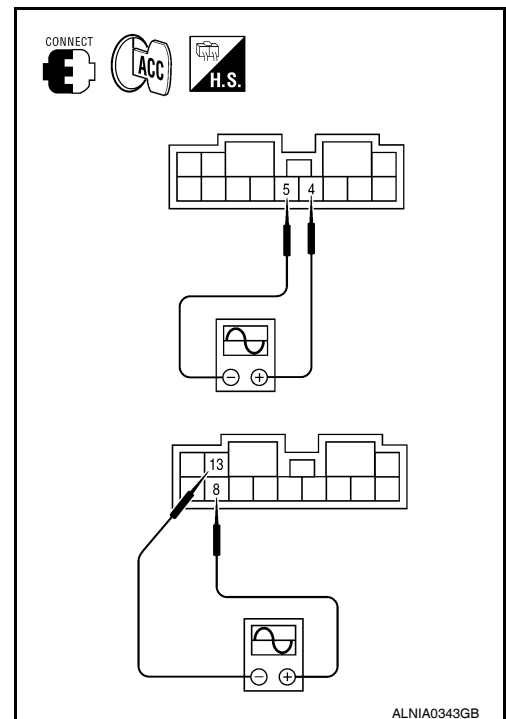
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	4	5	Receive audio signal	
	8	13		



Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-257. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

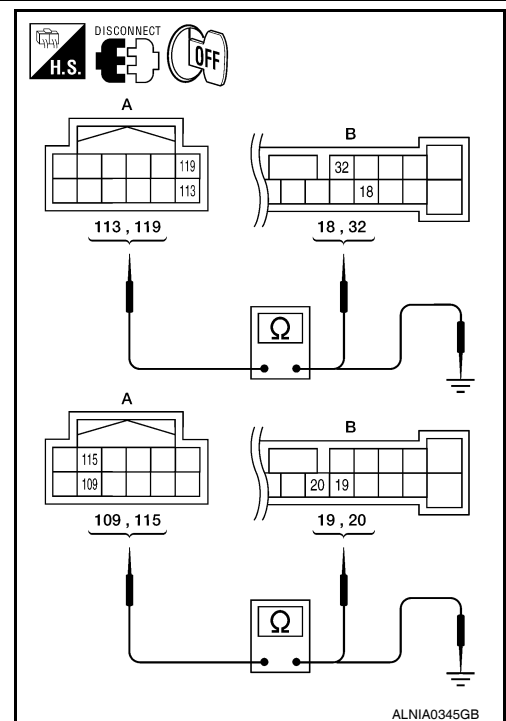
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M72 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	113	M113	18	Yes
	119		32	
	109		19	
	115		20	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	113	Ground	No
	119		
	109		
	115		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

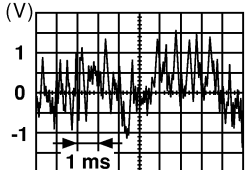
4. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

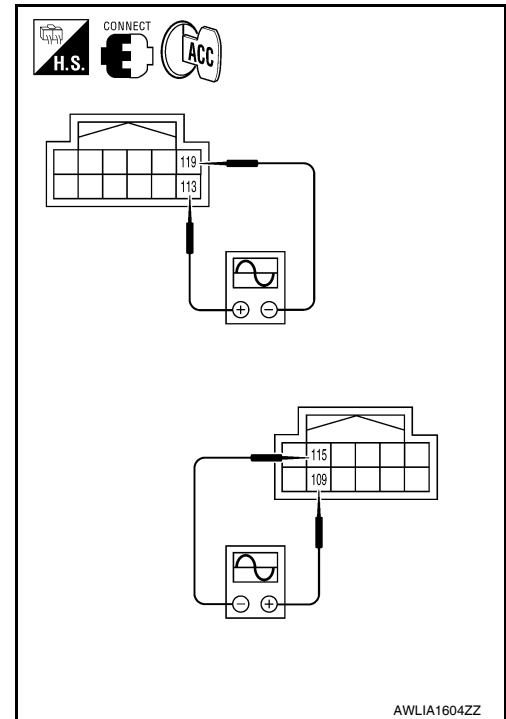
1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M72 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M72	113	119	Receive audio signal	
	109	115		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-265, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-252, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

FRONT TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000004917671

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917672

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M112	4	M109	1	Yes
	5		2	
	8	M111	1	
	13		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 (A) and ground.

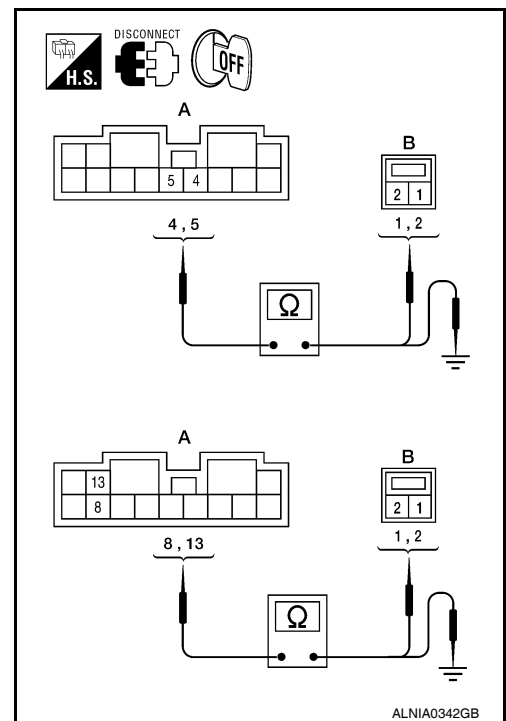
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M112	4	Ground	No
	5		
	8		
	13		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK



ALNIA0342GB

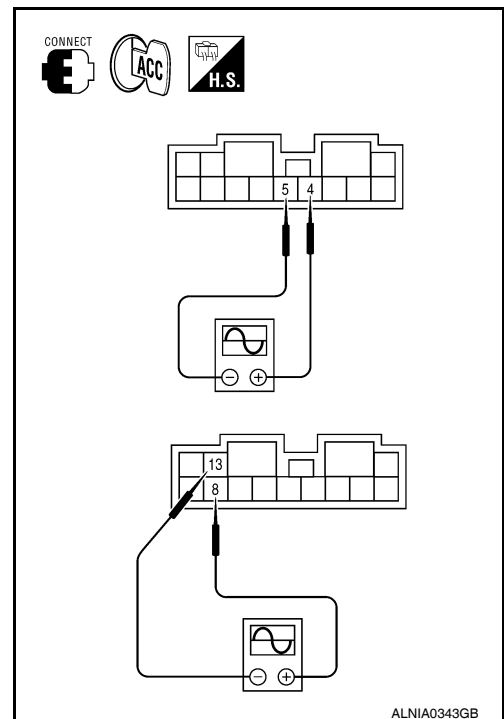
FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	4	5	Receive audio signal	
	8	13		



Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-255. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M72 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	113	M113	18	Yes
	119		32	
	109		19	
	115		20	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and ground.

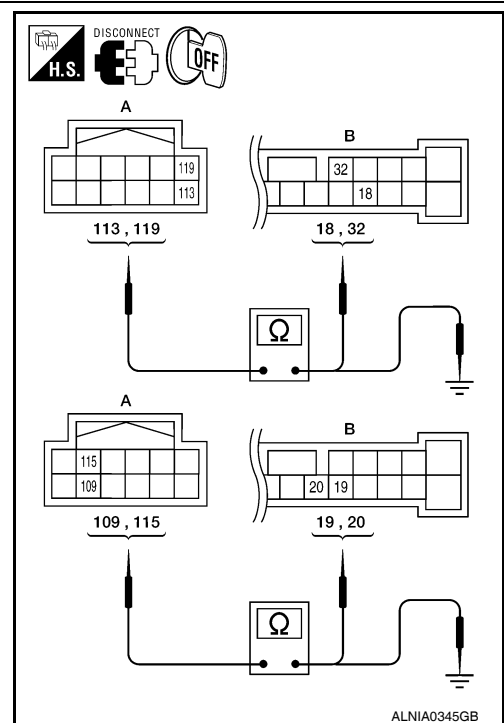
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	113	Ground	No
	119		
	109		
	115		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

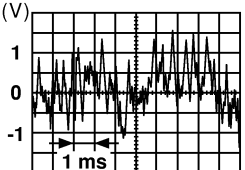


FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

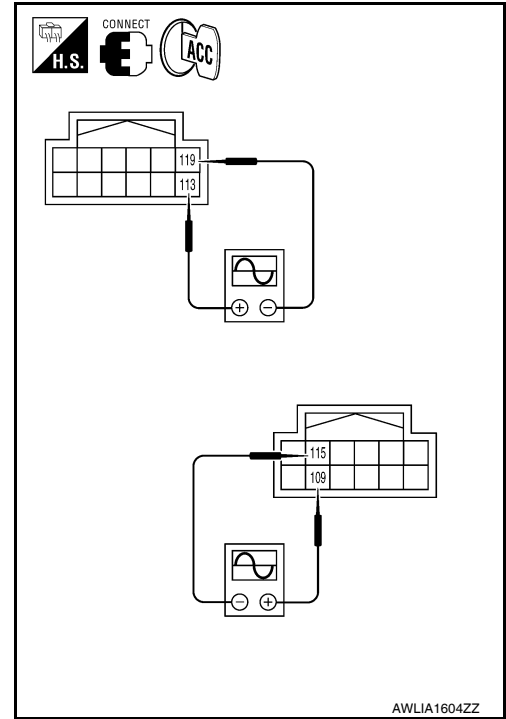
1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M72 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M72	113	119	Receive audio signal	
	109	115		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-265, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-252, "Removal and Installation"](#).



CENTER SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CENTER SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000004917673

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the center speaker using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

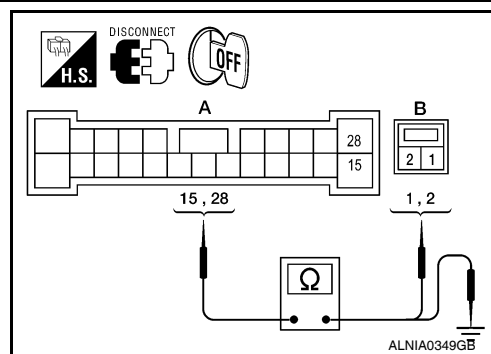
INFOID:000000004917674

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector M113 and center speaker connector M110.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (A) and center speaker harness connector M110 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M113	15	M110	1	Yes
	28		2	



3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M113	15	Ground	No
	28		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

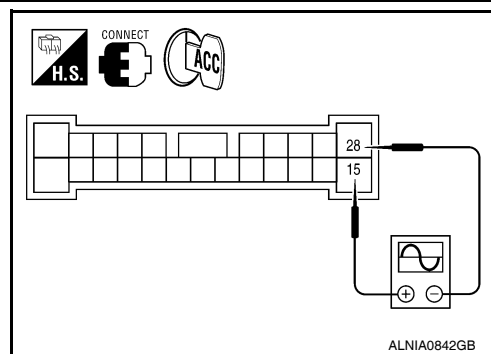
- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. CENTER SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector M113 and center speaker connector M110.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M113	15	28	Receive audio signal	

SKIA0177E



ALNIA0842GB

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

CENTER SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace center speaker. Refer to [AV-256, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

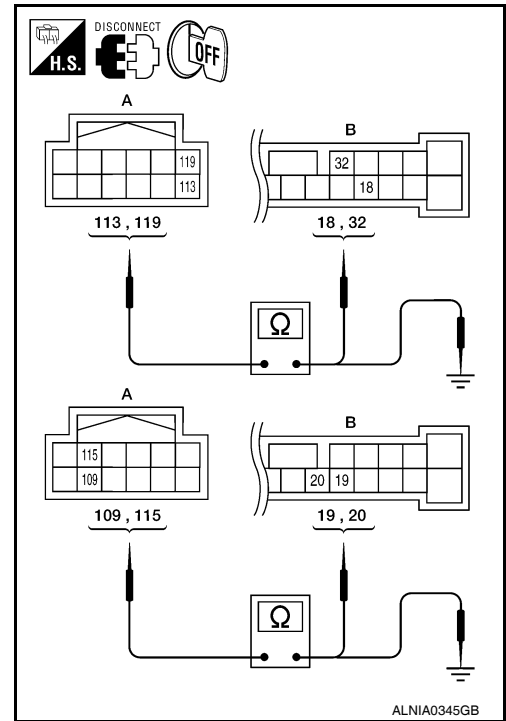
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M72 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	113	M113	18	Yes
	119		32	
	109		19	
	115		20	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	113	Ground	No
	119		
	109		
	115		



Are continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

4. CENTER SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

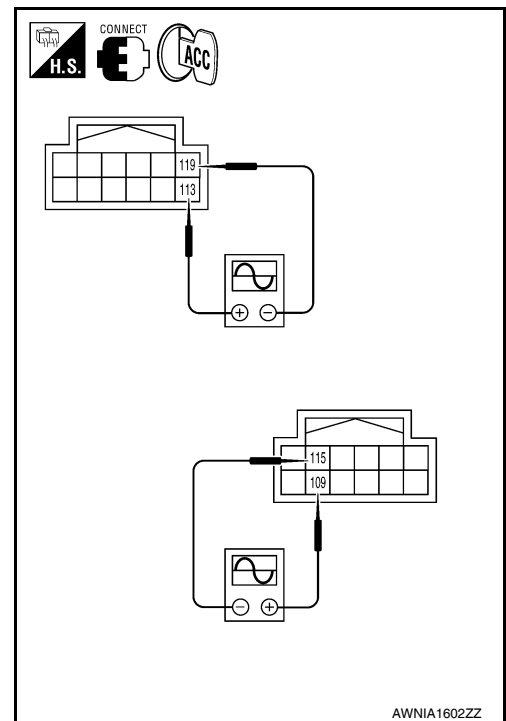
1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M72 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M72	113	119	Receive audio signal	
	109	115		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-265, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-252, "Removal and Installation"](#).



REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000004917675

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917676

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

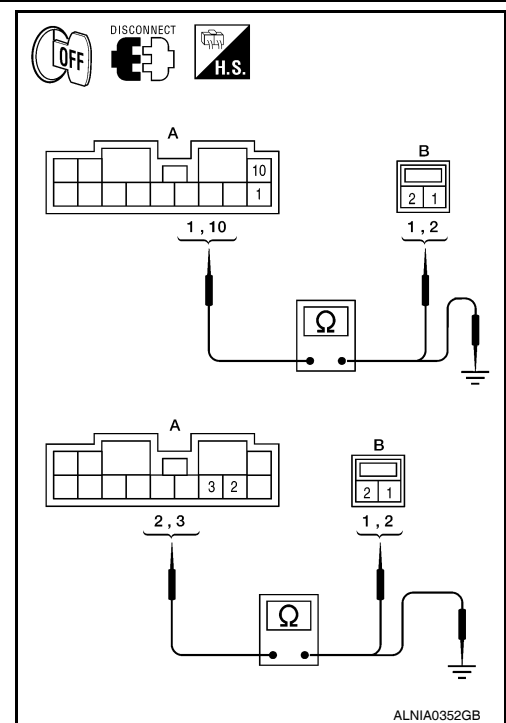
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors M112 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M112	1	D207	1	Yes
	10		2	
	2	D307	1	
	3		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
M112	1	Ground	No
	10		
	2		
	3		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

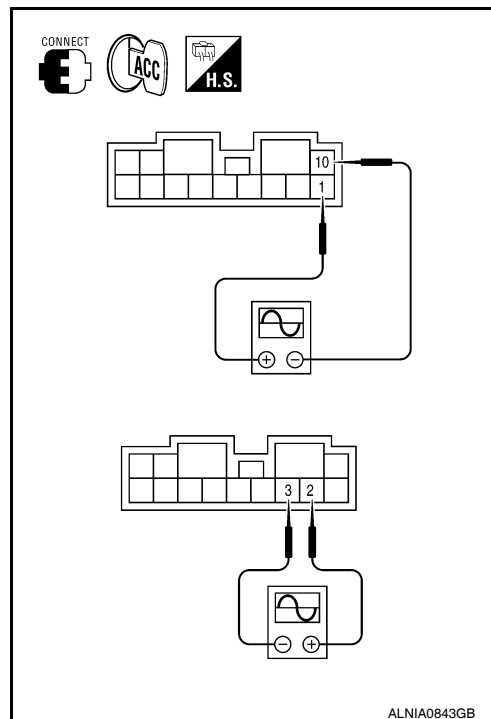
REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	1	10	Receive audio signal	
	2	3		



Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-258, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

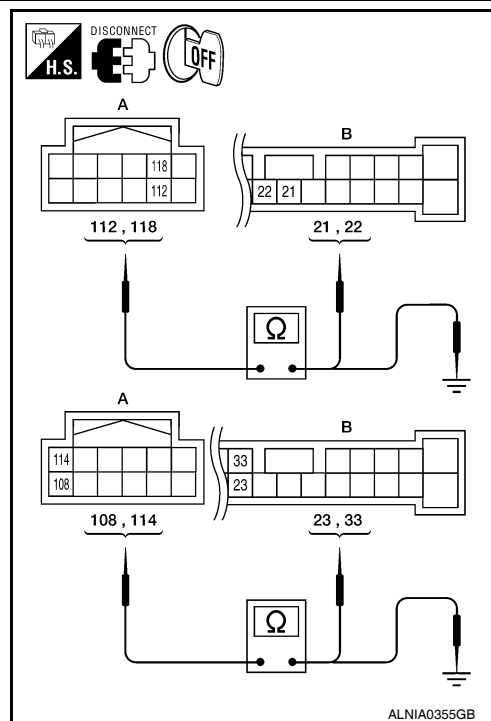
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M72 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	112	M113	21	Yes
	118		22	
	108		23	
	114		33	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	112	Ground	No
	118		
	108		
	114		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

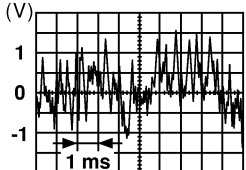
4. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

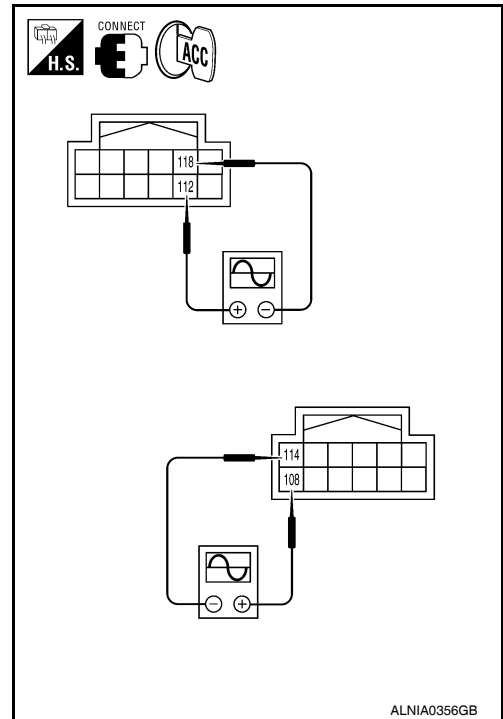
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M72 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M72 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M72	112	118	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	108	114		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-265, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-252, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000004917677

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917678

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

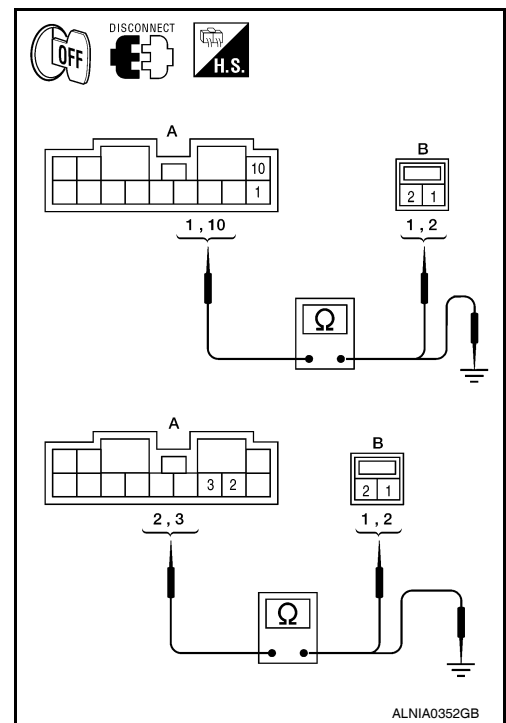
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors M112 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M112	1	D208	1	Yes
	10		2	
	2	D308	1	
	3		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
M112	1	Ground	No
	10		
	2		
	3		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR TWEETER

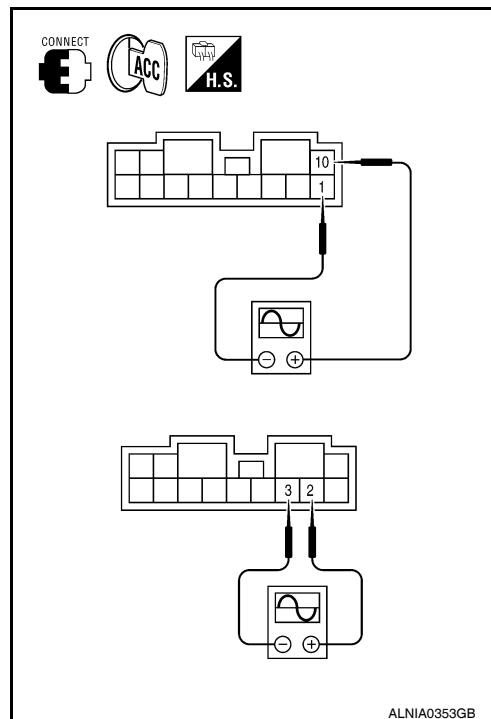
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	1	10	Receive audio signal	
	2	3		

SKIA0177E



Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-258, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

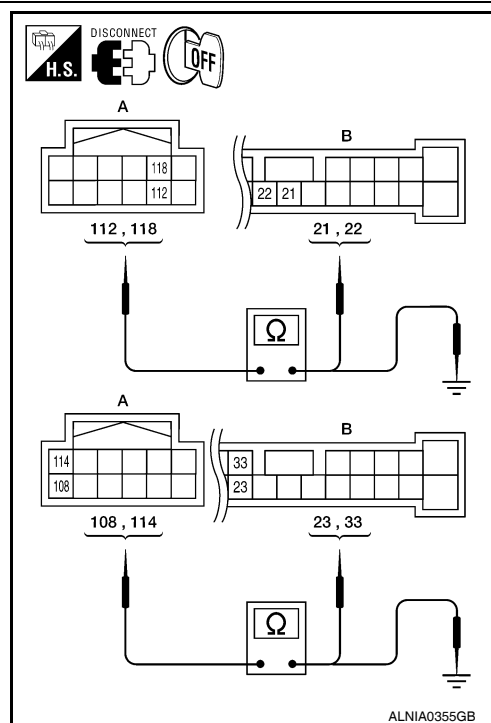
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M72 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	112	M113	21	Yes
	118		22	
	108		23	
	114		33	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	112	Ground	No
	118		
	108		
	114		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

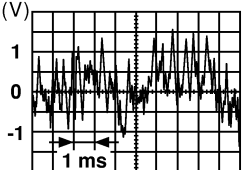
4. REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

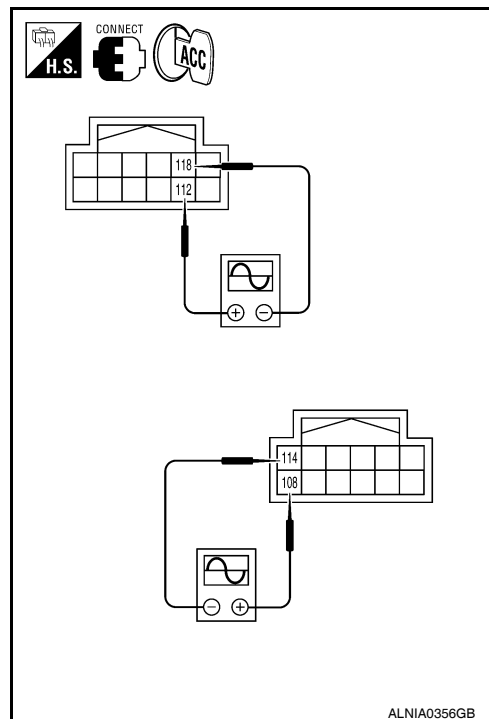
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M72 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M72 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M72	112	118	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	108	114		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-265, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-252, "Removal and Installation"](#).



BACK DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

BACK DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000004917679

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the back door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917680

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

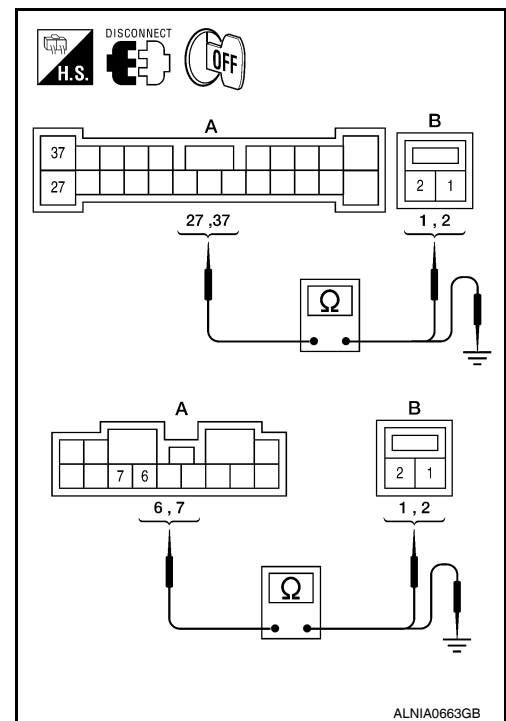
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 and M113 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M112	6	D518	1	Yes
	7		2	
M113	37	D716	1	
	27		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 and M113 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
M112	6	Ground	No
	7		
M113	37		
	27		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. BACK DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BACK DOOR SPEAKER

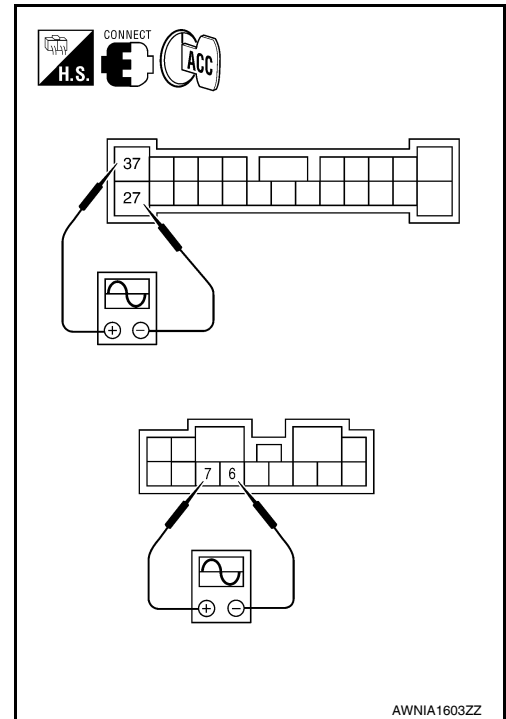
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	7	6	Receive audio signal	
M113	37	27		

SKIA0177E



Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-259, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

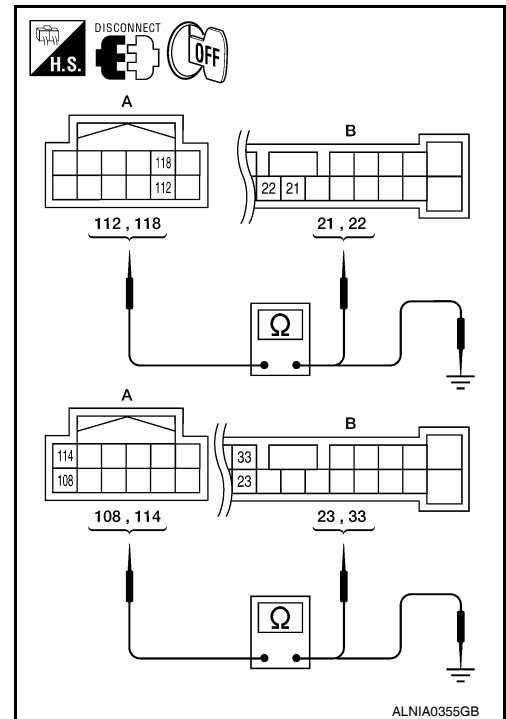
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M72 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	112	M113	21	Yes
	118		22	
	108		23	
	114		33	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	112	Ground	No
	118		
	108		
	114		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

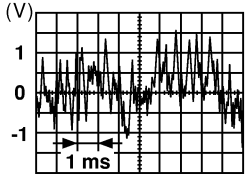
4. BACK DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

BACK DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

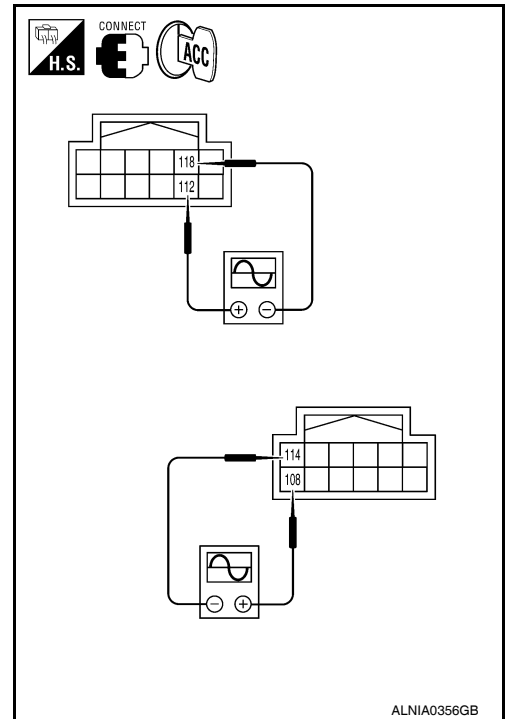
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M72 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M72 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M72	112	118	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	108	114		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-265, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-252, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

SUBWOOFER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SUBWOOFER

Description

INFOID:000000004917681

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the subwoofer using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917682

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. VERIFY SUBWOOFER POWER AND GROUND SUPPLY

Check power and ground supply to the subwoofer. Refer to [AV-147, "SUBWOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Did the power and ground supply check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112, M113 and subwoofer connector B72.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 (A) and M113 (B) and subwoofer harness connector B72 (C).

Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M112	9	C: B72	2	Yes
	14		1	
B: M113	25		4	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 (A) and M113 (B) and ground.

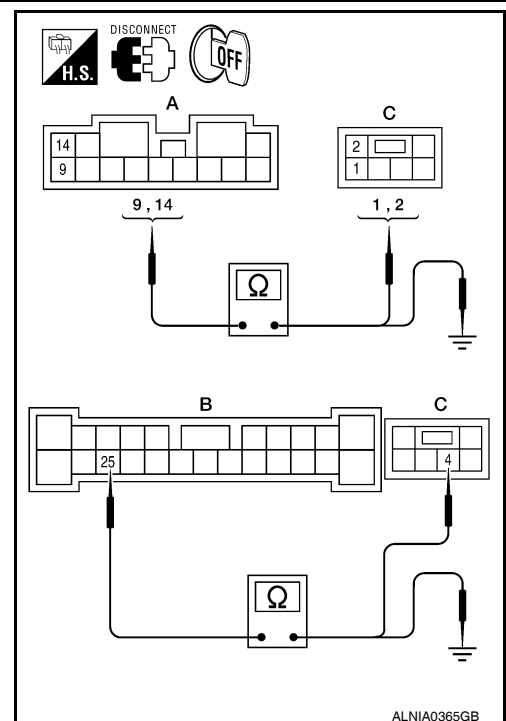
Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
A: M112	9	Ground	No
	14		
B: M113	25		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. SUBWOOFER AMP ON SIGNAL CHECK



SUBWOOFER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112 and M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check voltage between subwoofer connector B72 terminal 4 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

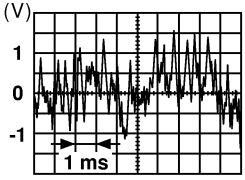
Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-265, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.SUBWOOFER AUDIO SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112 and subwoofer connector B72.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	9	14	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>

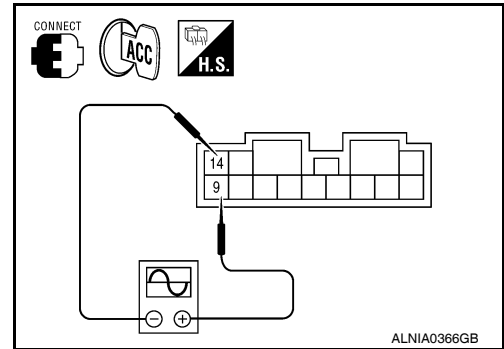
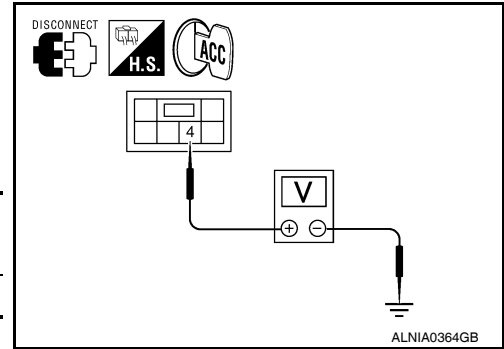
Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace subwoofer. Refer to [AV-260, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.HARNESS CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

SUBWOOFER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Disconnect AV control unit connector M72 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
- Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	112	M113	21	Yes
	118		22	
	108		23	
	114		33	

- Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M72 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	112	Ground	No
	118		
	108		
	114		

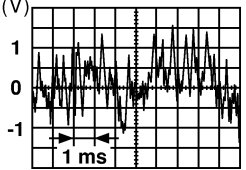
Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 6.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

6.SUBWOOFER SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

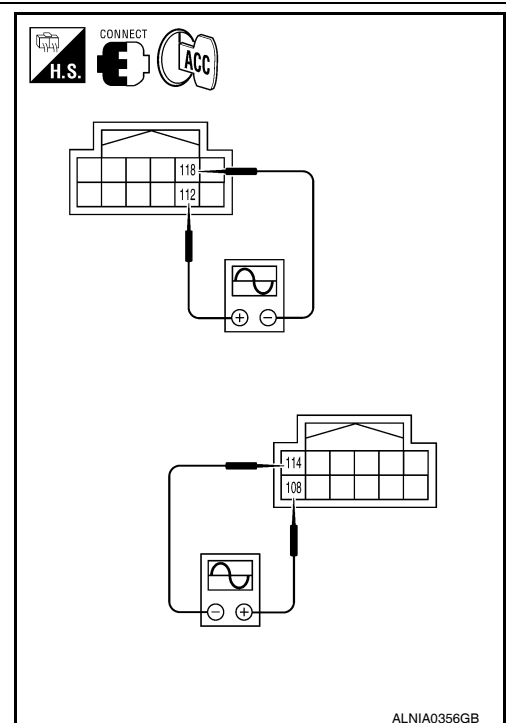
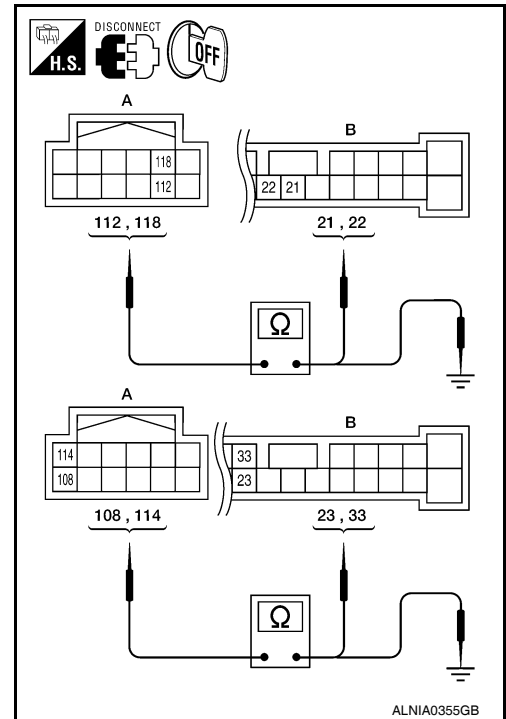
- Connect AV control unit connector M72 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
- Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- Push "POWER" switch.
- Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M72 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M72	112	118	Receive audio signal	
	108	114		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-265, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-252, "Removal and Installation"](#).



AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917683

When the audio system is turned on, a voltage signal is supplied from the AV control unit to the BOSE speaker amp. When this signal is received, the BOSE speaker amp. will turn on.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917684

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

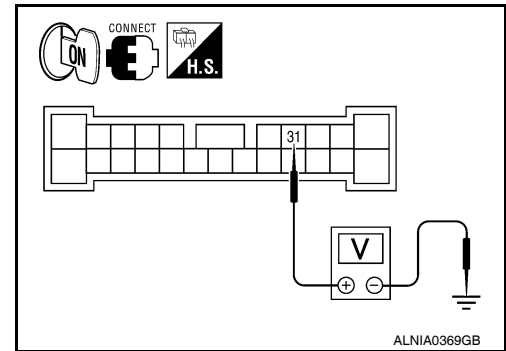
1. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP)

1. Turn audio system ON.
2. Check voltage between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 terminal 31 and ground.

(+)		(-)	ACC
Connector	Terminal		
M113	31	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO 2.



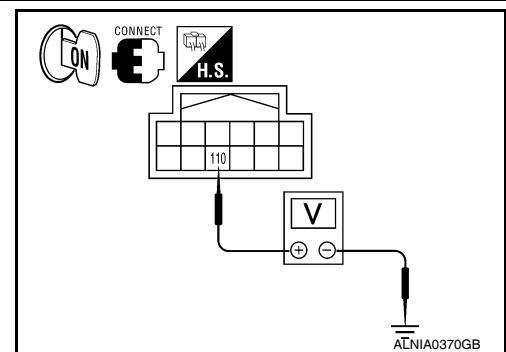
2. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector M72 terminal 110 and ground.

(+)		(-)	ACC
Connector	Terminal		
M72	110	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> Repair harness or connector.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-252, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000004917685

When one of the steering wheel AV control switches is pushed, the resistance in the steering wheel AV control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed.

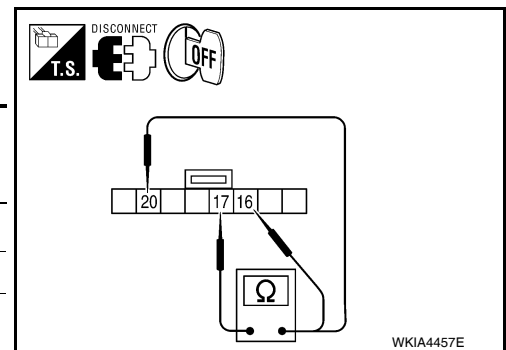
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917686

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
3. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.



Terminal	Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)
16	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
	Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	487
	Mode (without Bluetooth)	Depress MODE switch.	0
	Phone/Send (with Bluetooth)	Depress MODE switch.	
20	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
	Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	487
	Power (without Bluetooth)	Depress PWR switch.	0
	Mode/End (with Bluetooth)	Depress ↻ switch.	

Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

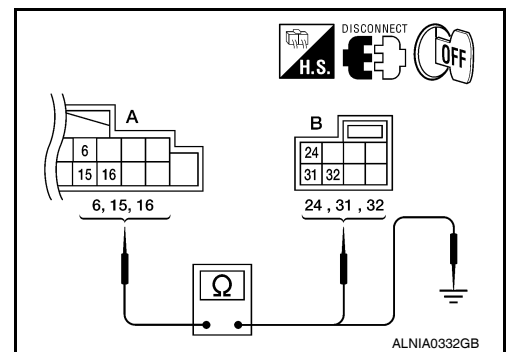
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-261, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK HARNESS

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M160 and spiral cable connector M30.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M160 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M30 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M160	6	M30	24	Yes
	15		31	
	16		32	



3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M160 (A) and ground.

STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M160	6	Ground	No
	15		
	16		

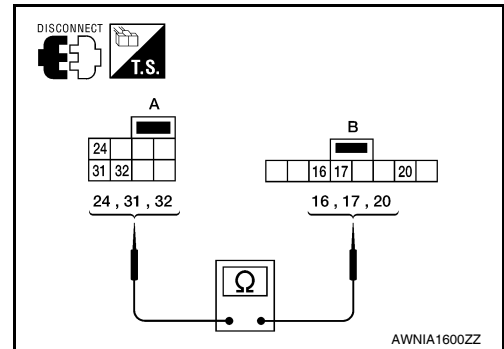
Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair harness.

3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

1. Disconnect spiral cable connector M102.
2. Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M30 (A) and M102 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	



Does the spiral cable check OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-7. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000004917687

Communication signals are exchanged between the AV control unit and satellite radio tuner using the communication circuits.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

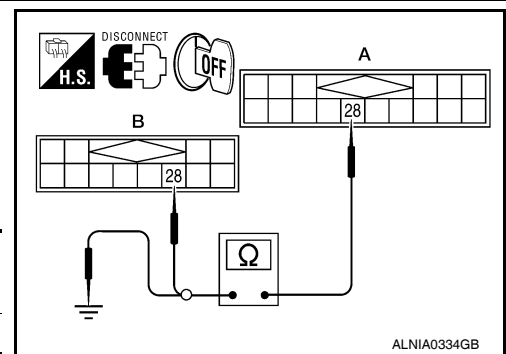
INFOID:000000004917688

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK HARNESS - 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M170.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and AV control unit harness connector M170 (B) terminal 28.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	28	M170	28	Yes



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	No

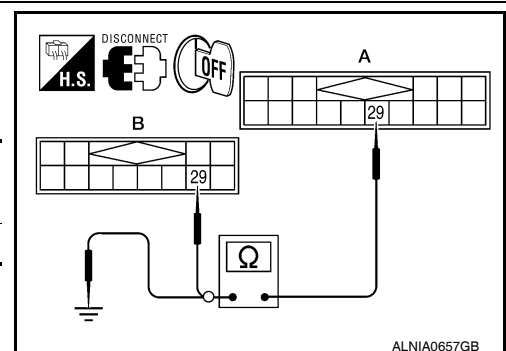
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK HARNESS - 2

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and AV control unit harness connector M170 (B) terminal 29.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	29	M170	29	Yes



2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK HARNESS - 3

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and AV control unit harness connector M170 (B) terminal 30.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	30	M170	30	Yes

2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	No

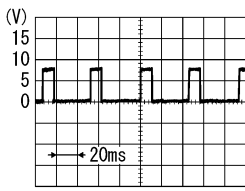
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK REQ1 SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 28 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	 <p>SKIB3825E</p>

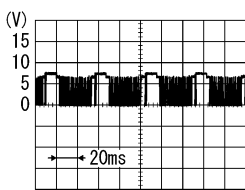
Are voltage readings as specified?

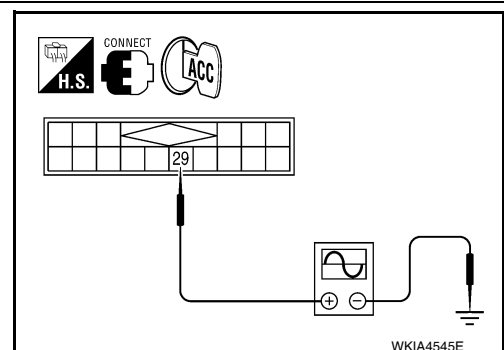
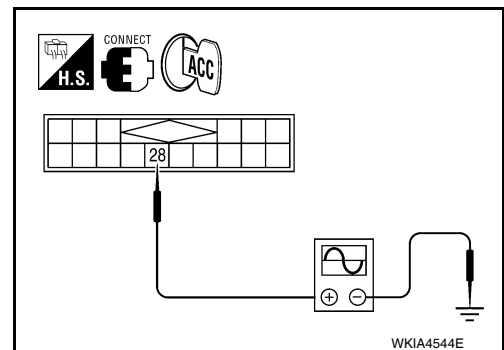
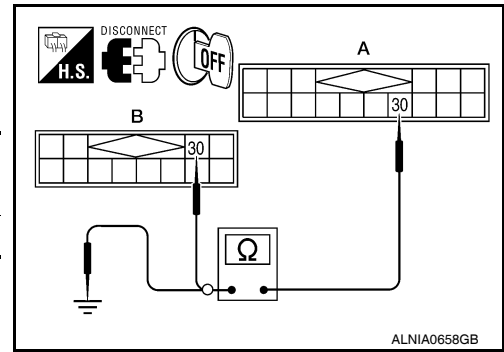
YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 29 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	 <p>SKIB3824E</p>



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

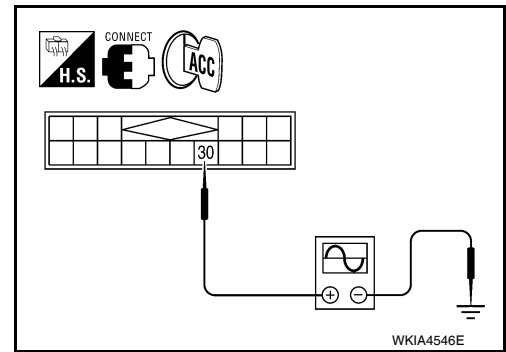
Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner.

6. CHECK RXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 30 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	



Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-269, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000004917689

Left and right channel audio signals are supplied from the satellite radio tuner to the AV control unit through the sound signal circuits.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917690

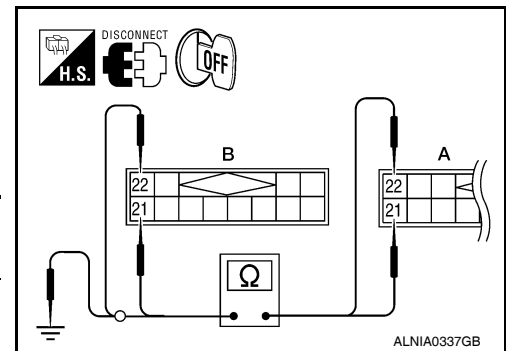
Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

LEFT CHANNEL

1. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M170.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and AV control unit connector M170 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	21	M170	21	Yes
	22		22	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	21	Ground	No
	22		

Are continuity results as specified?

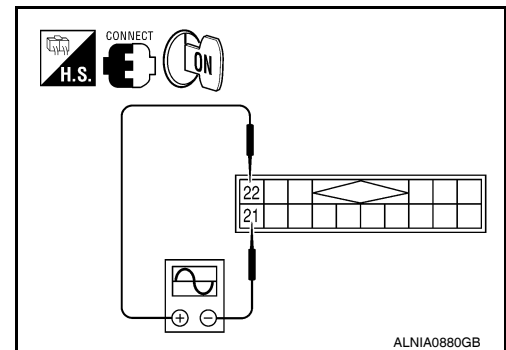
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK LEFT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and AV control unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 21 and 22 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)		Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	22	M41	21	



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-252, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

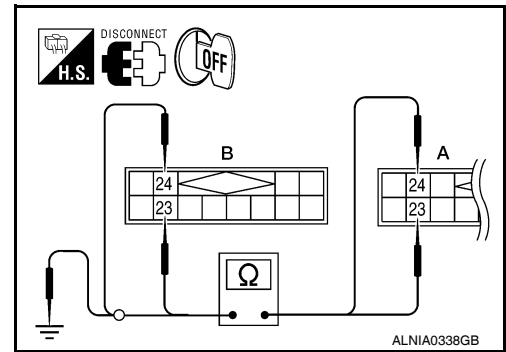
NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-269. "Removal and Installation"](#).

RIGHT CHANNEL

1. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M170.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) M41 (A) and AV control unit M170 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	23	M170	23	Yes
	24		24	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	23	Ground	No
	24		

Are continuity results as specified?

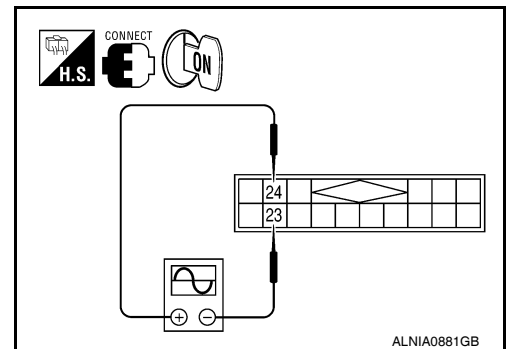
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RIGHT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and AV control unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 23 and 24 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Reference signal
	Terminal		
M41	24	23	



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-252. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-269. "Removal and Installation"](#).

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917691

Voice signals are transmitted from the microphone to the Bluetooth control unit using the microphone signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

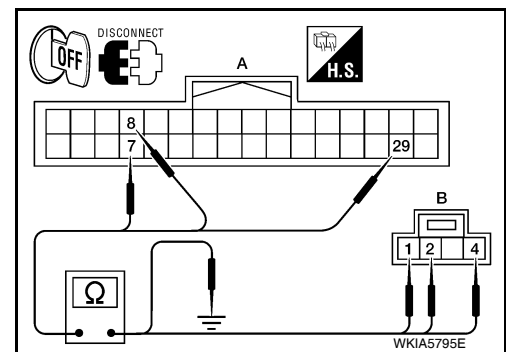
INFOID:000000004917692

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-201, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT AND MICROPHONE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (A) and microphone harness connector R109 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B142	7	R109	1	Yes
	8		2	
	29		4	



4. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B142	7	Ground	No
	8		
	29		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK MICROPHONE POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect Bluetooth control unit connector and microphone connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between microphone harness connector R109 terminal 4 and ground.

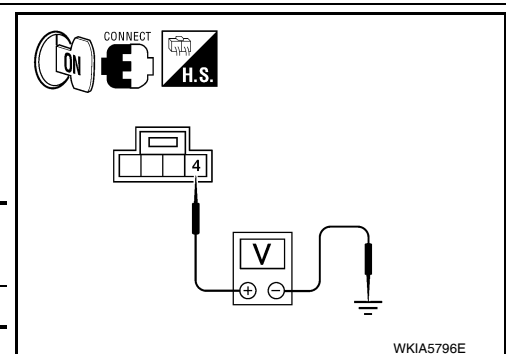
(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	5V

Is voltage reading approx. 5 volts?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-272, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

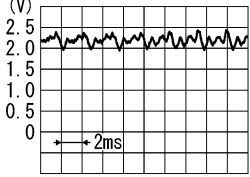


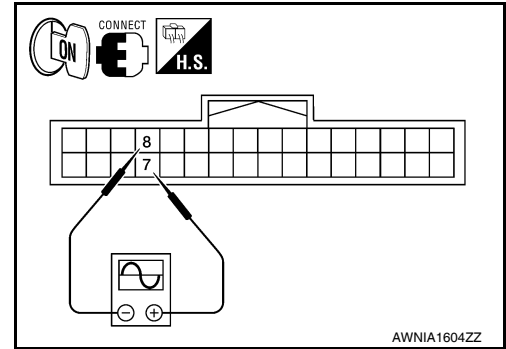
MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check signal between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 terminals 7 and 8 with CONSULT-III or and oscilloscope.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Reference signal
	Terminal	Terminal	
B142	7	8	<p>While speaking into MIC</p>  <p>PKIB5037J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-272, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-270, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

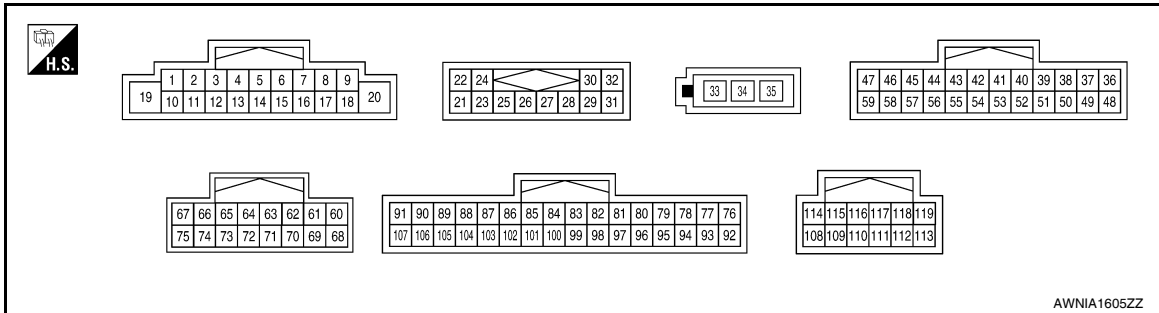
INFOID:000000004917693

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III data monitor item

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	ON	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	ON	Parking brake is applied.	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
ILLUM SIG	ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON .	—
	OFF	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.	
IGN SIG	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
REV SIG	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	

TERMINAL LAYOUT



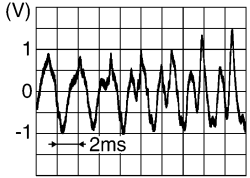
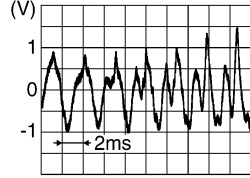
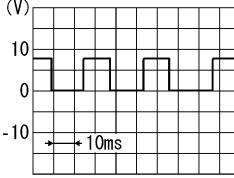
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
6 (Y)	15	Steering switch signal A	Input	Press and hold the PWR switch (without Bluetooth)	0V	
				Press and hold switch (with Bluetooth).		
				Press and hold Δ switch.		0.75V
				Press and hold VOL up switch		2V
				Except for above.		5V

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

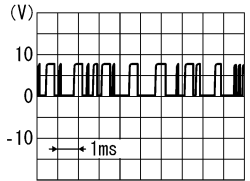
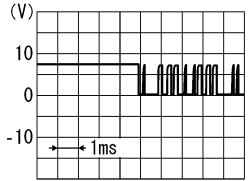
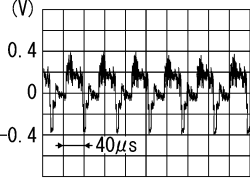
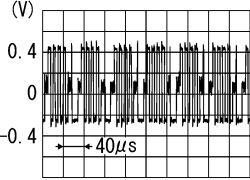
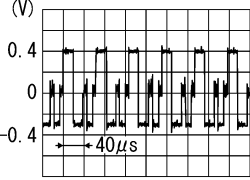
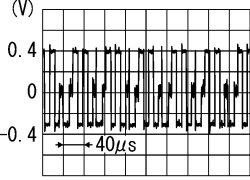
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
7 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
9 (R/L)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0V
					Lighting switch is ON.	12V
15	Ground	Steering switch signal GND	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
16 (BR)	15	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Press and hold MODE switch (without Bluetooth).	0V
					Press and hold ^{MODE} switch (with Bluetooth).	
					Press and hold ▽ switch.	0.75V
					Press and hold VOL down switch.	2V
					Except for above.	5V
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
22 (W)	21 (B)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	
24 (Y)	23 (BR)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	
25	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
26	Ground	Data ground	—	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	0V
28 (W)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
29 (R)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9300J</p>
30 (B)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9301J</p>
36 (Y)	Ground	AUX image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
37 (L)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
38 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2237J</p>
39 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2236J</p>
40 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2238J</p>

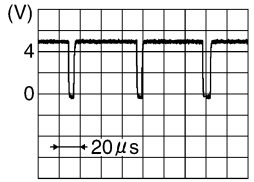
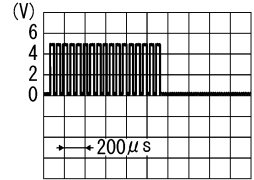
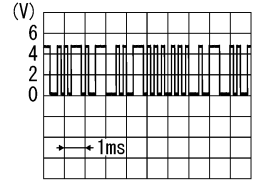
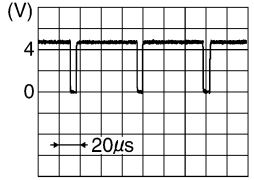
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

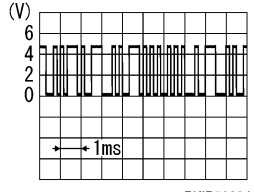
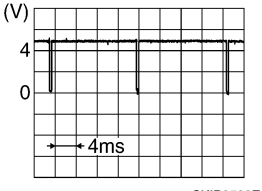
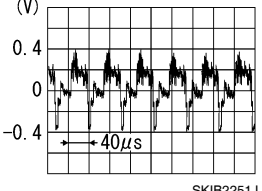
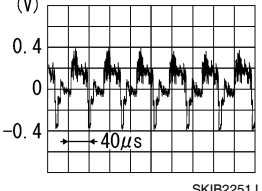
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
41 (W)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3603E</p>
42	—	RGB synchronizing ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
43 (O)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	RGB image	5V
					AUX image	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4948J</p>
44 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
45 (W/L)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3601E</p>
46 (G/O)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch	—	0V
47 (B/O)	Ground	Signal VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
48 (G)	Ground	Composite out synchroniz- ing signal GND	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
49	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
50	Ground	RGB ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
54 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
55	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
56 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
57 (O/L)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
58 (B)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
59 (BR/Y)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
64 (B)	Ground	Rear view camera video signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
65 (W)	Ground	Rear view camera video in (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	With rear view camera ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
66 (B/W)	Ground	DVD player video signal (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
68 (BR)	Ground	RV_CAM_SIG	—	—	—	—
72	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
74 (L)	Ground	DVD player video ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V

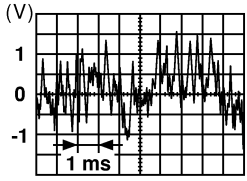
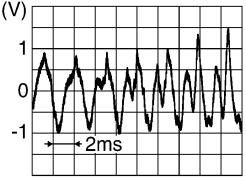
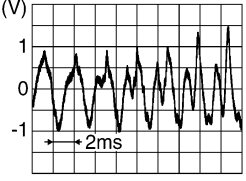
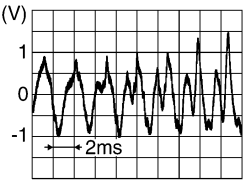
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

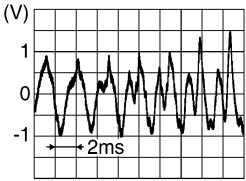
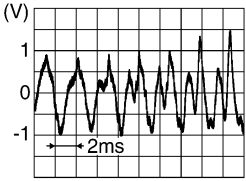
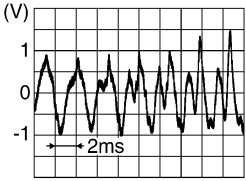
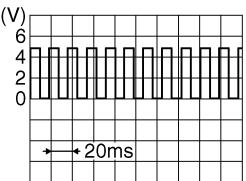
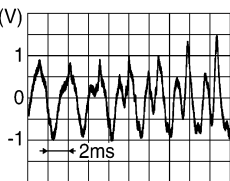
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
77 (W/L)	76 (O)	Headphone RH audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
80 (L)	79 (P)	TEL voice audio signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then Voice Microphone Test by selecting "Voice Microphone Test" on Handsfree Microphone screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
81	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
83 (R)	82 (G)	DVD player audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
85 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
86 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
87 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
88 (W/L)	—	AV communication signal 1 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
89 (P/B)	—	AV communication signal 1 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
90 (L/W)	—	AV communication signal 2 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
91 (B/P)	—	AV communication signal 2 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
93 (O/L)	92 (W)	Headphone LH audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
94	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

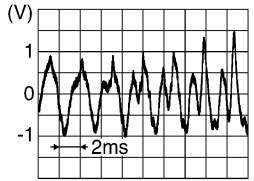
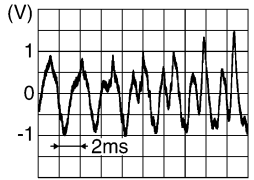
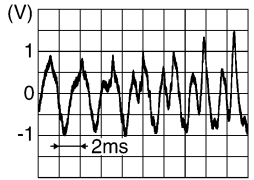
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
95 (B)	97 (R)	AUX audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 SKIB3609E
96 (W)	97 (R)	AUX audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 SKIB3609E
98 (B)	99 (W)	DVD player audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 SKIB3609E
101 (B)	Ground	A/C and AV switch assem- bly ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
103 (SB)	Ground	CD eject signal	Input	—	Pressing the eject switch	0V
					Except for above	3.3V
104 (G/R)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
105 (G/W)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	R position	Battery voltage
					Other than R position	0V
106 (G)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake ON	0V
					Parking brake OFF	Battery voltage
107 (W/R)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25MPH)	 SKIA6649J
108 (W)	114 (B)	Rear RH pre-amp. sound signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
109 (BR)	115 (B/R)	Front RH pre-amp. sound signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
110 (GR/L)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
111	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
112 (L)	118 (B/W)	Rear LH pre-amp. sound signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
113 (LG)	119 (V)	Front LH pre-amp. sound signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

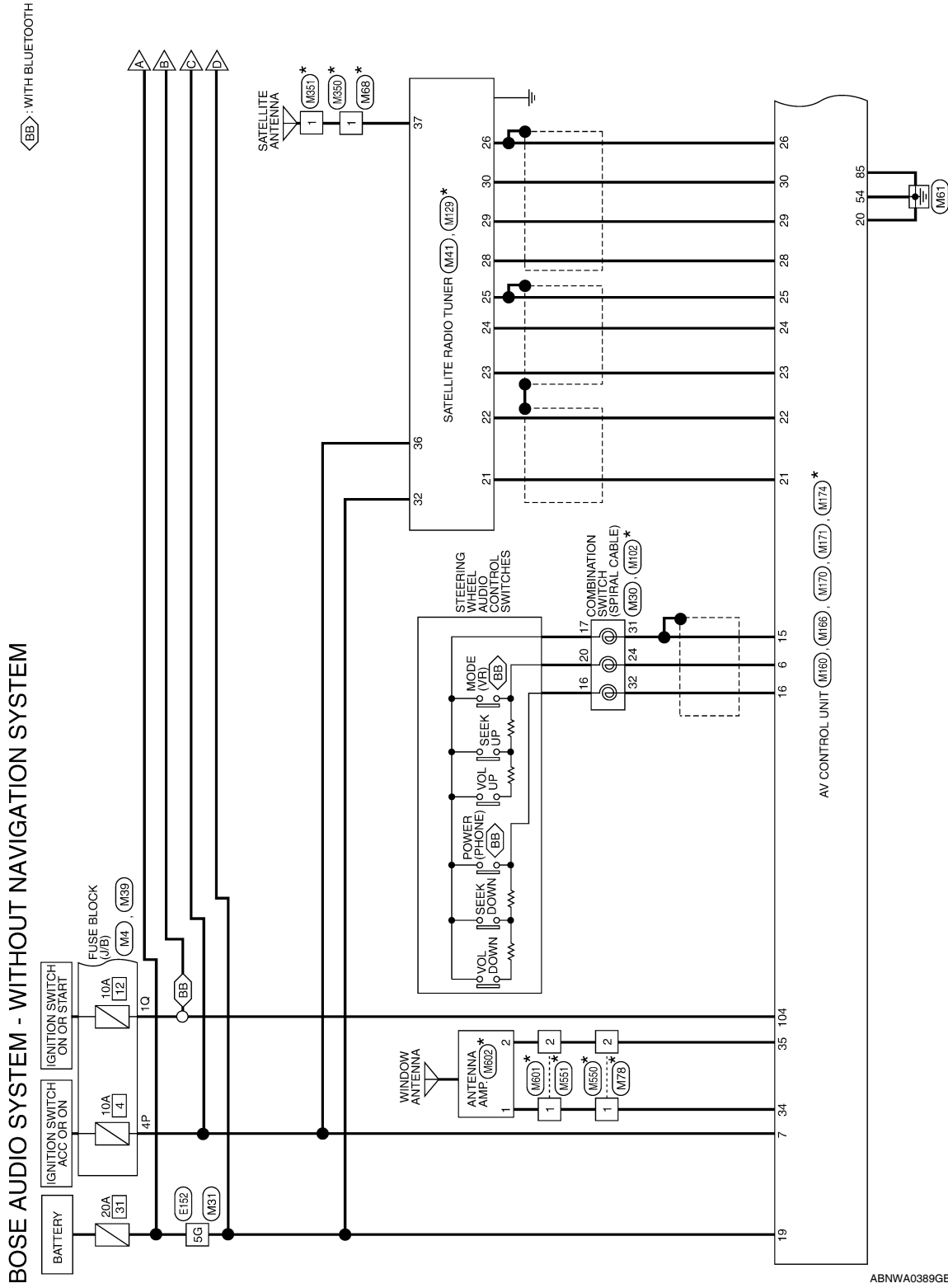
AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000004917694



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA0389GB

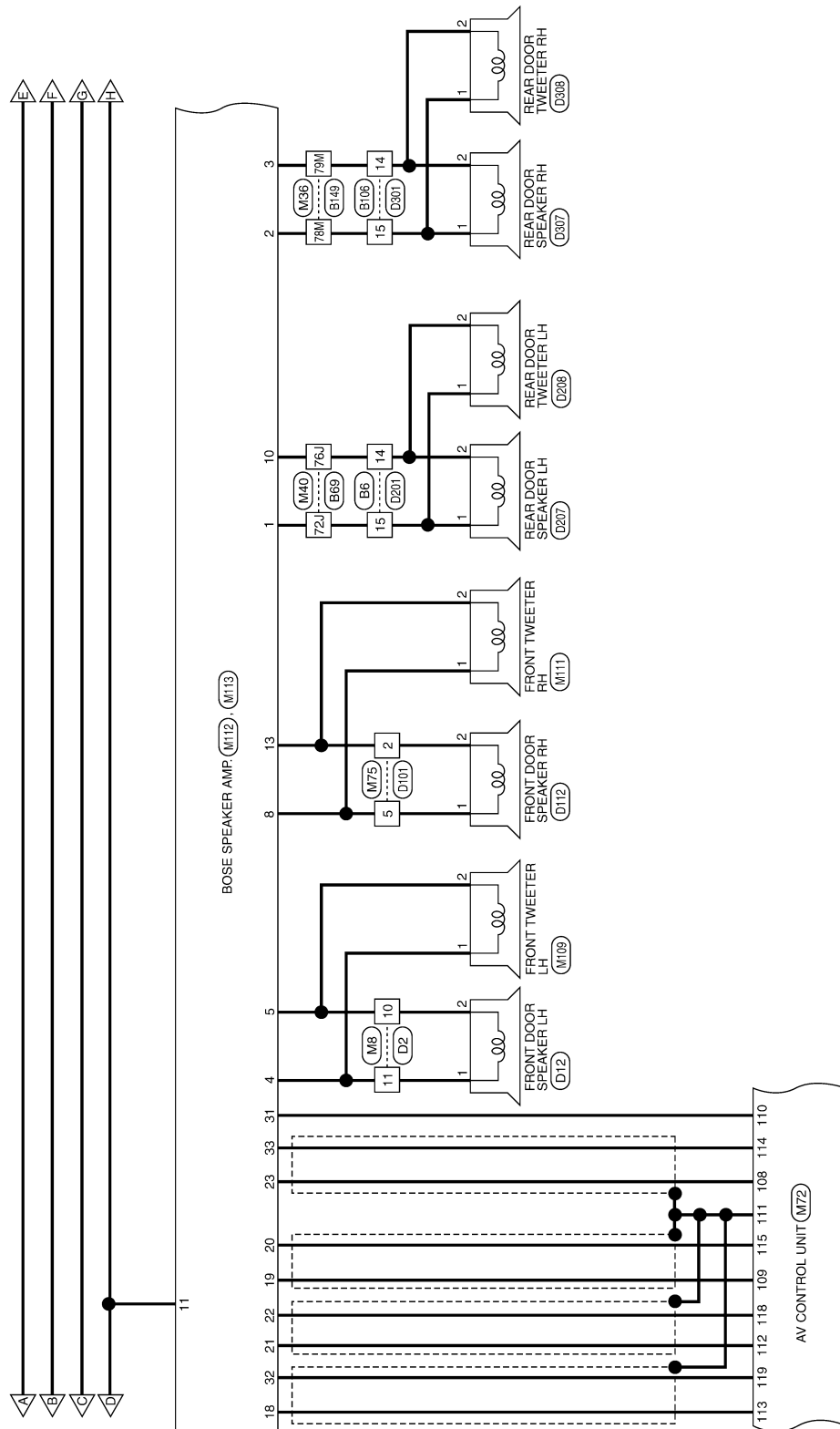
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

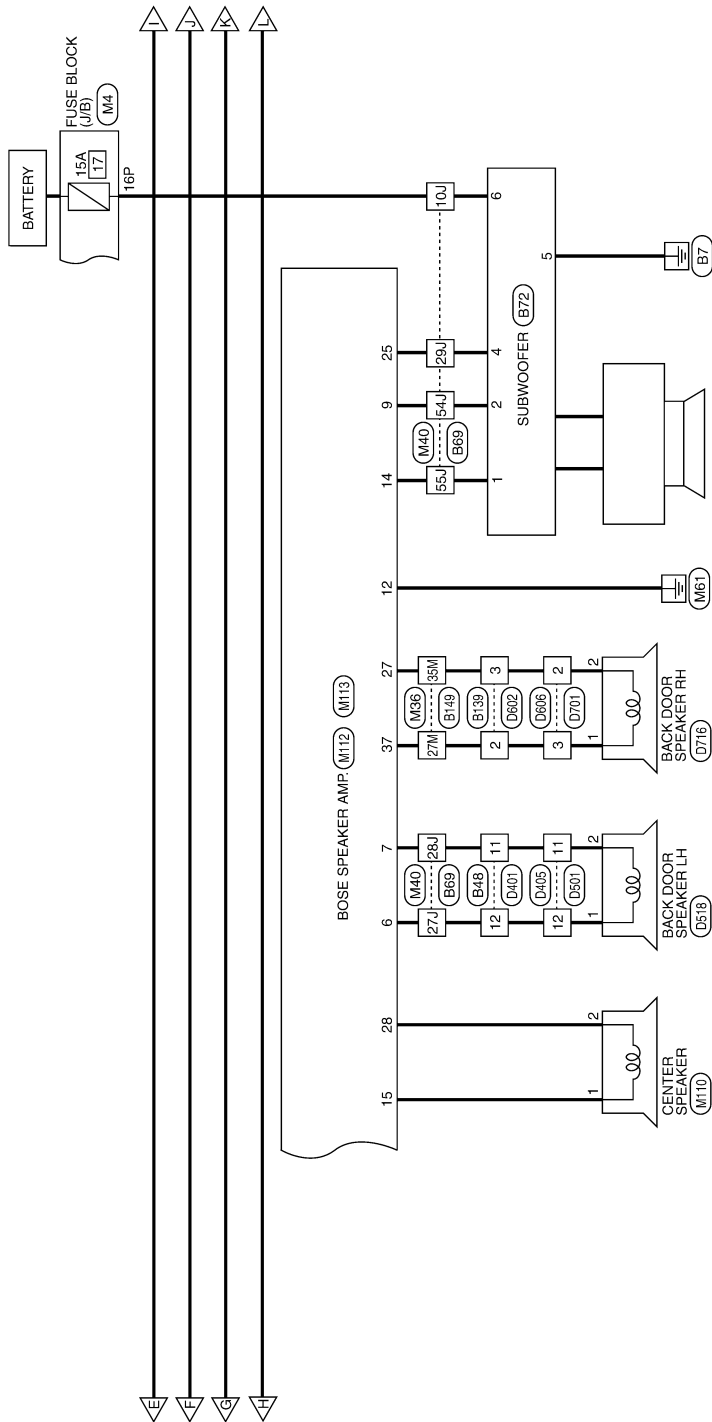


ABNWA0045GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

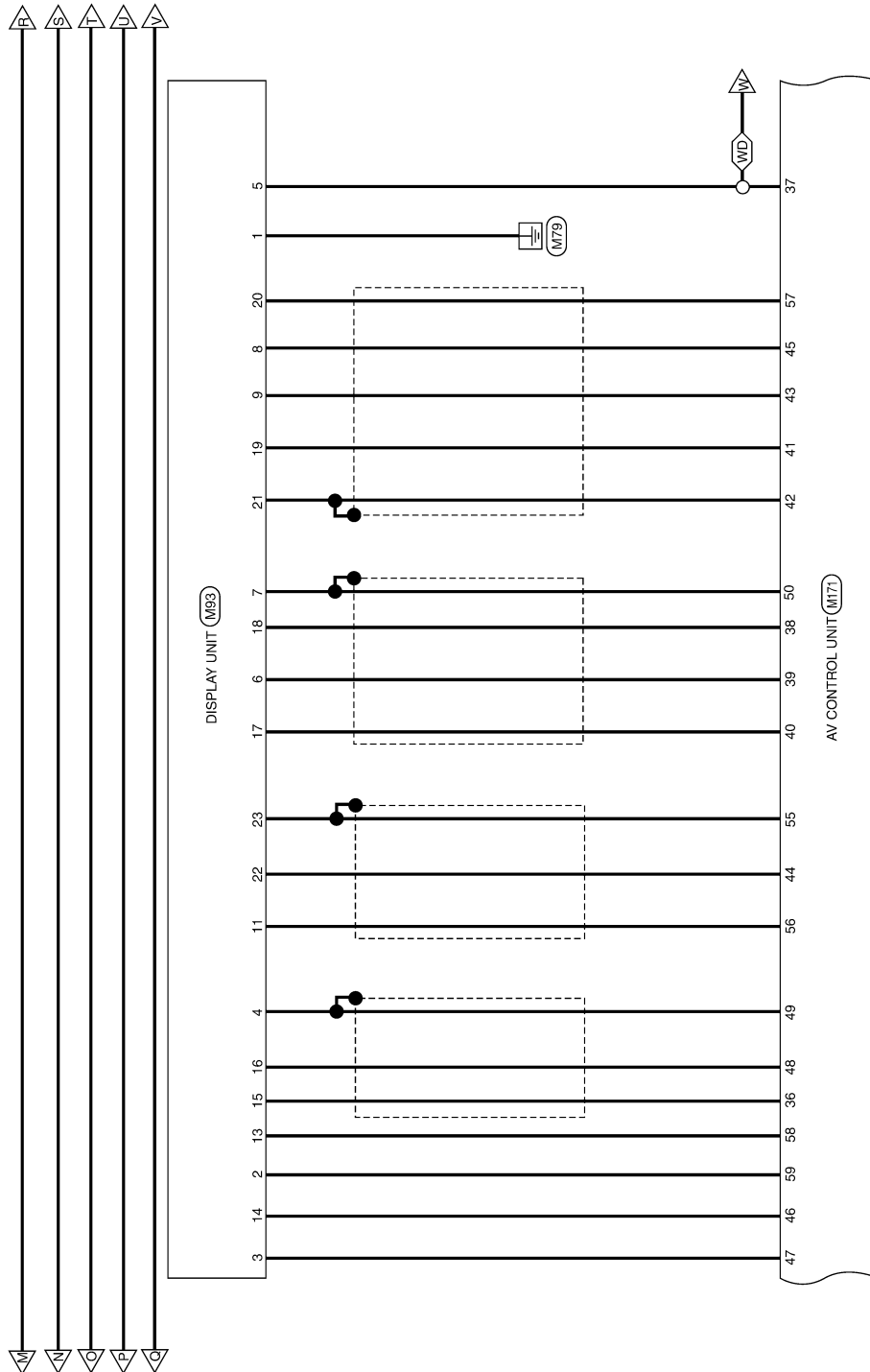
ABNWA0046GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

WD : WITH DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

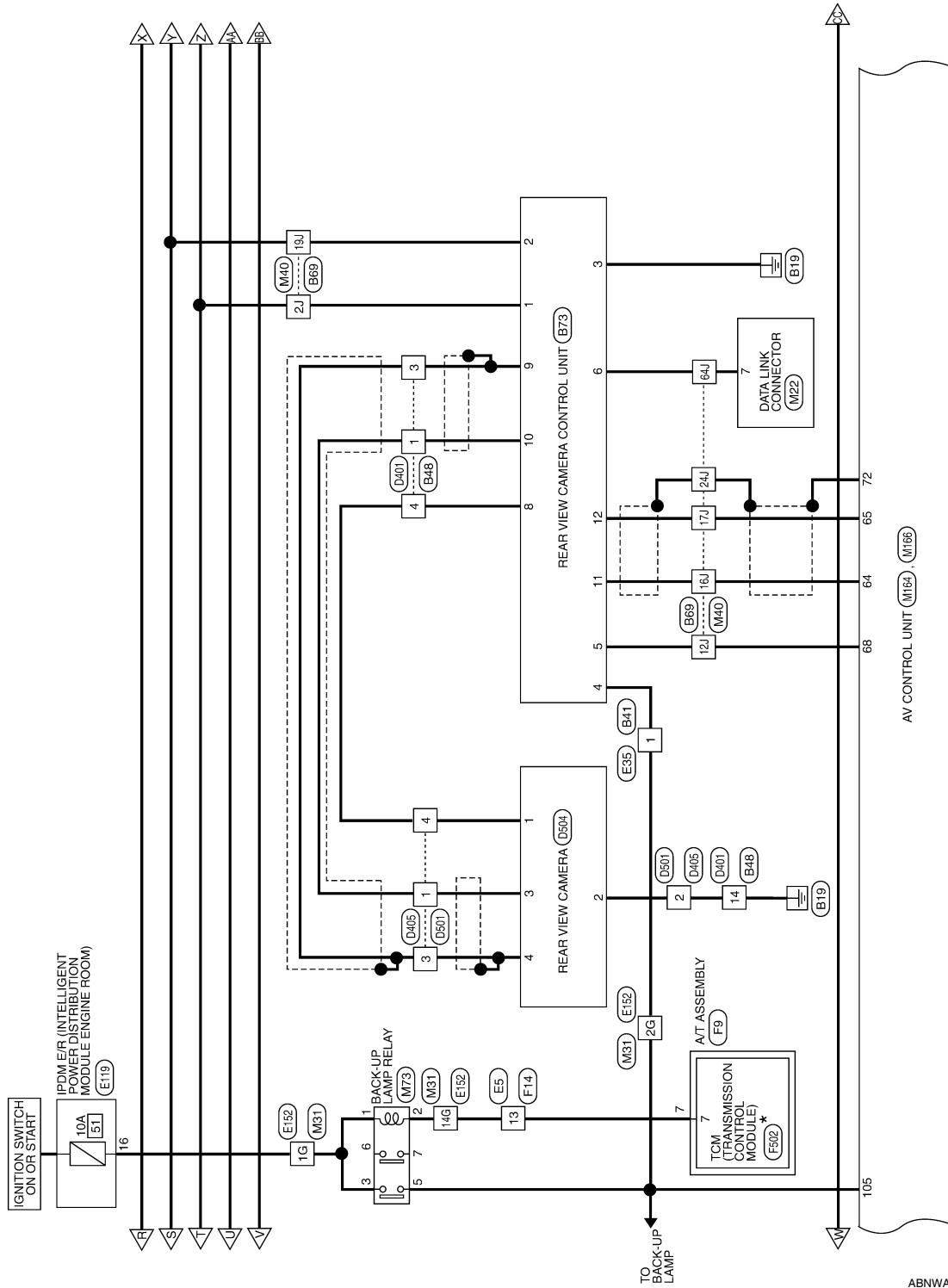


ABNWA0391GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >



* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

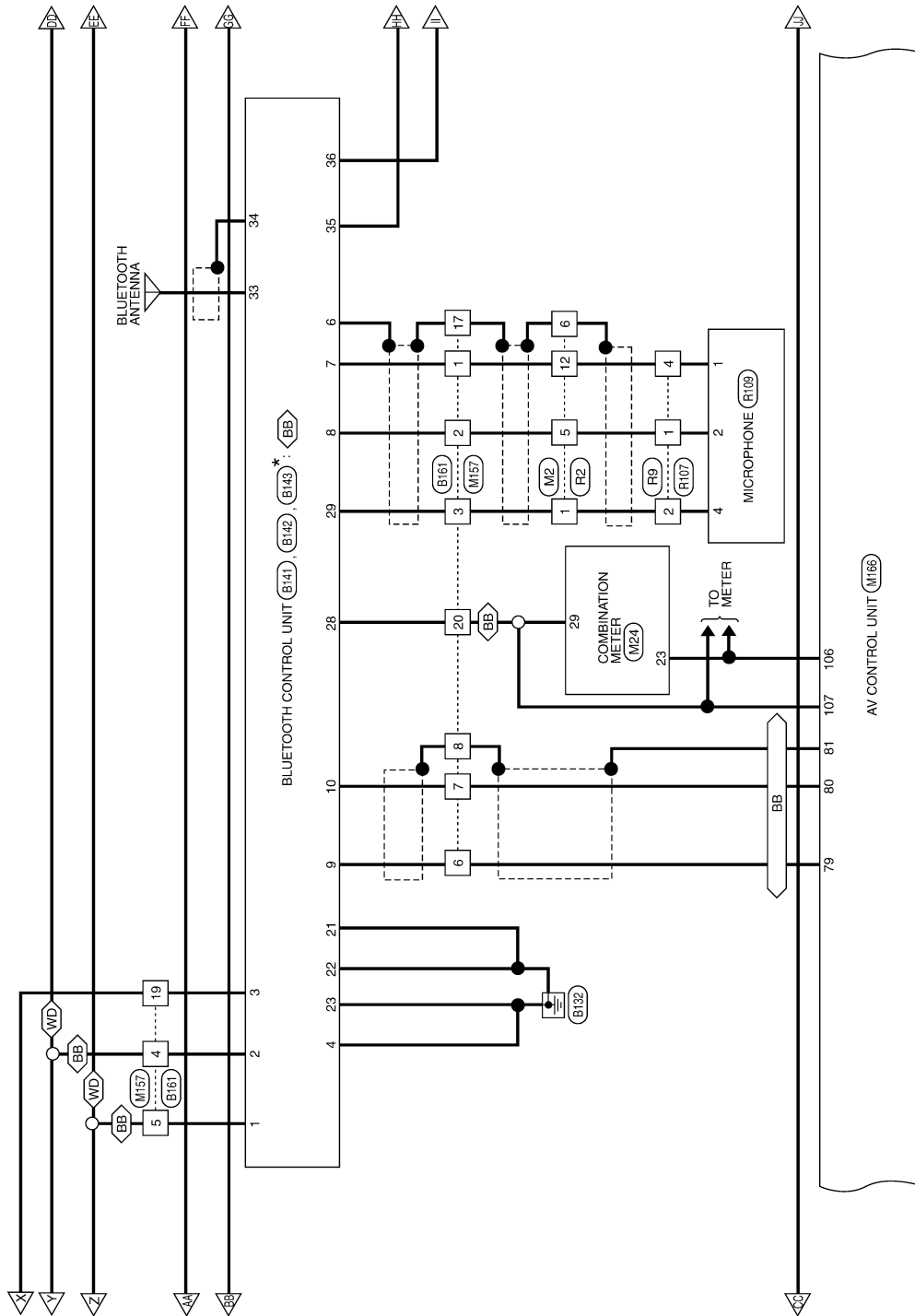
ABNWA0392GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

◊ BB ◊ : WITH BLUETOOTH
◊ WD ◊ : WITH DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA0393GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

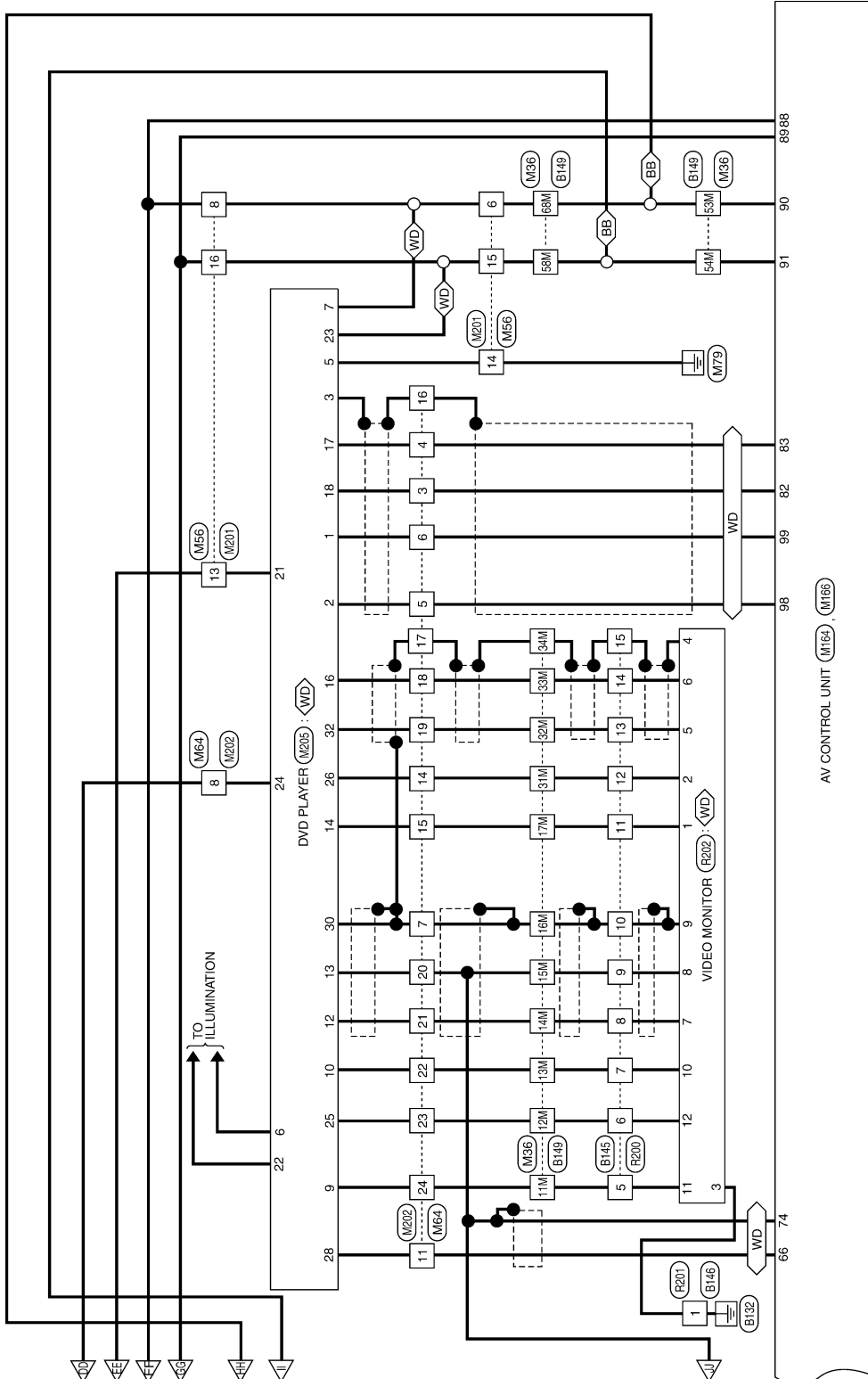
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

BB : WITH BLUETOOTH
WD : WITH DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM



ABNWA0394GB

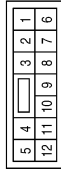
AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	-
5	R/L	-
6	SHIELD	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



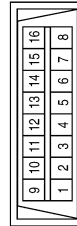
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4P	V	-
16P	R	-

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



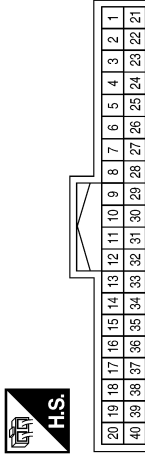
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	-
11	L/W	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



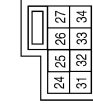
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	G/W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	G	PARK BRAKE
29	W/R	SPEED OUT

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	Y	STRG SW A
31	SHIELD	STRG SW C
32	BR	STRG SW B

ABNIA1213GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

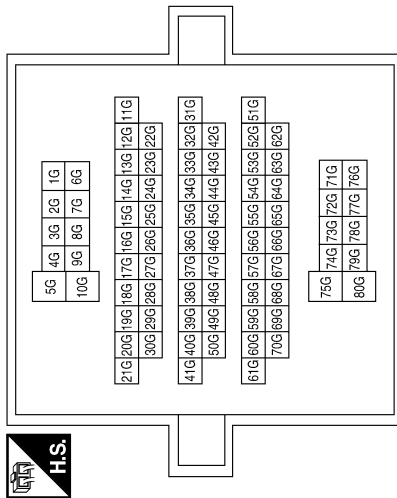
AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

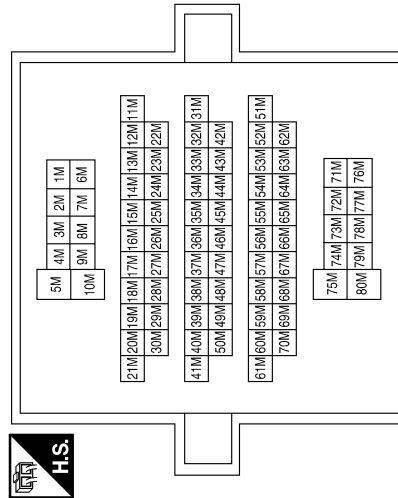
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	-
2G	G/W	-
5G	Y	-
14G	R	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11M	SB	-
12M	BR	-
13M	G/Y	-
14M	B/W	-
15M	L	-
16M	SHIELD	-
17M	B/W	-
18M	O/L	-
19M	W	-
20M	W/L	-
21M	R	-
22M	Y	-
23M	G	-
24M	BR	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25M	LG	-
26M	GR	-
27M	W/R	-
28M	SHIELD	-
29M	O	-
31M	B/Y	-
32M	BR	-
33M	Y	-
34M	SHIELD	-
35M	L	-
53M	L/W	-
54M	B/P	-
58M	P/B	-
68M	W/L	-
78M	O/L	-
79M	R/L	-

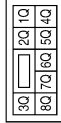
ABNIA0131GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

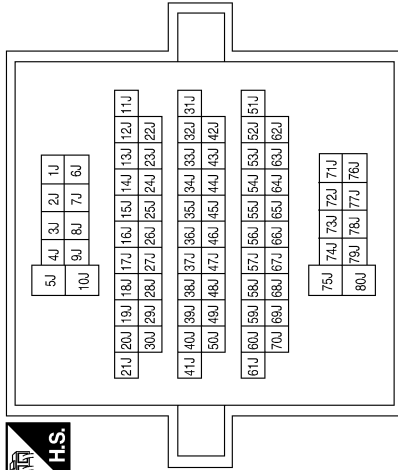
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M39
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



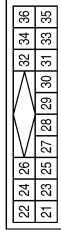
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1Q	G/R	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2J	Y	-
10J	R	-
12J	BR	-
16J	B	-
17J	W	-
19J	V	-
24J	SHIELD	-
27J	G	-
28J	R	-
29J	W/G	-
54J	W	-
55J	B	-
64J	G/W	-
72J	SB	-
76J	B/Y	-

Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	B	SAT LH- OUT
22	W	SAT LH+ OUT
23	BR	SAT RH- OUT
24	Y	SAT RH+ OUT
25	SHIELD	SIG SHIELD
26	SHIELD	DATA GND
27	-	-
28	W	REQ1 (SAT-HU)
29	R	TXD (SAT-HU)
30	B	RXD (HU-SAT)
31	-	-
32	Y	BATT
33	-	-
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	V	ACC

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

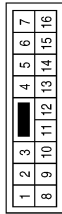
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M56
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



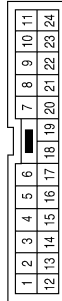
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	W/L	-
8	W/L	-
13	Y	-
14	B	-
15	P/B	-
16	P/B	-



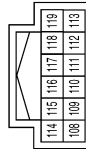
Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-

Connector No.	M64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	-
4	R	-
5	B	-
6	W	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	V	-



Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM - WITHOUT NAV)
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
108	W	RR RH PRE+
109	BR	FR RH PRE+
110	GR/L	AMP ON
111	SHIELD	SHIELD
112	L	RR LH PRE+
113	LG	FR LH PRE+
114	B	RR RH PRE-
115	B/R	FR RH PRE-
116	-	-
117	-	-
118	B/W	RR LH PRE-
119	V	FR LH PRE-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	B/W	-
14	B/Y	-
15	B/W	-
16	SHIELD	-
17	SHIELD	-
18	Y	-
19	BR	-
20	L	-
21	B/W	-
22	G/Y	-
23	BR	-
24	SB	-



Connector No.	M73
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BROWN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-
3	G	-
5	G/W	-

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

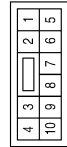
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M78
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



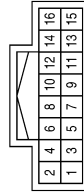
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



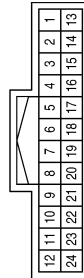
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	-
5	W/B	-

Connector No.	M98
Connector Name	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	SHIELD	RGB_GND
8	W/L	HP
9	O	YS
10	-	-
11	V	IT_DISP
12	-	-
13	B	INV_GND
14	G/O	SIG_GND
15	Y	COMP IN+
16	G	COMP IN SYNC
17	W	R
18	R	B
19	W	RGB SYNC
20	O/L	VP
21	SHIELD	RGB SYNC GND
22	LG	DISP-IT
23	SHIELD	SHIELD
24	-	-

Connector No.	M93
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	BR/Y	INV VCC
3	B/O	SIG VCC
4	SHIELD	COMP IN SHIELD
5	L	COMP IN -
6	B	G

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	V	ACC
3	R/L	ILL
4	BR	ILL CONT GND
5	W/L	M-CAN1 H
6	P/B	M-CAN1 L
7	B	SW GND
8	SB	CD DVD EJECT
9	-	-
10	GR	REMOTE A
11	LG	REMOTE B
12	BR	REMOTE C
13	G	REMOTE D
14	R	ENABLE
15	Y	REMOTE GND
16	GR/R	RR DEFOG

ABNIA0134GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	R	-
17	BR	-
20	W	-

Connector No.	M104
Connector Name	AUX JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	AUX AUDIO RH +
2	R	AUX GND
3	-	-
4	W	AUX AUDIO LH +

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	M110
Connector Name	CENTER SPEAKER
Connector Color	BROWN



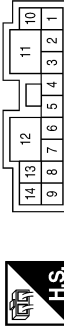
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	M112
Connector Name	BOSE SPEAKER AMP.
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	RR DR LH+ OUT
2	O/L	RR DR RH+ OUT
3	R/L	RR DR RH- OUT
4	L/W	FR DR LH+ OUT
5	L/R	FR DR LH- OUT
6	G	PWR BK DR LH+
7	R	PWR BK DR LH-
8	W/B	FR DR RH+ OUT
9	W	WOOFER+ OUT
10	B/Y	RR DR LH- OUT
11	Y	BATT
12	B	GND
13	L/B	FR DR RH- OUT
14	B	WOOFER- OUT

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M129
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	VIOLET

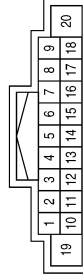


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	W	RR RH+ (IN)
24	-	-
25	W/G	AMP CTRL
26	-	-
27	L	PWR BK DR RH-
28	R	CENTER-
29	-	-
30	-	-
31	GR/L	AMP ON
32	V	FR LH- (IN)
33	B	RR RH+ (IN)
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	-	-
37	W/R	PWR BK DR RH+

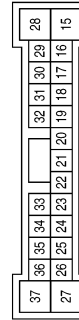
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	V	ACC
8	-	-
9	R/L	ILL
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	SHIELD	STRG SW GND
16	BR	STRG SW B
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	Y	B+
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M160
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITHOUT NAV)
Connector Color	WHITE



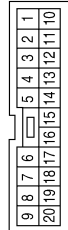
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	Y	STRG SW A

Connector No.	M113
Connector Name	BOSE SPEAKER AMP.
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	V	CENTER+
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	LG	FR LH+ (IN)
19	BR	FR RH+ (IN)
20	B/R	FR RH- (IN)
21	L	RR LH+ (IN)
22	B/W	RR LH- (IN)

Connector No.	M157
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R/L	-
3	R/W	-
4	V	-
5	Y	-
6	P	-
7	L	-
8	SHIELD	-
17	SHIELD	-
19	G/R	-
20	W/R	-

ABNIA1219GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

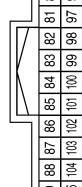
Connector No.	M164
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
60	-	-
61	-	-
62	-	-
63	-	-
64	B	COMP2 IN-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
65	W	COMP2 IN+
66	B/W	COMP1 IN+
67	-	-
68	BR	RV-CAM SIG
69	-	-
70	-	-
71	-	-
72	SHIELD	COMP IN SHIELD
73	-	-
74	L	COMP1 IN-
75	-	-

Connector No.	M166
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
76	O	HP RH-
77	W/L	HP RH+
78	-	-
79	P	TEL VOICE (TO IT)-
80	L	TEL VOICE (TO IT)+
81	SHIELD	VOICE SHIELD
82	G	AUDIO BUS RH-
83	R	AUDIO BUS RH+
84	-	-
85	B	GND
86	L	CAN-H
87	P	CAN-L

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
88	W/L	M-CAN1-H
89	P/B	M-CAN1-L
90	L/W	M-CAN2-H
91	B/P	M-CAN2-L
92	W	HP LH -
93	O/L	HP LH +
94	SHIELD	HP SHIELD
95	B	AUX AUDIO RH+
96	W	AUX AUDIO LH+
97	R	AUX GND
98	B	AUDIO BUS LH-
99	W	AUDIO BUS LH+
100	-	-
101	B	SW GND
102	-	-
103	SB	CD EJECT
104	G/R	IGN
105	G/W	REVERSE SIG
106	G	PKB SIG
107	W/R	SPEED 8P

Connector No.	M170
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	B	N BUS LH-
22	W	N BUS LH+
23	BR	N BUS RH-
24	Y	N BUS RH+
25	SHIELD	N BUS SHIELD
26	SHIELD	DATA GND
27	-	-
28	W	REQ1 (TO HU)
29	R	RX (TO HU)
30	B	TX (FROM HU)
31	-	-
32	-	-

ABNIA1220GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

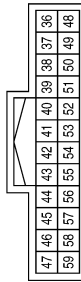
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
50	SHIELD	RGB GND
51	-	-
52	-	-
53	-	-
54	B	GND
55	SHIELD	SHIELD
56	V	IT DISP
57	O/L	VP
58	B	INV GND
59	BR/Y	INV VCC

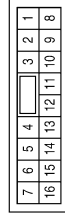
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
39	B	G
40	W	R
41	W	RGB SYNC
42	SHIELD	RGB SYNC GND
43	O	YS
44	LG	DISP IT
45	W/L	HP
46	G/O	SIG GND
47	B/O	SIG VCC
48	G	COMP OUT SYNC
49	SHIELD	COMP OUT SHIELD
50	SHIELD	RGB GND

Connector No.	M171
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



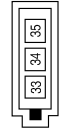
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
36	Y	COMP OUT +
37	L	COMP OUT -
38	R	B

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	W/L	-
8	W/L	-
13	Y	-
14	B	-
15	P/B	-
16	P/B	-

Connector No.	M174
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	-	-
34	B	-
35	B	-

ABNIA1221GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

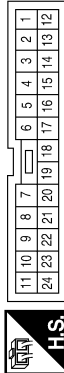
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

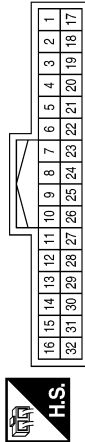
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	-
4	R	-
5	B	-
6	W	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	V	-

Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	DVD PLAYER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	FES L+ OUTPUT
2	B	FES L- OUTPUT
3	SHIELD	AUDIO SHIELD
4	-	-
5	B	GND
6	BR	ILL+
7	W/L	M-CAN2-H
8	-	-
9	SB	DISPLAY +B
10	G/Y	SW POWER+5V
11	-	-
12	B/W	VTR+

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	B/W	-
14	B/Y	-
15	B/W	-
16	SHIELD	-
17	SHIELD	-
18	Y	-
19	BR	-
20	L	-
21	B/W	-
22	G/Y	-
23	BR	-
24	SB	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	L	VTR-
14	B/W	DISPLAY GND
15	-	-
16	Y	DATA RX
17	B	FES R+ OUTPUT
18	G	FES R- OUTPUT
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	Y	+B
22	R/L	LIGHTING SW
23	P/B	M-CAN2-L
24	V	ACC
25	BR	DISPLAY +B
26	B/Y	DISPLAY GND
27	-	-
28	B/W	VIDEO OUT
29	-	-
30	SHIELD	VTR SHIELD
31	-	-
32	BR	DATA TX

Connector No.	M350
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

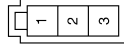
ABNIA1222GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M551
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M550
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



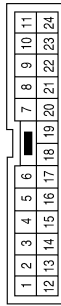
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M351
Connector Name	SATELLITE ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



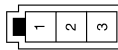
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	R	-

Connector No.	M602
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP.
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M601
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

ABNIA1223GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

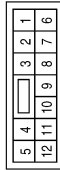
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

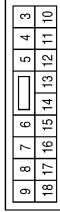
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	E35
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	G/W	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	-----	-------------	---

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



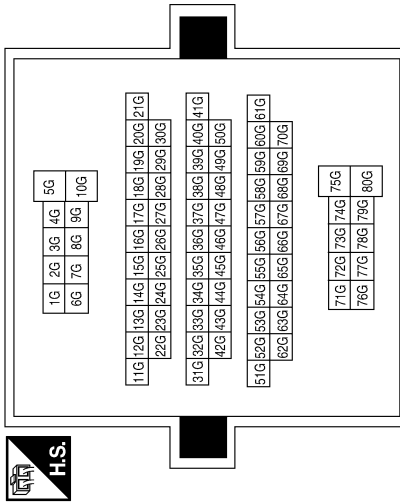
Terminal No.	16	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	REVERSE LAMP
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	--------------

Connector No.	E139
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



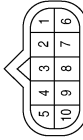
Terminal No.	5	Color of Wire	Y	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



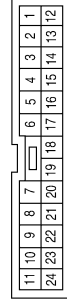
Terminal No.	1G	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	-
	2G		G/W		-
	5G		Y		-
	14G		R		-

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	7	Color of Wire	R	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



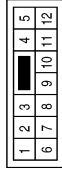
Terminal No.	13	Color of Wire	R	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

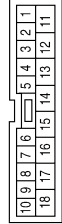
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



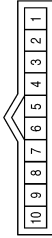
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/W	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	-
15	SB	-

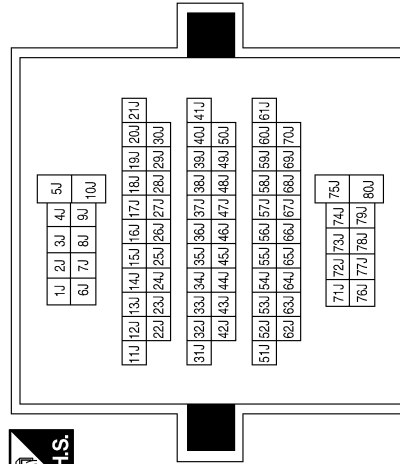
Connector No.	F502
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



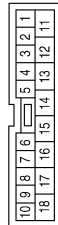
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	R	REV LAMP RLY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2J	Y	-
10J	R	-
12J	BR	-
16J	B	-
17J	W	-
19J	V	-
24J	SHIELD	-
27J	G	-
28J	R	-
29J	W/G	-
54J	W	-
55J	B	-
64J	G/W	-
72J	SB	-
76J	B/Y	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B48
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	Y	-
11	R	-
12	G	-
14	B	-

ABNIA1225GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

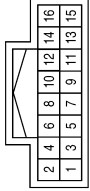
AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

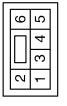
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	B	GND
4	G/W	REVERSE
5	BR	AV CONT
6	G/W	DDL
7	-	-
8	Y	CAMERA 6V
9	SHIELD	CAMERA -
10	G	CAMERA +
11	B	VIDEO GND
12	W	VIDEO +
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



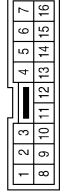
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	BAT+
2	V	ACC

Connector No.	B72
Connector Name	SUBWOOFER
Connector Color	BROWN

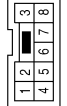


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	WOOFER-
2	W	WOOFER+
3	-	-
4	W/G	AMP ON
5	B	GND
6	R	BATT

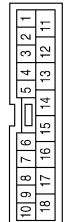
Connector No.	B139
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	P	-
3	L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	-
15	O/L	-

ABNIA1226GB

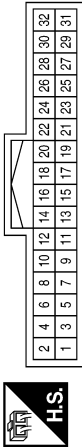
AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	B	CONT 2
22	B	CONT 3
23	B	CONT 4
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	W/R	SPEED SIGNAL
29	R/W	MIC POWER
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	-	-

Connector No.	B142
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	BATT
2	V	ACC
3	G/R	IGN
4	B/W	GND
5	-	-
6	SHIELD	MIC SHIELD
7	B	MIC IN+
8	R/L	MIC IN-
9	G	AUDIO OUT+
10	R	AUDIO OUT-
11	-	-
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-

Connector No.	B141
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
35	W/L	M-CAN1-H
36	Y/L	M-CAN1-L
37	-	-
38	-	-
39	-	-
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	-	-

ABNIA1227GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

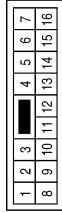
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	B143
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH ANTENNA
Connector Color	BLACK



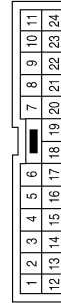
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	B	-
34	B	-

Connector No.	B145
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	SB	-
6	BR	-
7	G/Y	-
8	W	-
9	L	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	B/W	-
12	B/Y	-
13	G	-
14	L	-
15	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B146
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
7	G	-
8	Y	-
10	R/L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	O/L	-
14	Y	-
17	B	-
18	GR	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-
21	R	-
23	V/R	-
24	GR/R	-

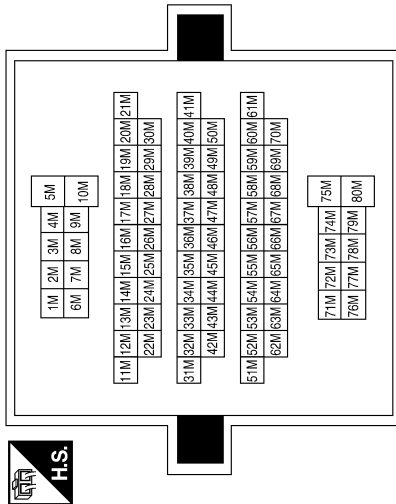
ABNIA1228GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

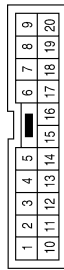
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



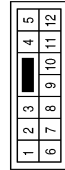
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11M	SB	-
12M	BR	-
13M	G/Y	-
14M	W	-
15M	L	-
16M	SHIELD	-
17M	B/W	-
18M	O/L	-
19M	GR/R	-
20M	R/L	-
21M	R	-
22M	Y	-
23M	G	-
24M	BR	-
25M	LG	-

Connector No.	B161
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R/L	-
3	R/W	-
4	V	-
5	Y	-
6	G	-
7	R	-
8	SHIELD	-
17	SHIELD	-
19	G/R	-
20	W/R	-

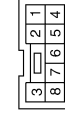
Connector No.	R2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	-
5	R/L	-
6	SHIELD	-
12	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
26M	GR	-
27M	P	-
28M	SHIELD	-
29M	V/R	-
31M	B/Y	-
32M	G	-
33M	L	-
34M	SHIELD	-
35M	L	-
53M	W/L	-
54M	P/B	-
58M	P/B	-
68M	W/L	-
78M	O/L	-
79M	R/L	-

Connector No.	R9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/L	-
2	R/W	-
4	B	-

ABNIA1229GB

A B C D E F G H I J K L M O P

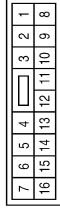
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

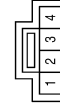
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	R200
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



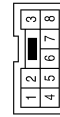
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	SB	-
6	BR	-
7	G/Y	-
8	W	-
9	L	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	B/W	-
12	B/Y	-
13	G	-
14	L	-
15	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	R109
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	MIC OUT +
2	R/L	MIC OUT -
3	-	-
4	R/W	MIC POWER

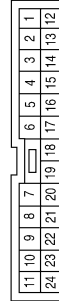
Connector No.	R107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/L	-
2	R/W	-
4	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	B	-
18	GR	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-
21	R	-
23	V/R	-
24	GR/R	-

Connector No.	R201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
7	G	-
8	Y	-
10	R/L	-
11	O/L	-
14	Y	-

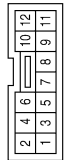
ABN1A1230GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

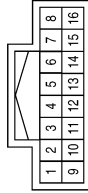
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	R202
Connector Name	VIDEO MONITOR
Connector Color	WHITE



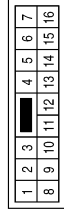
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B/W	GND
2	B/Y	GND
3	B	ID
4	SHIELD	O/A SHIELD
5	G	DATA RX
6	L	DATA TX
7	W	VIDEO IN+
8	L	VIDEO IN-
9	SHIELD	VIDEO SHIELD
10	G/Y	SW POWER +5V
11	SB	FILTERED BAT
12	BR	FILTERED BAT

Connector No.	R204
Connector Name	REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	L CH INPUT
2	GR/R	L CH INPUT
3	R/L	R CH INPUT
4	V/R	R CH INPUT
5	-	-
6	R/L	ILL+
7	Y	REMOTE
8	R	ENABLE
9	GR	REMOTE A
10	LG	REMOTE B
11	BR	REMOTE C
12	G	REMOTE D
13	Y	SWITCH B+
14	-	-
15	B	GND
16	-	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



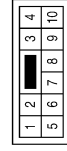
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	-
11	L/W	-

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	-
5	W/B	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

ABNIA1231GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

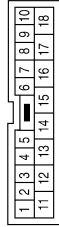
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	-
15	SB	-

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BROWN



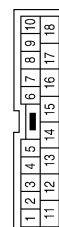
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B/Y	-

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B/Y	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	-
15	O/L	-

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	-
2	R/L	-

Connector No.	D308
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



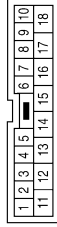
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	-
2	R/L	-

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

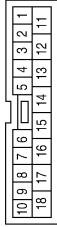
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	D501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



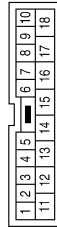
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	Y	-
11	R	-
12	G	-

Connector No.	D405
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



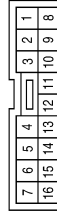
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	Y	-
11	R	-
12	G	-

Connector No.	D401
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	Y	-
11	R	-
12	G	-
14	B	-

Connector No.	D602
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	P	-
3	L	-

Connector No.	D518
Connector Name	BACK DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D504
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	CAMERA 6V
2	B	GND
3	G	CAMERA +
4	SHIELD	CAMERA -

ABNIA0149GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

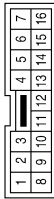
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	D716
Connector Name	BACK DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



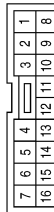
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	D701
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	P	-

Connector No.	D606
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	P	-

ABNIA1234GB

INFOID:000000004917695

DTC Index

Self-diagnosis results display item

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Error item	Refer to
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-131. "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	AV-132. "Description"
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV-133. "Description"
CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-134. "Description"
SWITCH CONN [U1240]	AV-135. "Description"
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-136. "Description"
DVD DECK CONN [U1248]	AV-138. "Description"
SAT CONN [U1255]	AV-139. "Description"
HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	AV-140. "Description"
AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	AV-141. "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-142. "Description"

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

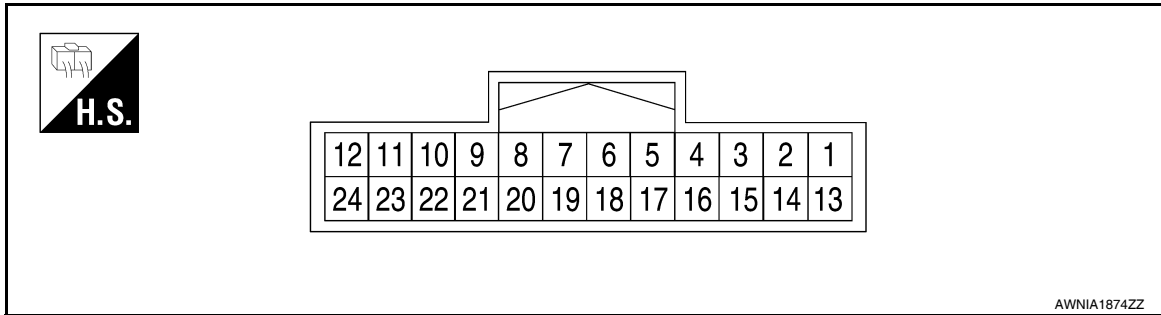
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004917696

TERMINAL LAYOUT



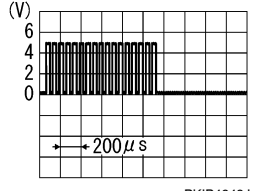
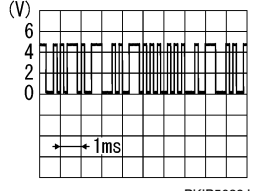
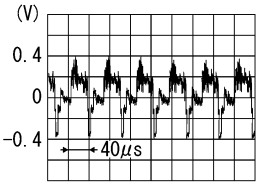
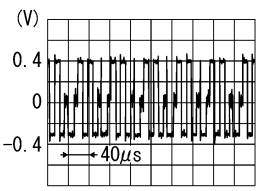
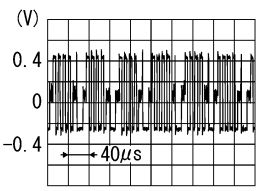
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
2 (BR/Y)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
3 (B/O)	Ground	Signal VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
4	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
5 (L)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNO- SIS screen.	
7	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
8 (W/L)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	

DISPLAY UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

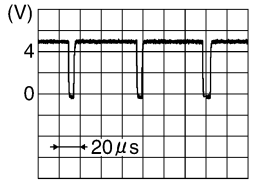
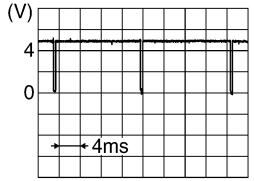
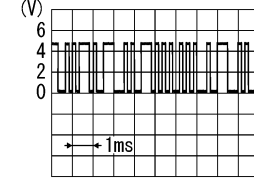
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
9 (O)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image displayed 5V
				Ignition switch ON	At rear view camera image displayed  PKIB4948J
11 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness  PKIB5039J
13 (B)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
14 (G/O)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
15 (Y)	Ground	AUX image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is selected  SKIB2251J
16 (G)	—	AUX image synchronizing signal	Input	—	—
17 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  SKIB2238J
18 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  SKIB2237J

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DISPLAY UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
19 (W)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p>SKIB3603E</p>
20 (O/L)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch On	—	 <p>SKIB3598E</p>
21	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
22 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p>PKIB5039J</p>
23	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

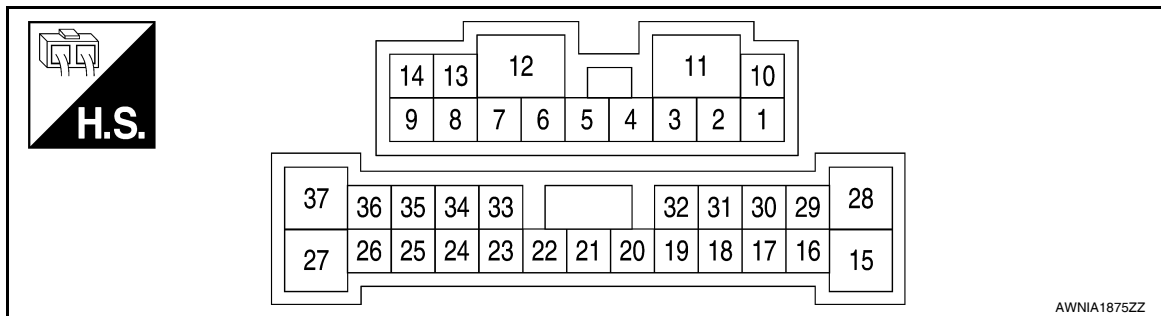
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004917697

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (SB)	10 (B/Y)	Audio signal rear door speaker and tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
2 (O/L)	3 (R/L)	Audio signal rear door speaker and tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
4 (L/W)	5 (L/R)	Audio signal front door speaker and tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
6 (G)	7 (R)	Audio signal back door speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIB3609E</p>

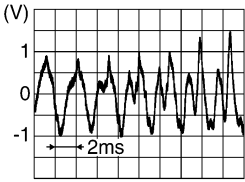
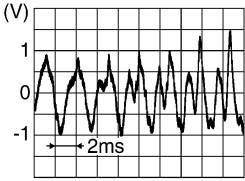
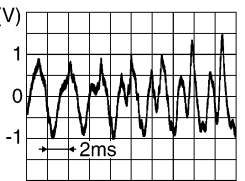
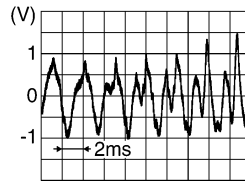
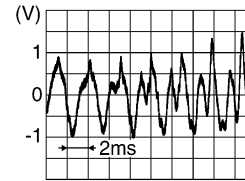
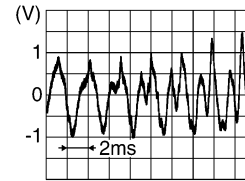
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

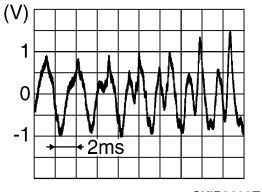
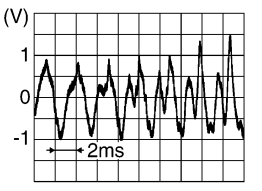
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
8 (W/B)	13 (L/B)	Audio signal front door speaker and tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
9 (W)	14 (B)	Audio signal subwoofer	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
11 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
12 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
15 (V)	28 (R)	Audio signal center speaker	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
18 (LG)	32 (V)	Audio signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
19 (BR)	20 (B/R)	Audio signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
21 (L)	22 (B/W)	Audio signal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
23 (W)	33 (B)	Audio signal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	
25 (W/G)	Ground	Subwoofer amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	12V
31 (GR/L)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	12V
37 (W/R)	27 (L)	Audio signal back door speaker RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

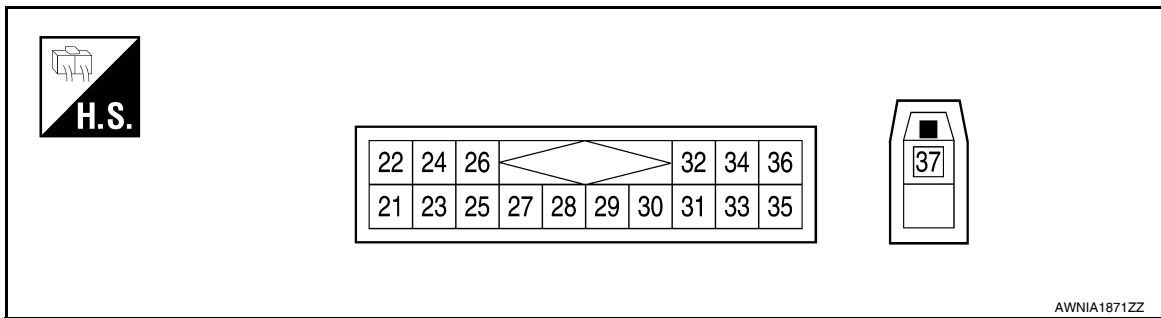
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004917698



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
22 (W)	21 (B)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
24 (Y)	23 (BR)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
25	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
26	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
28 (W)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIA9299J</p>
29 (R)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIA9300J</p>

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
30 (B)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	
32 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
36 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
37 (B)	—	Satellite antenna	Input	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

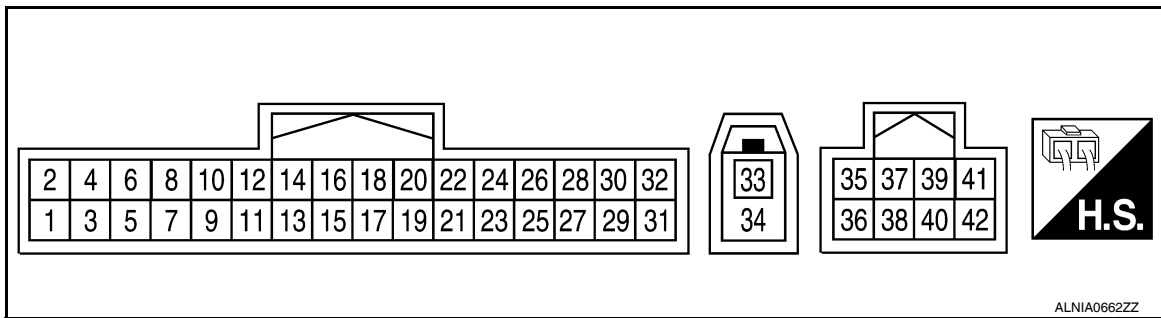
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004917699

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	-	-	Battery voltage
2 (V)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC/ON	-	Battery voltage
3 (G/R)	Ground	IGN power	Input	Ignition switch ON/ START	-	Battery voltage
4 (B/W)	Ground	Ground	-	Ignition switch ON	-	0V
6	-	Shield	-	-	-	-
7 (B)	8 (R/L)	MIC in signal	Input	-	-	-
9 (G)	10 (R)	Audio out	Output	Ignition switch ACC/ON	Bluetooth control unit sends audio signal	
21 (B)	Ground	Ground	-	-	-	0V
22 (B)	Ground	Ground	-	-	-	0V
23 (B)	Ground	Ground	-	-	-	0V

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ output			
28 (W/R)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	
29 (R/W)	Ground	Microphone power	Output	Ignition switch ON	-	5V
33 (B)	-	Bluetooth antenna	-	-	-	-
34 (B)	-	Bluetooth antenna	-	-	-	-
35 (W/L)	-	M-CAN (+)	-	-	-	-
36 (Y/L)	-	M-CAN (-)	-	-	-	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

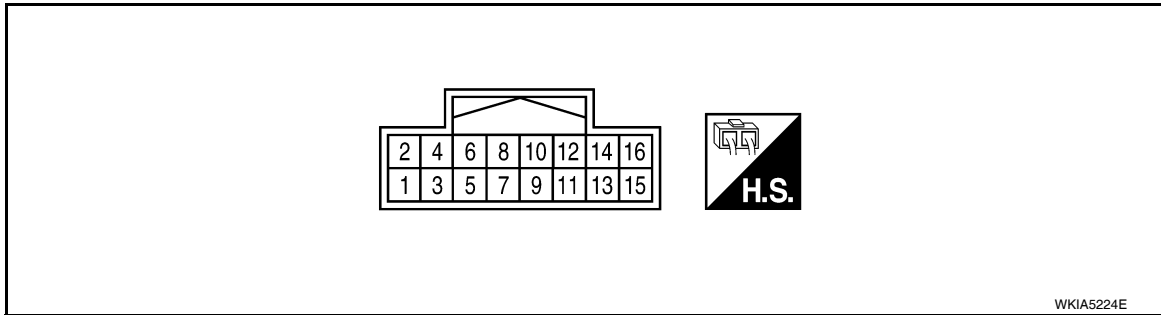
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004917700

TERMINAL LAYOUT



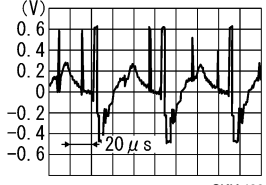
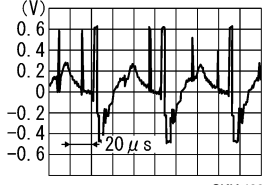
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (wire color)	-	Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
2 (V)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
3 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
4 (G/W)	Ground	Reverse signal input	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	Battery voltage
					A/T selector lever in other than R position	0V
5 (BR)	Ground	AV Control	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (G/W)	Ground	DDL	Output	—	—	—
8 (Y)	Ground	Camera power output	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	6V
9	Ground	Camera image input (-)	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
10 (G)	Ground	Camera image input (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	<p>SKIA4894E</p>

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (wire color)	-	Description	Input/ Output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+		Signal name				
11 (B)	Ground	Composite image output (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	
12 (W)	Ground	Composite image output (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV

DVD PLAYER

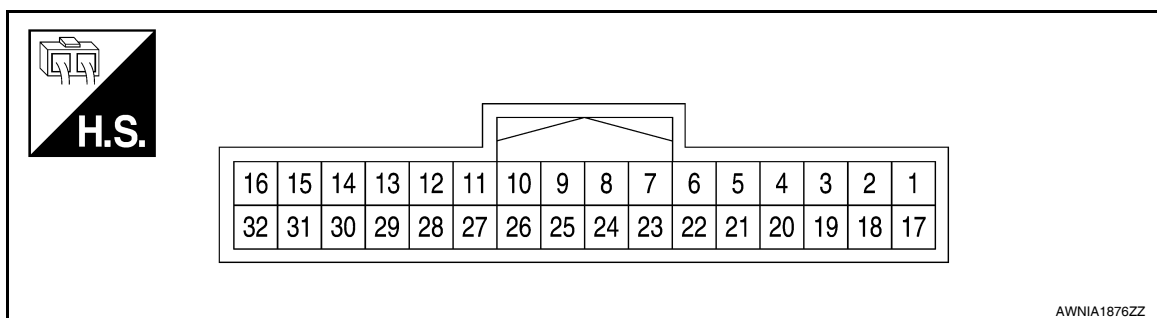
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DVD PLAYER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004917701



AWNIA1876ZZ

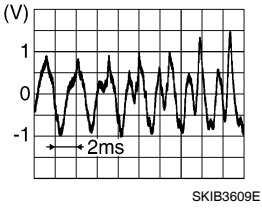
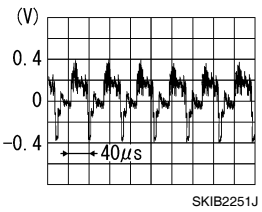
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (W)	2 (B)	DVD audio signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With operation of the DVD player	<p>(V)</p> <p>1</p> <p>0</p> <p>-1</p> <p>2ms</p> <p>SKIB3609E</p>
3	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (BR)	Ground	Illumination control (pulse width modulated)	—	—	With lighting switch ON	—
7 (W/L)	Ground	Can communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	—
9 (SB)	Ground	Video monitor power sup- ply	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	12V
10 (G/Y)	Ground	Switch power	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	5V
12 (B/W)	Ground	VTR (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
13 (L)	Ground	VTR (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
14 (B/W)	Ground	Display ground	—	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	0V
16 (Y)	—	Data receive	Input	—	—	—

DVD PLAYER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (R)	18 (G)	DVD audio signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	
21 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	12V
22 (R/L)	Ground	Illumination power	Input	—	With instrument illumination ON	12V
23 (P/B)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
24 (V)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	12V
25 (BR)	Ground	Video monitor power	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	12V
26 (B/Y)	Ground	Video monitor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	With instrument illumination ON	0V
28 (B/W)	Ground	Video out	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	
30	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
32 (BR)	—	Data transmit	Output	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000004917702

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit power circuit• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-143• AV-122
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Steering switch• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-184• AV-122
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit• AV control unit power circuit• BOSE speaker amp. ON signal• BOSE speaker amp. power/ground circuit• BOSE speaker amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-122• AV-143• AV-183• AV-146• AV-183
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Front door speaker• Front tweeter• Center speaker• Rear door speaker• Rear door tweeter• Back door speaker• Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-163• AV-166• AV-169• AV-171• AV-174• AV-177• AV-180

CD

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
CD cannot be inserted.	AV control unit	AV-122
CD cannot be ejected.		
The CD cannot be played.		
The sound skips, stops suddenly, or is distorted.		

SATELLITE RADIO

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Satellite radio tuner power or ground circuit• Satellite radio tuner communication circuit• Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-148• AV-186• AV-148
Right or left channel does not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Satellite radio tuner right channel audio signal circuit• Satellite radio tuner left channel audio signal circuit• Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-189• AV-189• AV-148

HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bluetooth control unit power and ground circuit• Bluetooth control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-152• AV-130
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Steering switch• Bluetooth control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-184• AV-130
Voice activated control does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Microphone• Steering switch• Bluetooth control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-191• AV-184• AV-130

DVD PLAYER

AUDIO SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
DVD player inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power supply and ground circuits • DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV-150 • AV-263
No sound when playing a DVD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio signal circuits • AV control unit • DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV-163 • AV-143 • AV-150
Video monitor is inoperative/does not display properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power supply and ground circuits • Video out circuit • DVD player • Video monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV-151 • AV-244 • AV-150 • AV-264
DVD remote control is inoperative/does not operate properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DVD player • Rear audio and remote control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV-150 • AV-262
Headphones inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Headphone batteries • Headphone audio signal circuits from AV control unit • AV control unit • Rear audio remote control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV-59 • AV-91 • AV-262

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000004917703

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	• Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		• Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	• Relay malfunction, AV control unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	• Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		• Rear defogger coil malfunction • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		• Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000005158089

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000005158090

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

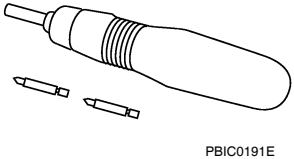
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000004917705

Tool name	Description
Power tool  PBIC0191E	Loosening bolts and nuts

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

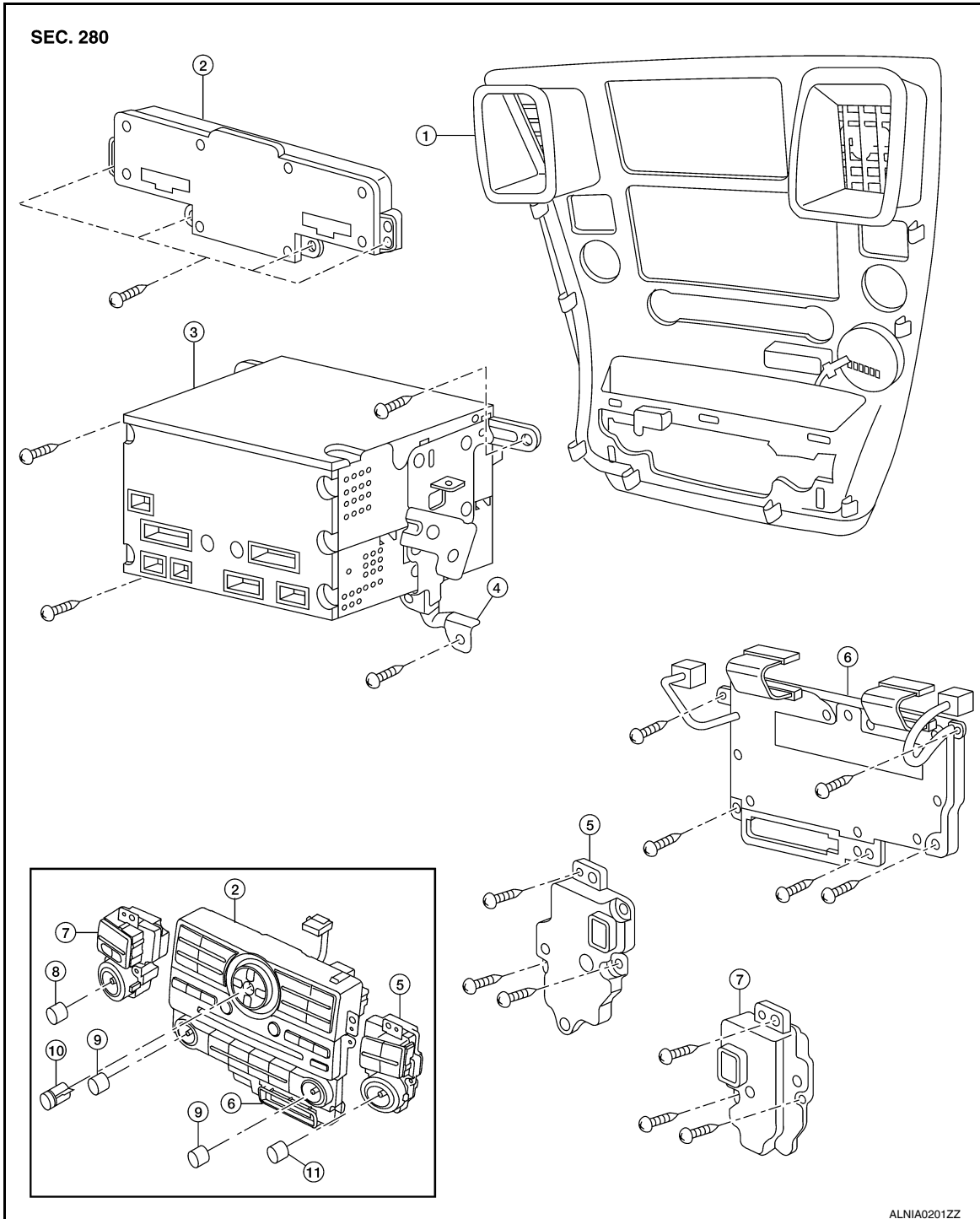
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

AV CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917706



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Cluster lid C | 2. AV switch assembly | 3. AV control unit |
| 4. AV control unit brackets | 5. Tuner knob switch | 6. A/C and AV switch assembly |
| 7. Volume knob switch | 8. Volume knob | 9. Temp knobs RH and LH |
| 10. Enter button | 11. Tuner knob | |

CAUTION:

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Only remove and replace the A/C or AV switch assembly knobs if damaged or missing. The knobs must not be removed from switches when removing and installing the A/C or AV switch assembly to prevent damage to the switch assembly.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the AV control unit screws, using a power tool.
3. Remove the AV control unit.
4. Remove the A/C and AV switch assembly screws, then remove the A/C and AV switch assemblies as necessary.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DISPLAY UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

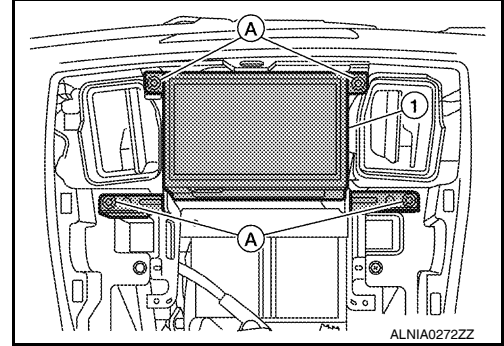
DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

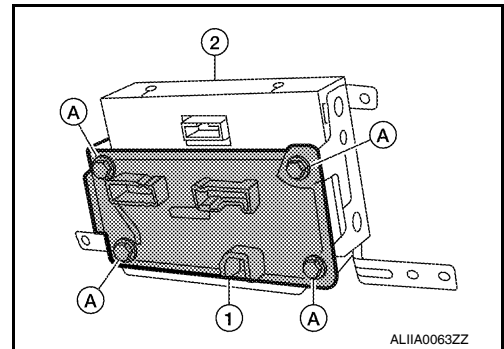
INFOID:000000004917707

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the display unit screws (A), pull out the display unit (1) from instrument panel, to disconnect the display unit connectors.



3. Remove the A/C auto amp. screws (A) and the A/C auto amp. (1).
 - Display unit (2)
4. Remove the display unit bracket screws and the display unit brackets.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT TWEETER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT TWEETER

Removal and Installation

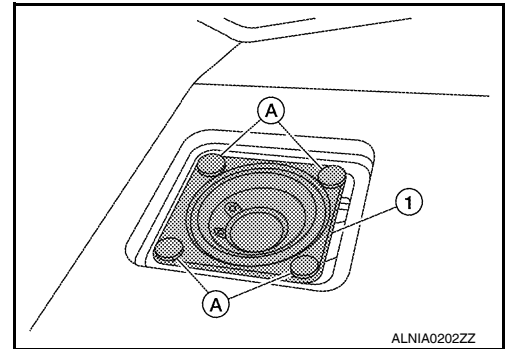
INFOID:000000004917708

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Use a suitable tool to prevent damage to the tweeter speaker grille trim and the instrument panel.

1. Remove front tweeter speaker grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter clips (C103) (A).
3. Disconnect the front tweeter connector.
4. Remove the front tweeter (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

CENTER SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CENTER SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

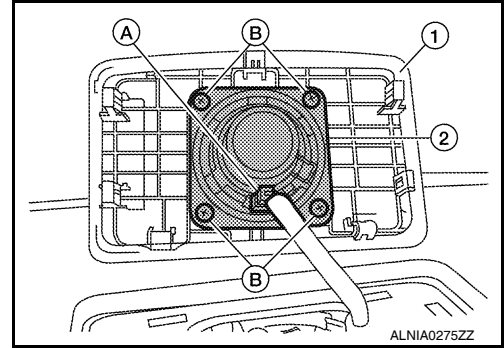
INFOID:000000004917709

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Use a suitable tool to prevent damage to the center speaker grille and the instrument panel.

1. Using a suitable tool, remove the center speaker grille finisher (1).
2. Disconnect the center speaker connector (A).
3. Remove the center speaker screws (B).
4. Remove the center speaker (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

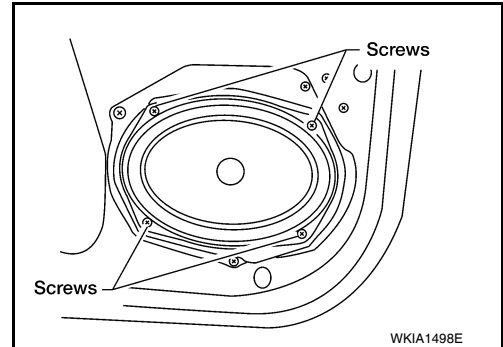
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917710

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws.
3. Disconnect the front door speaker connector.
4. Remove the front door speaker.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

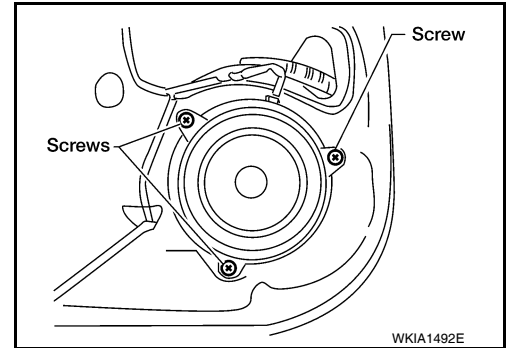
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917711

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws.
3. Disconnect the rear door speaker connector.
4. Remove the rear door speaker.



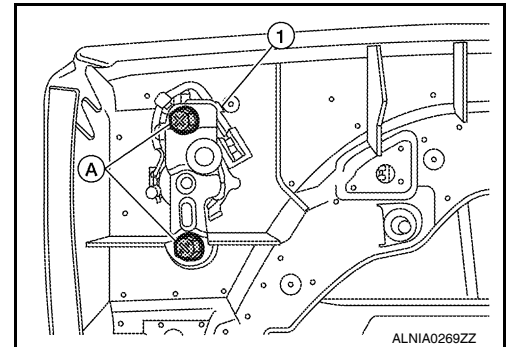
Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Removal

1. Partially remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door tweeter screws (A).
3. Remove the rear door tweeter (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

BACK DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

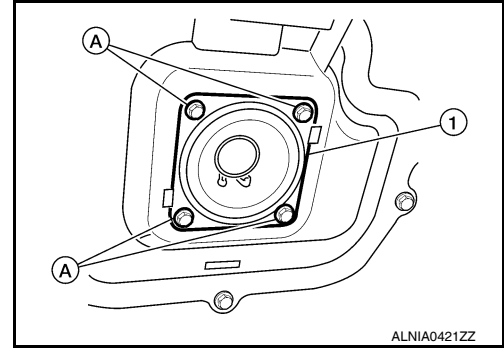
BACK DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917712

REMOVAL

1. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to [INT-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the back door speaker screws (A).
3. Pull out the back door speaker (1), disconnect the back door speaker connector and remove the back door speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

WOOFER

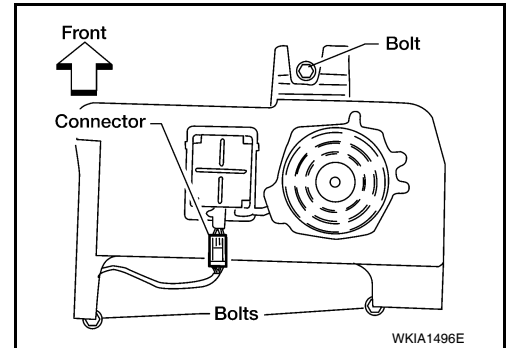
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917713

SUBWOOFER (BOSE SYSTEM)

Removal

1. Remove front seat LH. Refer to [SE-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the subwoofer connector.
3. Remove the subwoofer bolts.
4. Remove the subwoofer.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

STEERING SWITCH

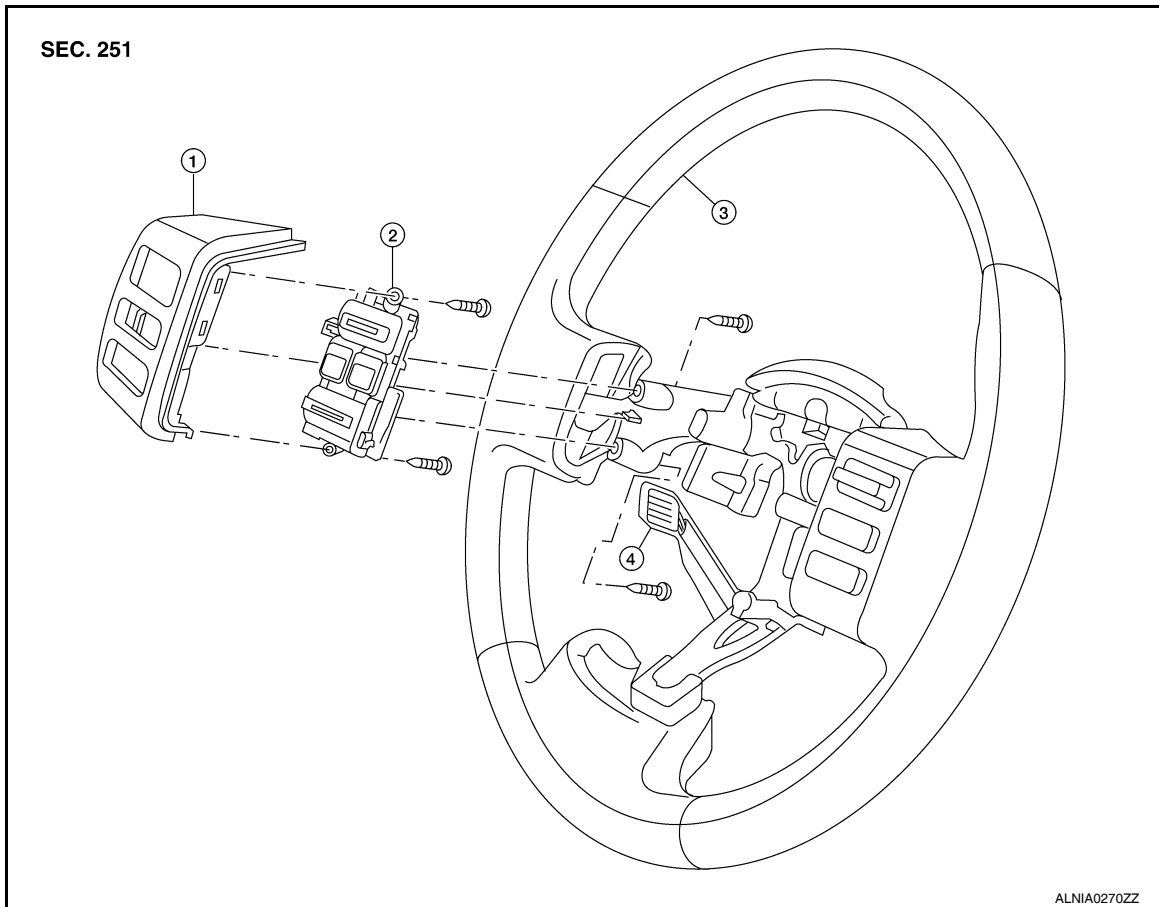
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917714



1. Steering wheel audio control switch finisher
2. Steering wheel audio control switch
3. Steering wheel
4. Steering wheel audio control switch connector

REMOVAL

1. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to [ST-27, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel rear cover.
3. Pull the steering wheel audio control switch out of the steering wheel, disconnect the steering wheel audio control switch connector.
4. Remove the steering wheel audio control switch finisher screws and remove the steering wheel audio control switch finisher.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

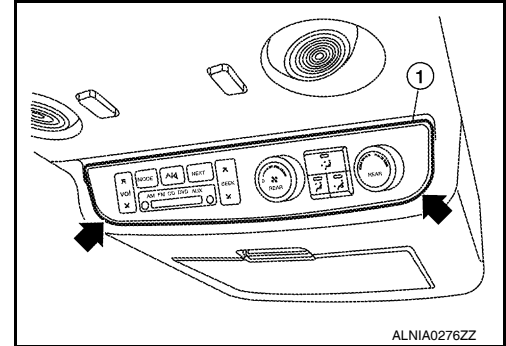
INFOID:000000004917715

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Wrap removal tool with clean shop cloth to prevent damage to the headliner.

1. Carefully remove the rear audio remote control unit from the rear roof console assembly (1).
2. Disconnect connectors and remove the rear audio remote control unit.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DVD PLAYER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

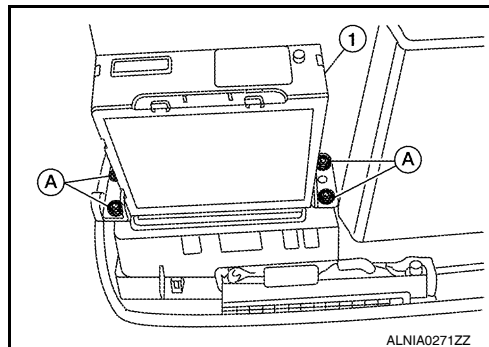
DVD PLAYER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917716

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the center console bin. Refer to [IP-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the DVD player screws (A) and remove the DVD player (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

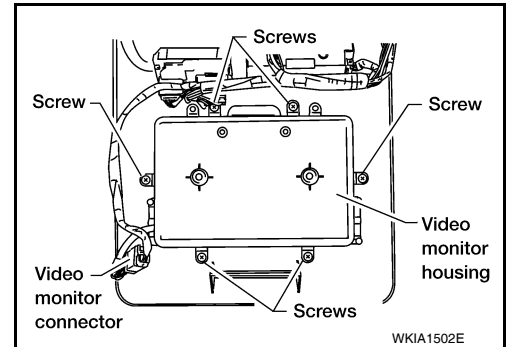
DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

Removal and Installation

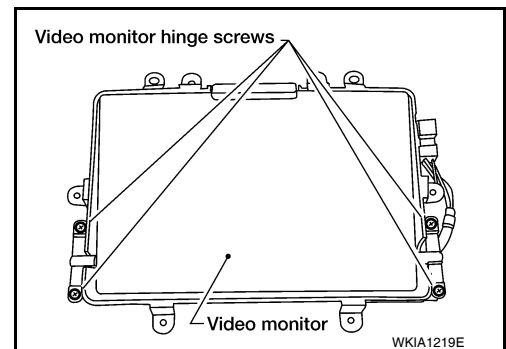
INFOID:000000004917717

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear roof console. Refer to [INT-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect video monitor connector.
3. Remove video monitor housing.



4. Remove video monitor hinge screws.
5. Remove video monitor.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

BOSE AMP.

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

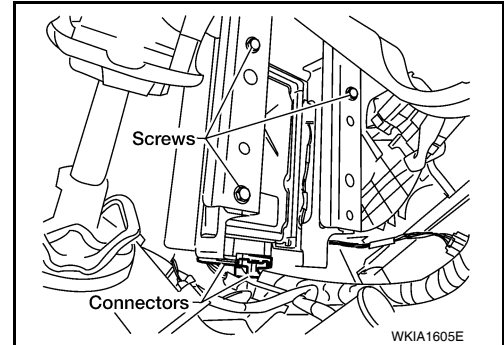
BOSE AMP.

Removal and Installation

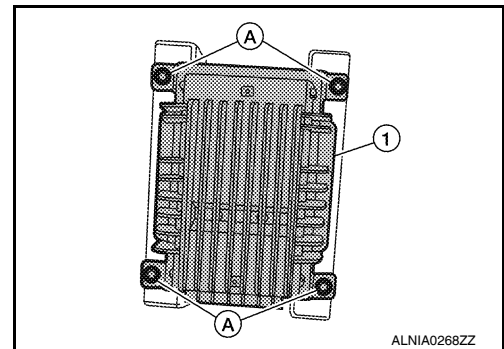
INFOID:000000004917718

REMOVAL

1. Remove the accelerator pedal. Refer to [AP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the BCM. Refer to [BCS-60, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the BOSE speaker amp. connectors.
4. Remove the BOSE speaker amp. and bracket assembly screws and slide the BOSE speaker amp. bracket assembly down.



5. Remove the BOSE speaker amp.screws (A). then remove the BOSE speaker amp. (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AUDIO ANTENNA

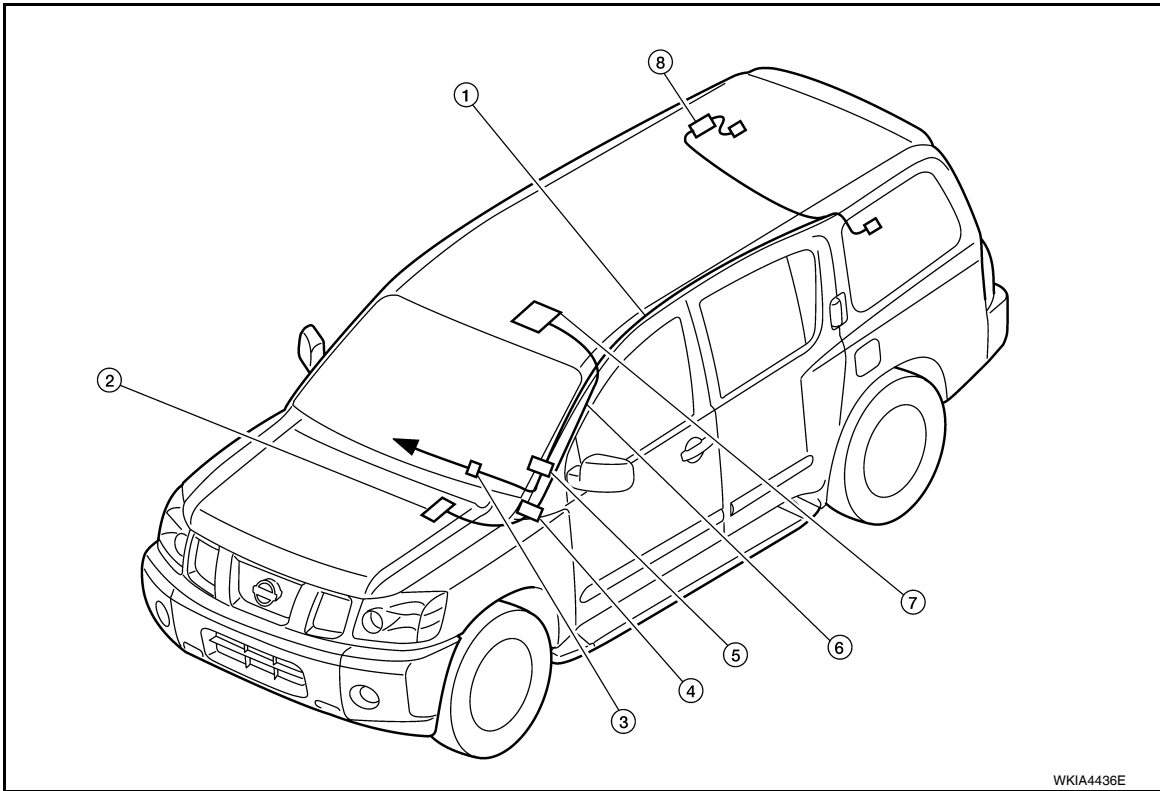
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antennas

INFOID:000000004917719



WKIA4436E

- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Antenna Feeder | 2. Satellite radio tuner M129 | 3. M78, M550 |
| 4. M68, M350 | 5. M551, M601 | 6. Satellite antenna feeder |
| 7. Satellite antenna (if equipped, factory installed) M351 | 8. Antenna amp M602 | |

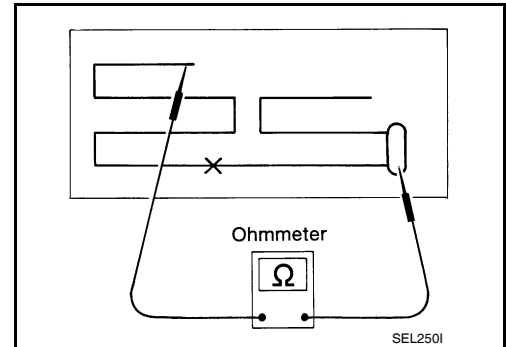
← To AV control unit

Window Antenna Repair

INFOID:000000004917720

ELEMENT CHECK

1. Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.

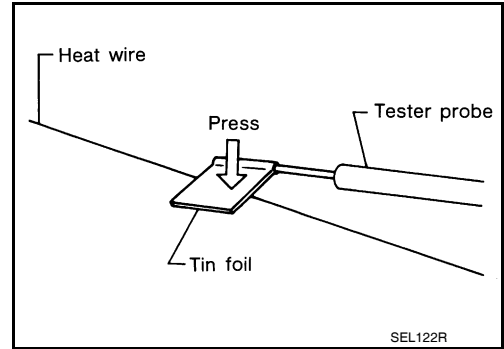


AUDIO ANTENNA

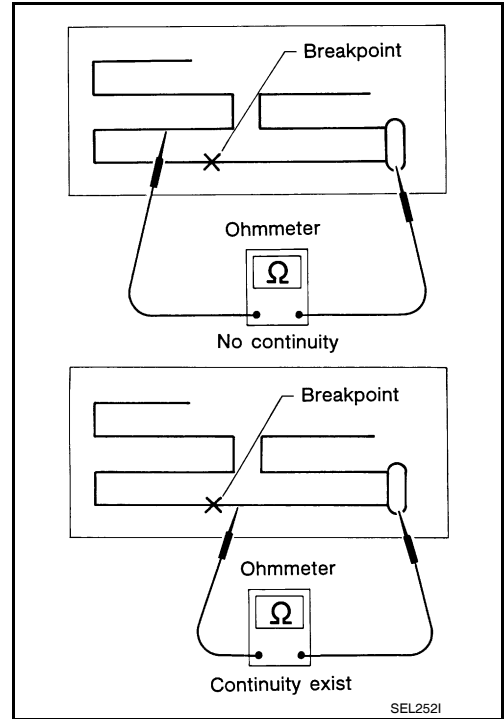
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

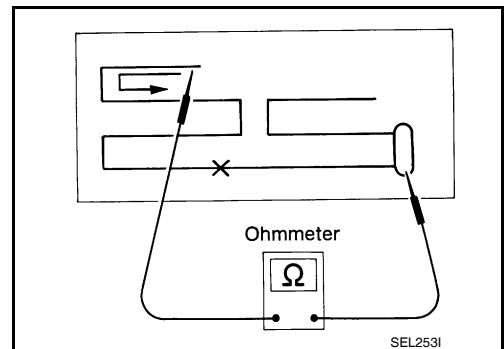
- When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



ELEMENT REPAIR

Refer to [DEF-49. "Inspection and Repair"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

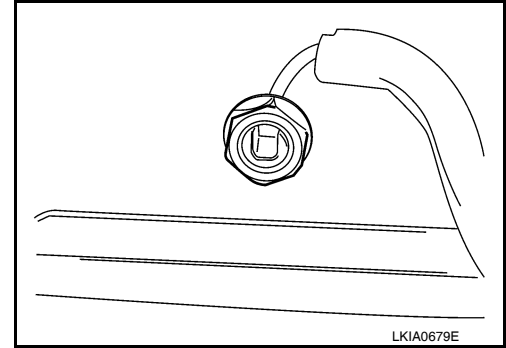
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917721

REMOVAL

1. Lower the front of the headliner. Refer to [INT-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the satellite radio antenna connector.
3. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut.
4. Remove the satellite radio antenna.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

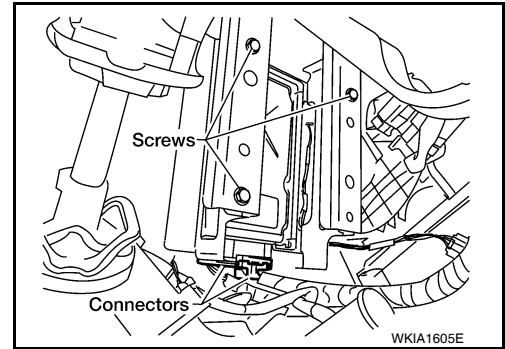
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Removal and Installation

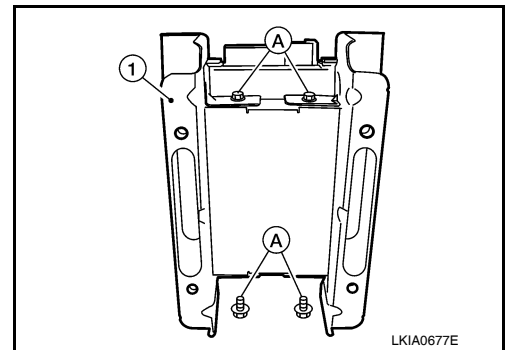
INFOID:000000004917722

REMOVAL

1. Remove the accelerator pedal. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the BCM. Refer to [BCS-60, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-265, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect the satellite radio tuner connectors.
5. Remove the satellite radio tuner bracket screws and slide the satellite radio tuner bracket down.



6. Remove the satellite radio tuner screws (A).
7. Remove the satellite radio tuner from satellite radio tuner bracket (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

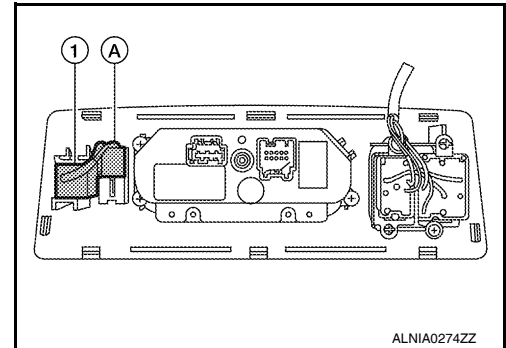
MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917723

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front roof console finisher. Refer to [INT-17](#), "[Removal and Installation](#)".
2. Disconnect the Bluetooth microphone connector (A).
3. Detach the Bluetooth microphone (1) from the front roof console finisher and remove the Bluetooth microphone (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

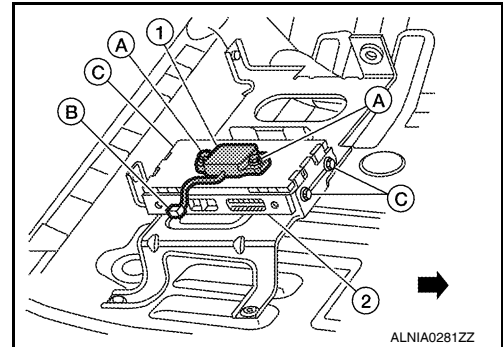
TEL ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917724

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Slide the front passenger seat fully forward.
3. Remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield screws and remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield.
4. Remove the Bluetooth antenna screws (A), disconnect the Bluetooth antenna connector (B) and remove the Bluetooth antenna (1).
 - Bluetooth control unit screws (C)
 - Bluetooth control unit (2)
 - ←:Front of vehicle



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

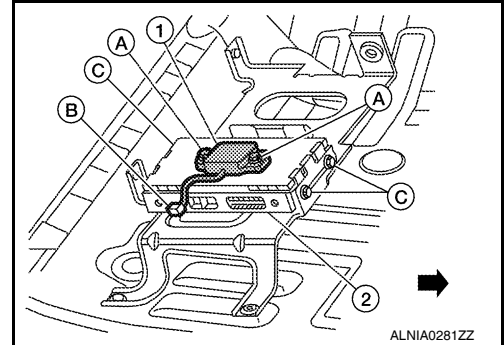
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917725

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Slide the front passenger seat fully forward.
3. Remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield screws and remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield.
4. Remove the Bluetooth control unit screws (C), disconnect the Bluetooth control unit connectors and remove the Bluetooth control unit (2).
 - Bluetooth antenna (1)
 - Bluetooth antenna screws (A)
 - Bluetooth antenna connector (B)
 - ←:Front of vehicle



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR VIEW CAMERA

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

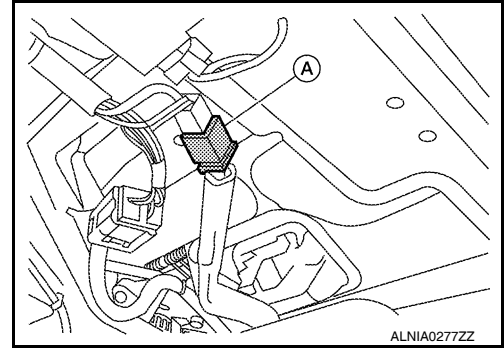
REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

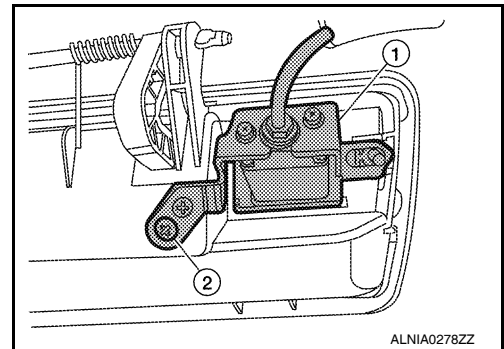
INFOID:000000004917726

REMOVAL

1. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to [INT-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the rear view camera connector (A).
3. Remove the back door handle. Refer to [DLK-401, "Door Lock Assembly"](#).



4. Remove the rear view camera screw (2), then remove the rear view camera (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Adjustment

INFOID:000000004917727

For adjustment on the rear view camera, refer to [AV-105, "REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

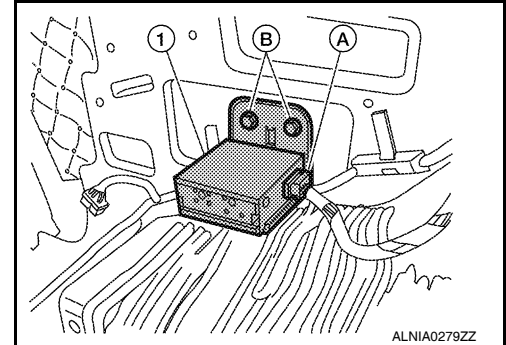
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917728

REMOVAL

1. Remove the luggage side finisher lower LH. Refer to [INT-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the rear view camera control unit connector (A), then remove the rear view camera control unit screws (B), and remove the rear view camera control unit (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

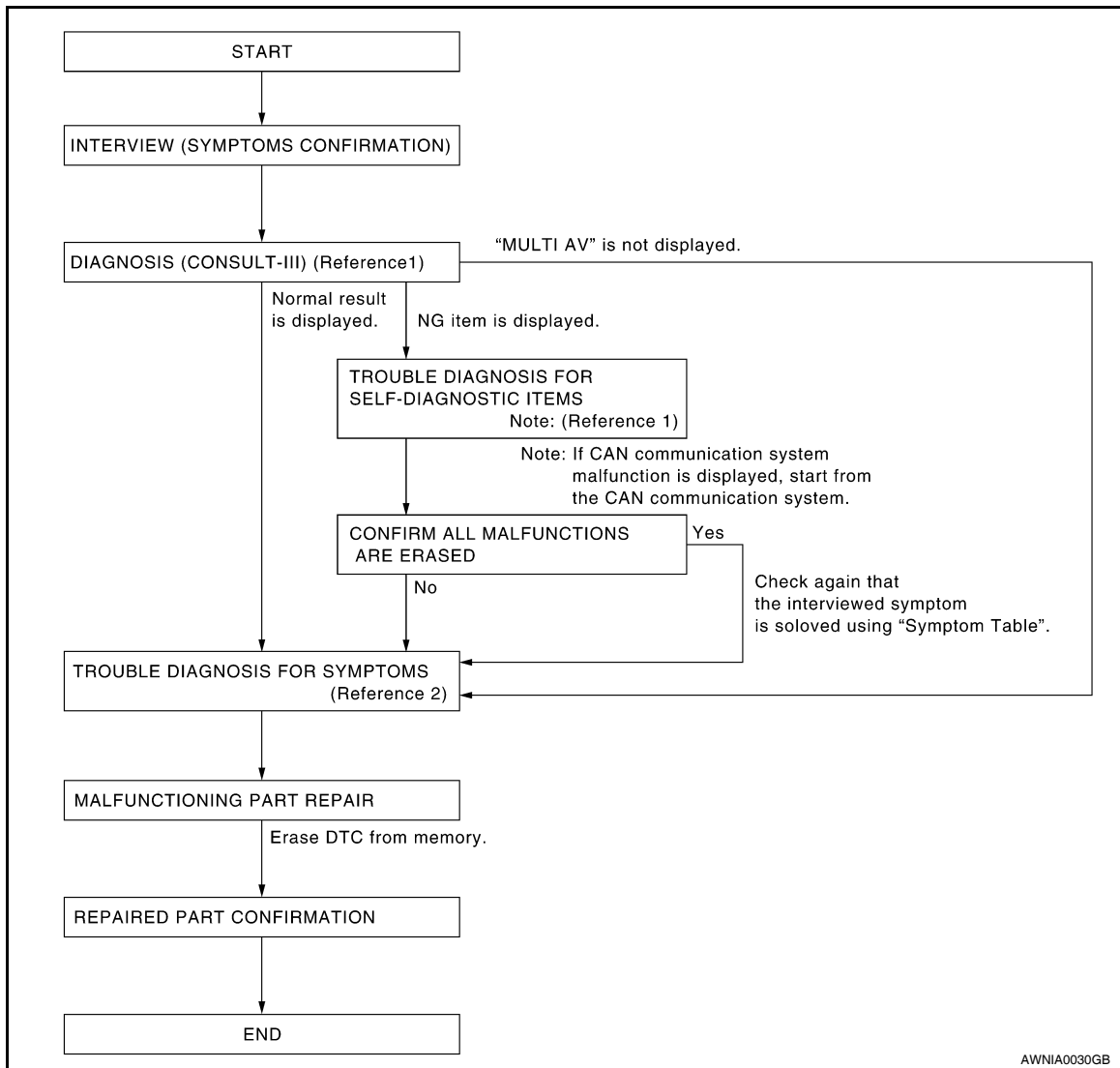
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000004917729

OVERALL SEQUENCE



- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-308, "AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-426, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

>> GO TO 2.

2. SELF-DIAGNOSIS (CONSULT-III)

1. Connect CONSULT-III and perform "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" for "MULTI AV".
NOTE:
Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "MULTI AV" is not displayed.
2. Check if any DTC No. is displayed in the self-diagnosis results.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Is any DTC No. displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS (CONSULT-III)

1. Check the DTC No. indicated in the self-diagnosis results.

2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC No. list. Refer to [AV-414, "DTC Index"](#).

NOTE:

Start with the diagnosis for the CAN communication system if "CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000] or CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]" is displayed.

>> GO TO 5.

4. PERFORM DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-426, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.

NOTE:

Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC No. has been indicated in the self-diagnosis results.

>> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK AFTER REPAIR

1. Perform self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III after repairing or replacing the malfunctioning parts.

2. Check if any DTC No. is displayed in the self-diagnosis results.

Is any DTC No. displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. FINAL CHECK

Perform the operation check to confirm that the malfunction symptom is solved or that any other symptoms are present.

Are any symptoms present?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Inspection End.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUSTMENT

REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUSTMENT : Description

INFOID:000000004917730

This mode is used to modify the side distance guidelines if they are dislocated from the rear view monitor image, because of variations of body/camera mounting conditions.

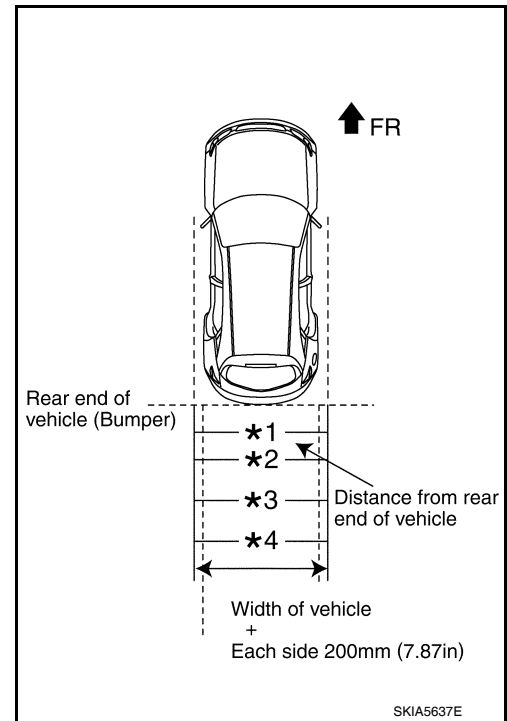
REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000004917731

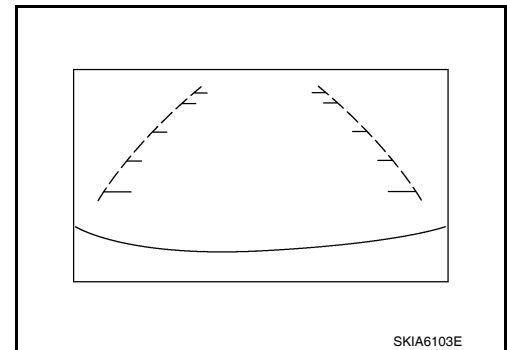
1. Create a correction line to modify the screen.
 Draw lines on the rearward of the vehicle passing through the following points: 200 mm (7.87 inch) from both sides of the vehicle, and
 - *1: 0.5 m (1.5 feet)
 - *2: 1 m (3 feet)
 - *3: 2 m (7 feet)
 - *4: 3 m (10 feet)
 and from the rear end of the bumper
2. With the ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-III, then turn ignition switch ON. Select "REARVIEW CAMERA".

CAUTION:

Stop engine for safety when correcting side distance guideline.



3. Shift the A/T selector lever to R position.



4. Touch "SELCT GUIDELINE PATTERN" under "WORK SUPPORT" menu.
5. Touch "UP" or "DOWN", and select the guide line, "PATTERN NO. 0" or "PATTERN NO. 1", which is the closest to the corrected line.
6. Touch "SAVE", and confirm the guide line.
7. Touch "END".
8. Touch "ADJ GUIDELINE POSITION" under the "WORK SUPPORT" menu.
9. Adjust the guide line touching "X UP", "X DOWN", "Y UP" or "Y DOWN" so that the corrected line can fit the guide line.
10. Touch "SAVE", and confirm the guide line.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

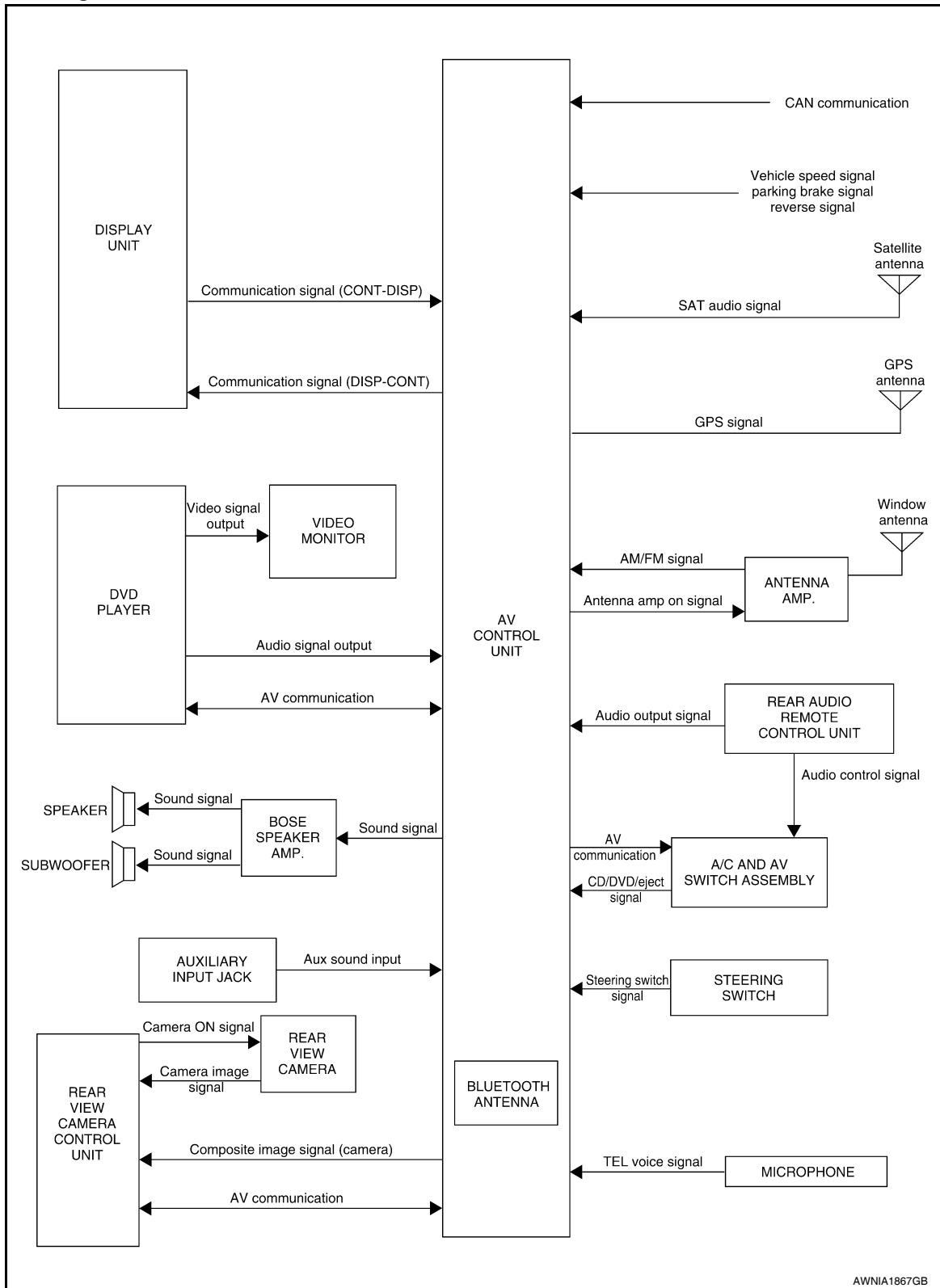
11. Touch "END" to finish correcting.

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000004917732



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

System Description

INFOID:000000004917733

AUDIO SYSTEM

AUDIO SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

The audio system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- BOSE speaker amp.
- Window antenna
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Rear audio remote control unit
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Center speaker
- Rear door speakers
- Rear door tweeters
- Back door speakers
- Subwoofer

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the window antenna. The AV control unit then sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers, front tweeters, center speaker, rear door speakers, rear door tweeters, back door speakers and the subwoofer.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

SATELLITE RADIO SYSTEM

The satellite radio system consists of the following components

- Satellite antenna
- AV control unit

When the satellite radio system is on, radio signals are supplied to the AV control unit from the satellite antenna. The AV control unit then sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp.

Refer to Owner's Manual for satellite radio system operating instructions.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed. The control level can be selected by the customer. Refer to Owner's Manual for operating instructions.

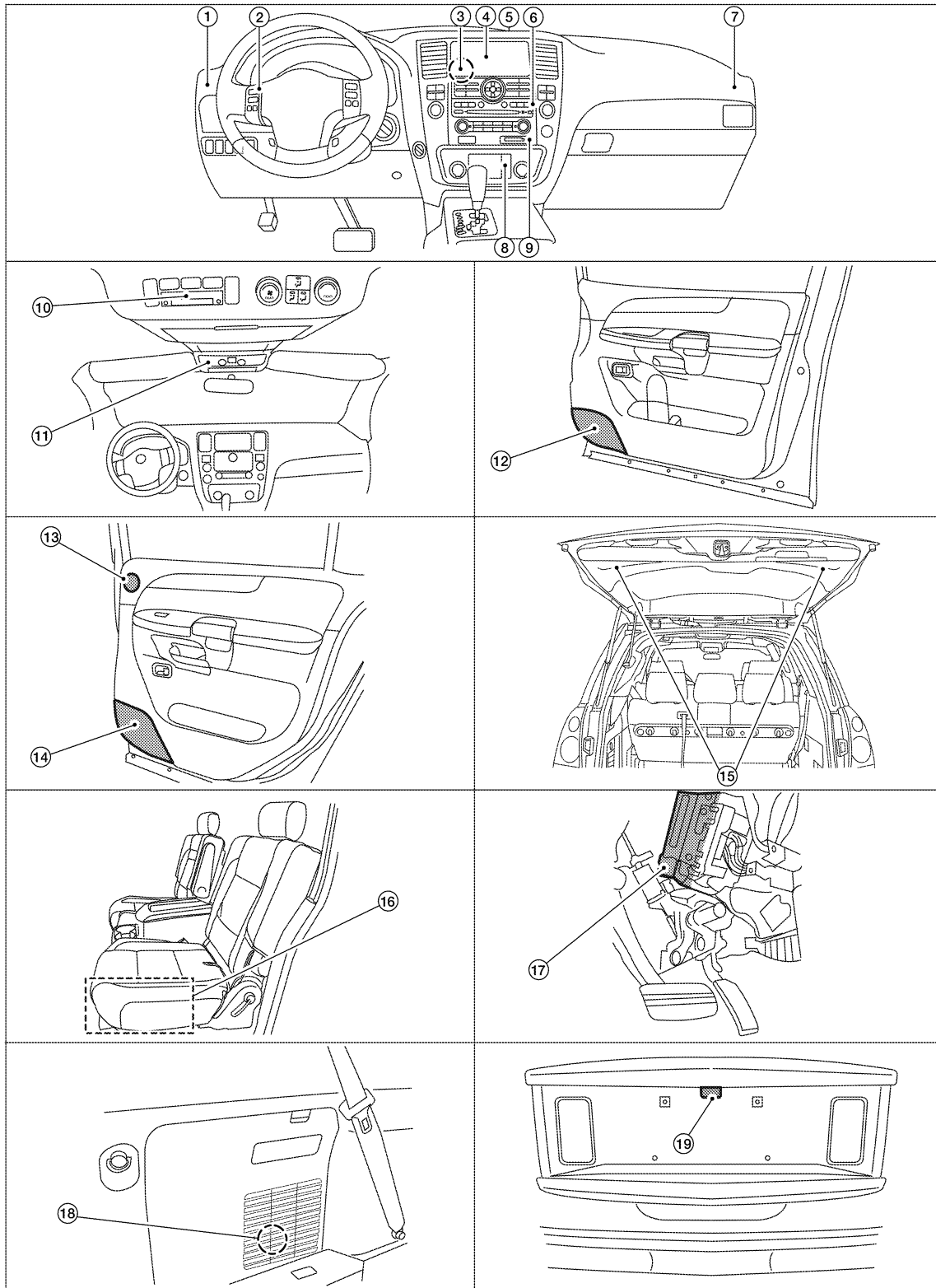
AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004917734



- | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. AV control unit M97, M125, M161, M162, M163, M165, M167 |
| 4. Display unit M168 | 5. Center speaker M110 | 6. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 7. Front tweeter RH M111 | 8. Aux jack M104 | 9. Compact Flash insert slot |

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 10. Rear audio remote control unit R204

13. Rear door tweeter
LH D208
RH D308

16. Subwoofer B72 (under driver's seat) | 11. Microphone R109

14. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307

17. BOSE speaker amp M112, M113
(view behind instrument panel above
accelerator pedal) | 12. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112

15. Back door speaker
LH D518
RH D716

18. Rear view camera control unit B73
(located behind luggage finisher LHI) |
| 19. Rear view camera D504 | | |

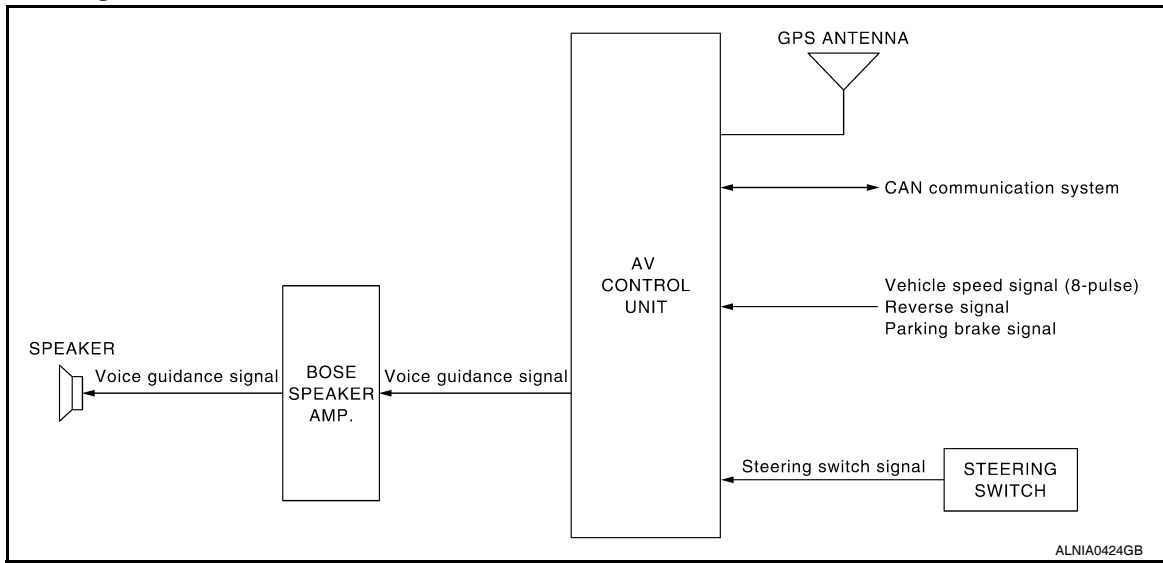
Component Description

INFOID:000000004917735

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Controls audio system, NAVI functions and satellite radio system functions
Display unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Touch screen controls all audio and A/C operations • Displays all audio and climate control related information
BOSE speaker amp.	Receives power (amp ON) and audio signals from AV control unit and outputs audio signals to each speaker.
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio operation can be operated • Steering switch signal is output to AV control unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds
Center speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Rear door tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds
Back door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs low range sounds
Satellite antenna	Audio signal (satellite radio) is received and output to AV control unit.

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000004917737

NOTE:

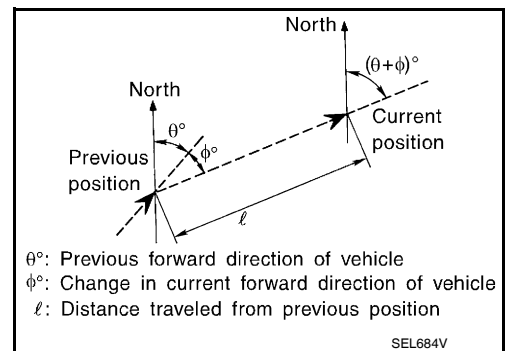
Refer to NAVI System Owner's Manual for system operation.

The navigation system periodically calculates the vehicle's current position according to the following three signals: Travel distance of the vehicle as determined by the vehicle speed sensor, turning angle of the vehicle as determined by the gyroscope (angular velocity sensor), and the direction of vehicle travel as determined by the GPS antenna (GPS information).

The current position of the vehicle is then identified by comparing the calculated vehicle position with map data read from the map data, which is stored in the hard disk drive (HDD)(map-matching), and indicated on the screen with a current-location mark.

By comparing the vehicle position detection results found by the GPS and by map-matching, more accurate vehicle position data can be used.

The current vehicle position will be calculated by detecting the distance the vehicle moved from the previous calculation point and its direction.



TRAVEL DISTANCE

Travel distance calculations are based on the vehicle speed input signal. Therefore, the calculation may become incorrect as the tires wear down. To prevent this, an automatic distance fine adjustment function has been adopted.

TRAVEL DIRECTION

Change in the travel direction of the vehicle is calculated by a gyroscope (angular velocity sensor) and a GPS antenna (GPS information). As the gyroscope and GPS antenna have both merit and demerit, input signals from them are prioritized in each situation. However, this order of priority may change in accordance with more detailed travel conditions so that the travel direction is detected more accurately.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Type	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can detect the vehicle's turning angle quite accurately. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direction errors may accumulate when the vehicle is driven for long distances without stopping.
GPS antenna (GPS information)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can detect the vehicle's travel direction (North/South/East/West). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct direction cannot be detected when the vehicle speed is low.

MAP-MATCHING

Map-matching is a function that repositions the vehicle on the road map when a new location is judged to be the most accurate. This is done by comparing the current vehicle position, calculated by the method described in the position detection principle, with the road map data around the vehicle, read from the map data stored on the HDD.

Therefore, the vehicle position may not be corrected after the vehicle is driven over a certain distance or time in which GPS information is hard to receive. In this case, the current-location mark on the display must be corrected manually.

CAUTION:

The road map data is based on data stored on the HDD.

- In map-matching, alternative routes to reach the destination will be shown and prioritized, after the road on which the vehicle is currently driven has been judged and the current-location mark has been repositioned.

If there is an error in distance and/or direction, the alternative routes will be shown in different order of priority, and the wrong road can be avoided.

If two roads are running in parallel, they are of the same priority. Therefore, the current-location mark may appear on either of them alternately, depending on maneuvering of the steering wheel and configuration of the road.

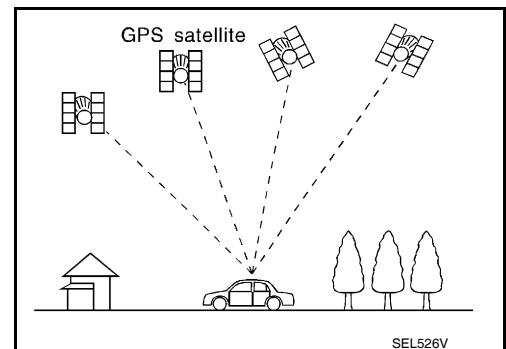
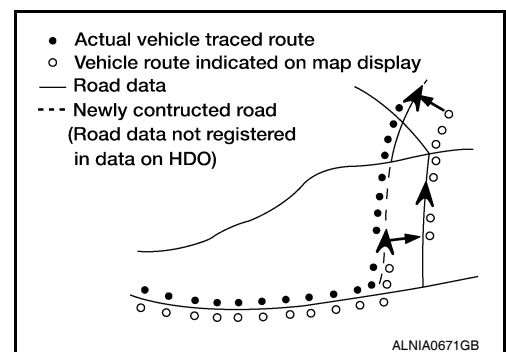
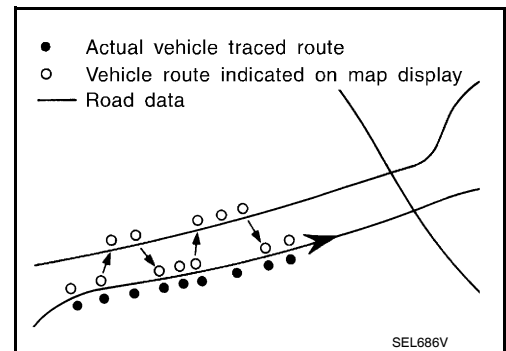
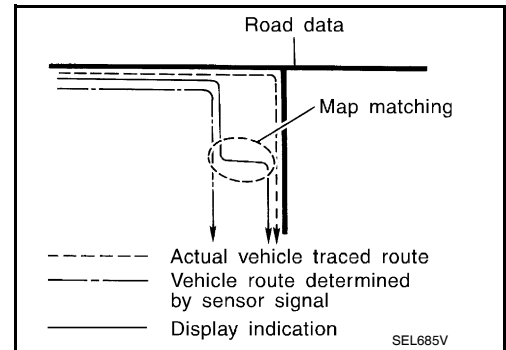
- Map-matching does not function correctly when the road on which the vehicle is driving is new and not recorded on the HDD, or when the road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different due to repair.

When driving on a road not present in the map, the map-matching function may find another road and position the current-location mark on it. Then, when the correct road is detected, the current-location mark may leap to it.

- Effective range for comparing the vehicle position and travel direction calculated by the distance and direction with the road data read from the HDD is limited. Therefore, when there is an excessive gap between the current vehicle position and the position on the map, correction by map-matching is not possible.

GPS (GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM)

GPS (Global Positioning System) has been developed and controlled by the US Department of Defense. The system utilizes GPS satellite (NAVSTAR), sending out radio waves while flying on an orbit around the earth at the height of approx. 21,000 km (13,000 miles). The GPS receiver calculates the vehicle's position in three dimensions (latitude/longitude/altitude) according to the time lag of the radio waves received from four or more GPS satellites (three-dimensional positioning). If radio waves were received only from three GPS satellites, the GPS receiver calculates the vehicle's position in two dimensions (latitude/longitude), utilizing the altitude data calculated previously by using radio waves from four or more GPS satellites (two-dimensional positioning).



NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Accuracy of the GPS will deteriorate under the following conditions.

- In two-dimensional positioning, the GPS accuracy will deteriorate when the altitude of the vehicle position changes.
- There may be an error of approximately 10 m (30 ft.) in position detected by three-dimensional positioning, which is more accurate than two-dimensional positioning. The accuracy can be even lower depending on the arrangement of the GPS satellites utilized for the positioning.
- Position detection is not possible when the vehicle is in an area where radio waves from the GPS satellite do not reach, such as in a tunnel, parking lot in a building, and under an elevated highway. Radio waves from the GPS satellites may not be received when some object is located over the GPS antenna.
- Position correction by GPS is not available while the vehicle is stopped.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

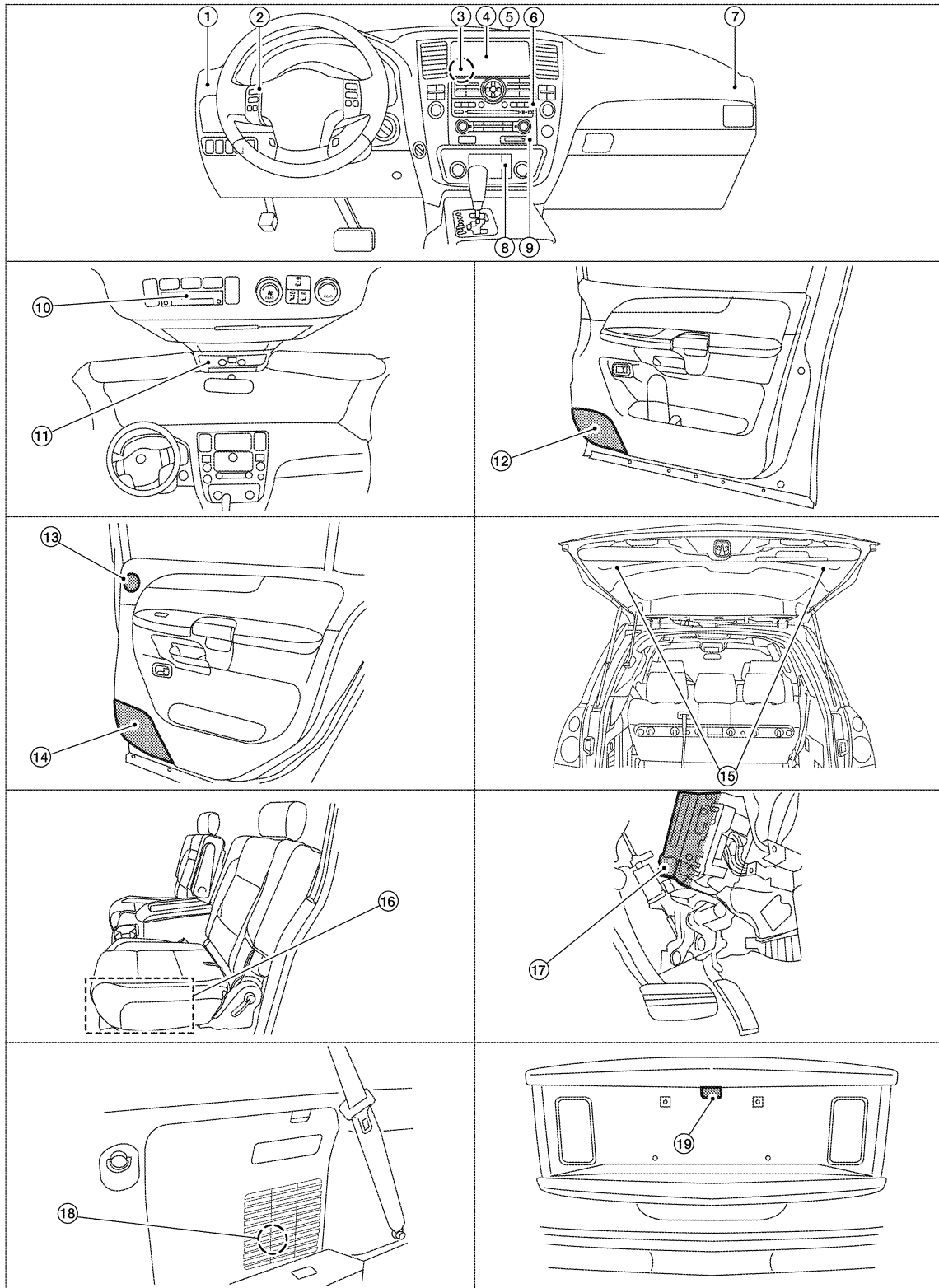
NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004917738



AWNIA0097GB

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. AV control unit M97, M125, M161, M162, M163, M165, M167 |
| 4. Display unit M168 | 5. Center speaker M110 | 6. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 7. Front tweeter RH M111 | 8. Aux jack M104 | 9. Compact Flash insert slot |

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| 10. Rear audio remote control unit R204 | 11. Microphone R109 | 12. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 | A |
| 13. Rear door tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 14. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 | 15. Back door speaker
LH D518
RH D716 | B |
| 16. Subwoofer B72 (under driver's seat) | 17. BOSE speaker amp M112, M113
(view behind instrument panel above
accelerator pedal) | 18. Rear view camera control unit B73
(located behind luggage finisher LHI) | C |
| 19. Rear view camera D504 | | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000004917739

Part name	Description	
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controls each operation of the navigation system HDD is built in Voice guidance signal is output to BOSE speaker amp. 	E
BOSE speaker amp.	Voice guidance signal is input from AV control unit, and it is output to speakers.	F
Tweeter	Voice guidance signal from BOSE speaker amp. is output.	
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each operation of navigation system can be performed Switch operating signal is output to AV control unit 	G
Microphone	Sends voice signals to AV control unit	
GPS antenna	GPS signal is received and is output to AV control unit.	H

AV

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

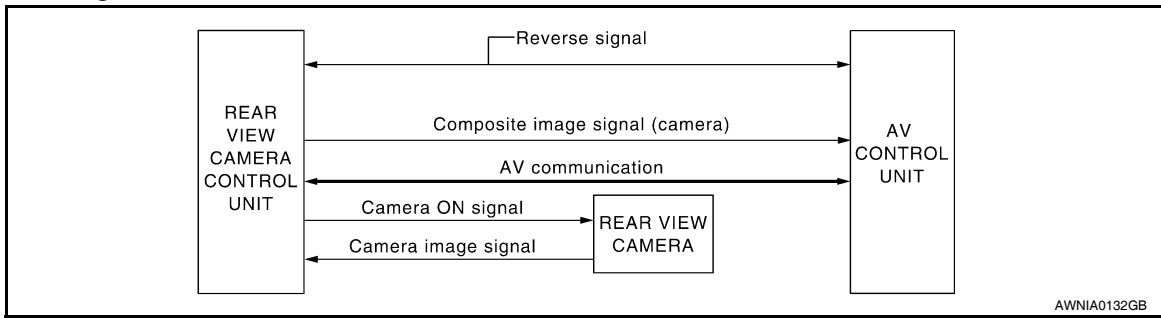
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000004917740



System Description

INFOID:000000004917741

When the selector is in the R position, the display shows a view to the rear of the vehicle. Lines which indicate the vehicle clearance and distances are also displayed.

AV COMMUNICATION LINE

The rear view camera control unit is connected to the audio control unit using an AV communication line. This line is used to transmit and receive data.

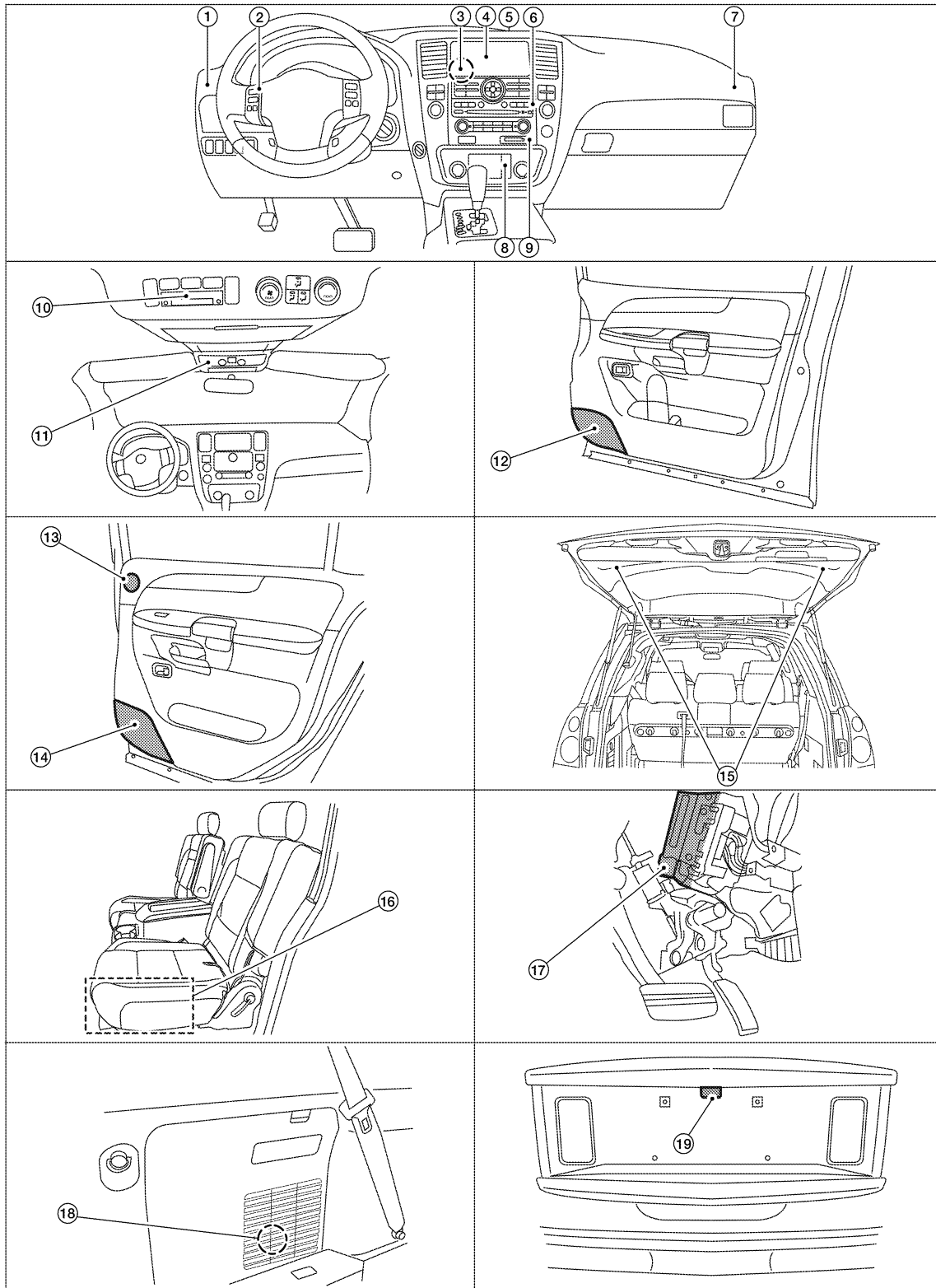
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004917742



- | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. AV control unit M97, M125, M161, M162, M163, M165, M167 |
| 4. Display unit M168 | 5. Center speaker M110 | 6. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 7. Front tweeter RH M111 | 8. Aux jack M104 | 9. Compact Flash insert slot |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 10. Rear audio remote control unit R204 | 11. Microphone R109 | 12. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 |
| 13. Rear door tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 14. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 | 15. Back door speaker
LH D518
RH D716 |
| 16. Subwoofer B72 (under driver's seat) | 17. BOSE speaker amp M112, M113
(view behind instrument panel above
accelerator pedal) | 18. Rear view camera control unit B73
(located behind luggage finisher LHI) |
| 19. Rear view camera D504 | | |

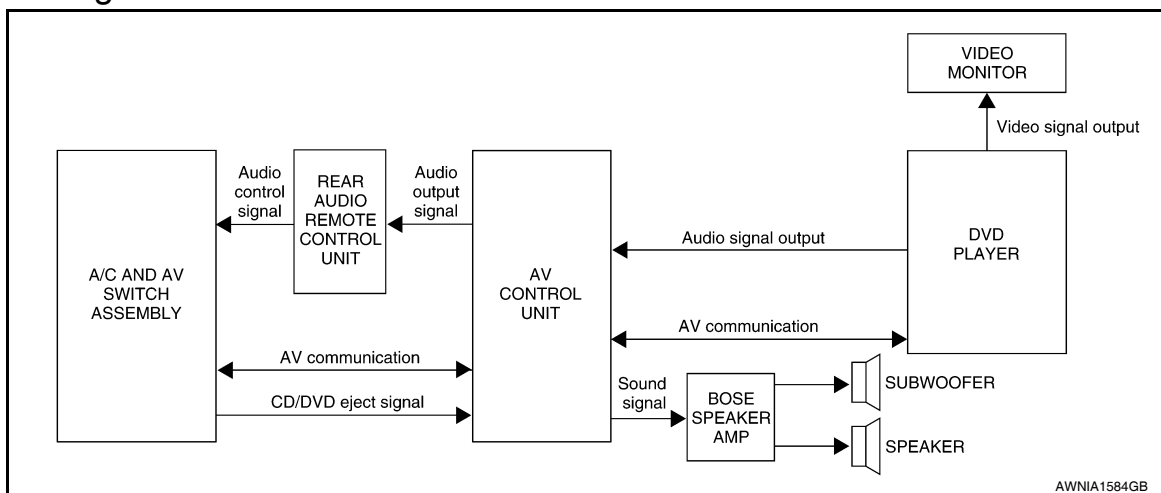
Component Description

INFOID:000000004917743

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Camera image signal is sent from rear view camera control unit
Rear view camera control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives reverse signal from back-up lamp relay• Receives rear view camera image signal• Sends camera ON signal to rear view camera• Sends image signal to AV control unit
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives camera ON signal from rear view camera control unit• Sends image signal to rear view camera control unit

DVD PLAYER

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000004917745

The DVD entertainment system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- DVD player
- Video monitor
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- Rear audio remote control unit
- BOSE speaker amp.
- Front tweeters
- Front door speakers
- Center speaker
- Rear door tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Back door speakers
- Subwoofer

When the DVD entertainment system is on, video signals are sent from the DVD player to the video monitor. Audio signals are sent to the AV control unit. Audio signals can be directed through wireless infrared headphones or through the BOSE speaker amp. to the vehicle speakers. Refer to the Owner's Manual for complete DVD entertainment system operating instructions.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O

P

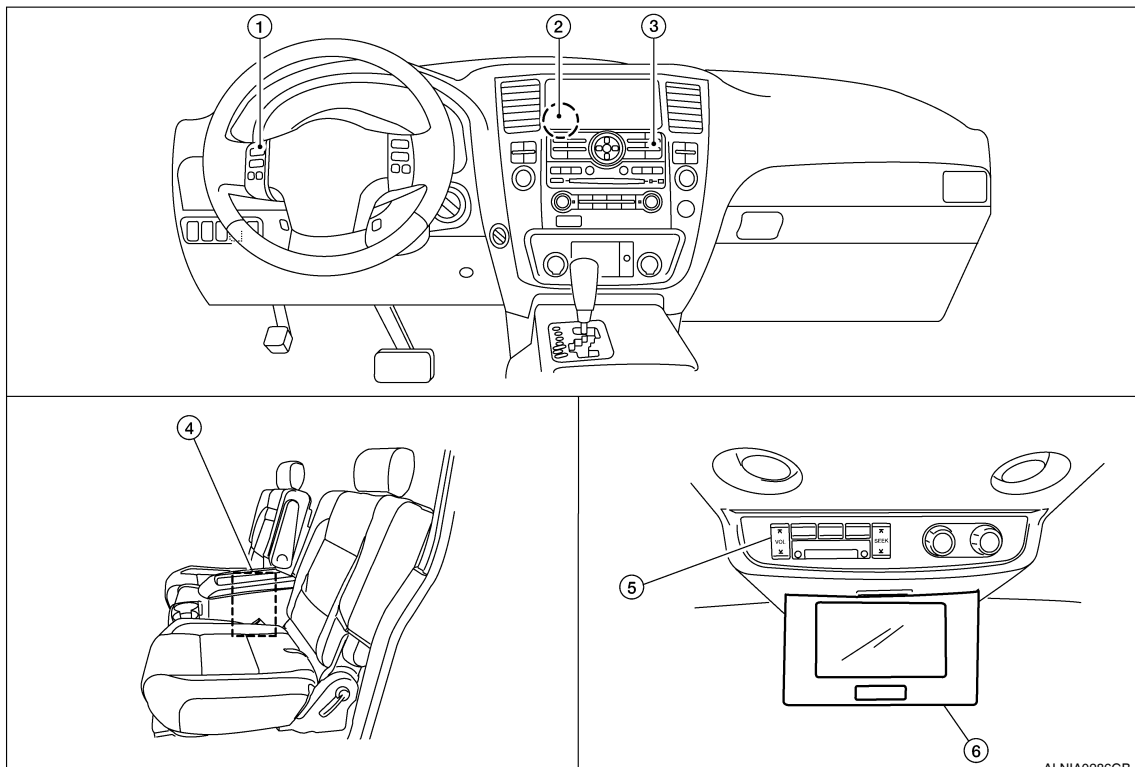
DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004917746



- | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. AV control unit M97, M125, M161, M162, M163, M165, M167 | 3. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 4. DVD player M205 (located in center console) | 5. Rear audio remote control unit R204 | 6. Video monitor R202 |

Component Description

INFOID:000000004917747

Part name	Description
DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs DVD video to video monitor Outputs DVD audio to the AV control unit
Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives and displays the DVD video signal
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controls audio system and DVD entertainment system functions
BOSE speaker amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives audio signals from the AV control unit Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers
A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All audio and A/C operations can be operated Switch signal is output to the AV control unit and A/C auto amp
Rear audio remote control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio and DVD functions can be operated Switch signal is output to the AV control unit Receives audio signal from AV control unit for headphones
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. Outputs high range sounds
Center speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds

DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Part name	Description
Rear door tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Back door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs low range sounds

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

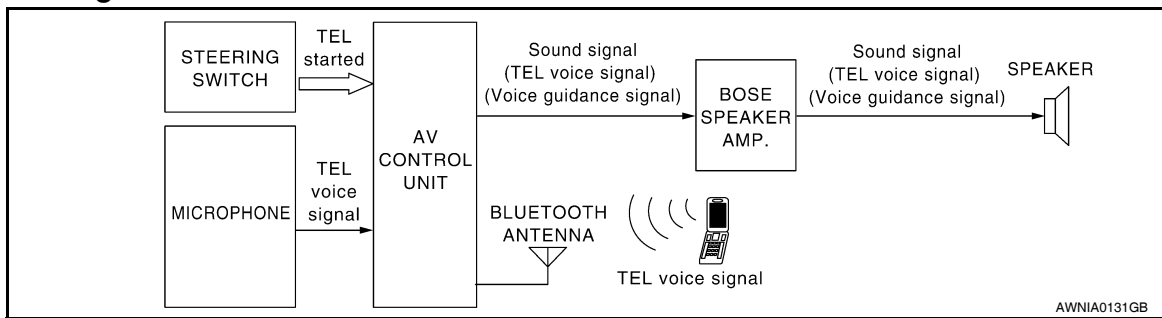
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000004917749

Refer to the Owner's Manual for Bluetooth telephone system operating instructions.

NOTE:

Cellular telephones must have their wireless connection set up (paired) before using the Bluetooth telephone system.

Bluetooth telephone system allows users who have a Bluetooth equipped cellular telephone to make a wireless connection between their cellular telephone and the AV control unit. Hands-free cellular telephone calls can be sent and received. Personal memos can be created using the Nissan Voice Recognition system. Some Bluetooth cellular telephones may not be recognized by the AV control unit. When a cellular telephone or the AV control unit is replaced, the telephone must be paired with the AV control unit. Different cellular telephones may have different pairing procedures. Refer to the cellular telephone operating manual and the vehicle Owner's Manual for more information.

AV CONTROL UNIT

When the ignition switch is turned to ACC or ON, the AV control unit will power up. During power up, the Bluetooth feature is initialized and performs various self checks. Initialization may take up to 10 seconds. If a phone is present in the vehicle and paired with the AV control unit, Nissan Voice Recognition will then become active. Bluetooth telephone functions can be turned off using the Nissan Voice Recognition system.

STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCHES

When buttons on the steering wheel audio control switch are pushed, the resistance in steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed. The AV control unit uses this signal to perform various functions while navigating through the voice recognition system.

The following functions can be performed using the steering wheel audio control switch:

- Initiate Self Diagnosis of the Bluetooth telephone system
- Start a voice recognition session
- Answer and end telephone calls
- Adjust the volume of calls
- Record memos

MICROPHONE

The microphone is located in the roof console assembly. The microphone sends a signal to the AV control unit. The microphone can be actively tested during self-diagnosis.

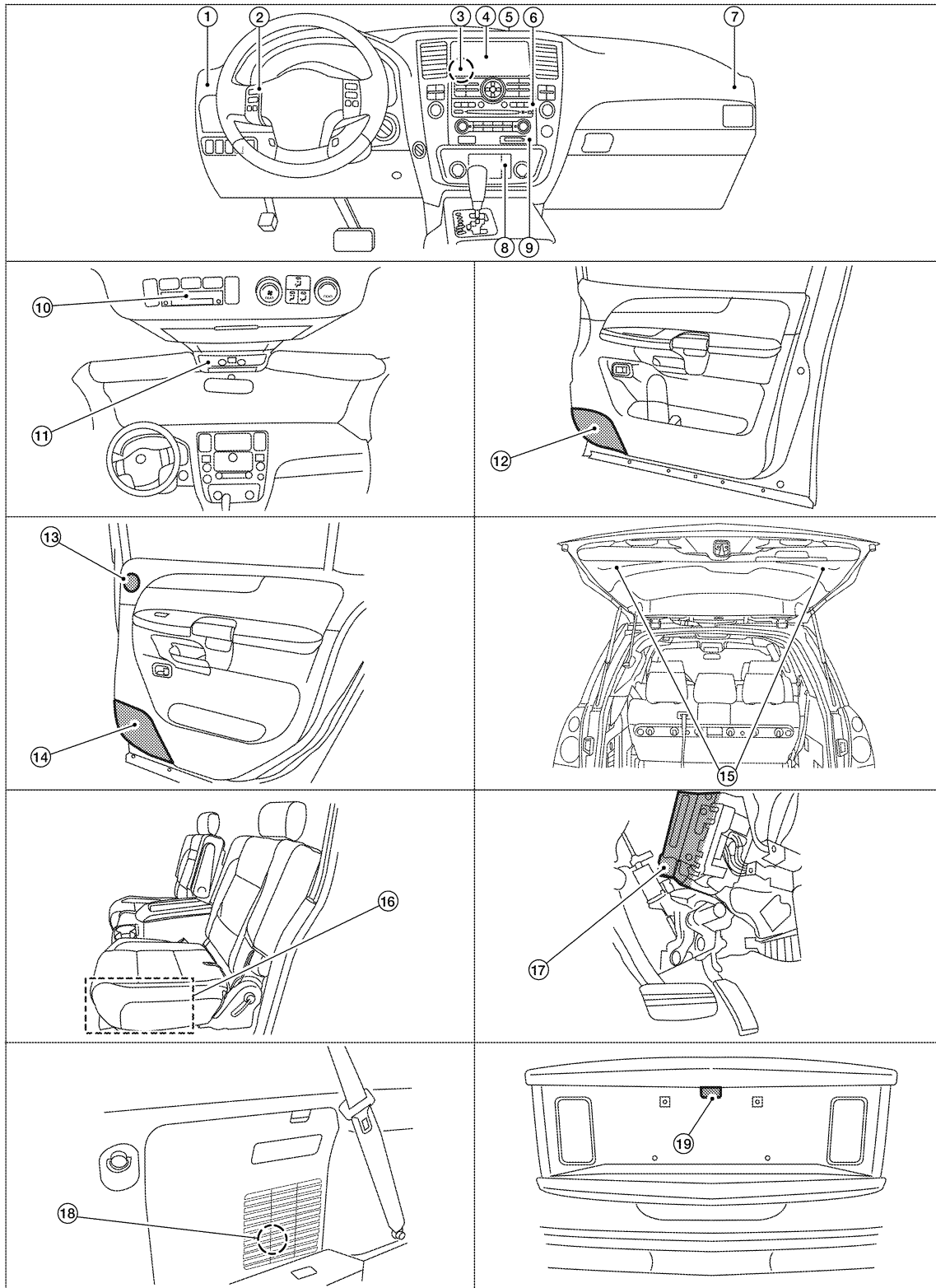
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004917750



- | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. AV control unit M97, M125, M161, M162, M163, M165, M167 |
| 4. Display unit M168 | 5. Center speaker M110 | 6. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 7. Front tweeter RH M111 | 8. Aux jack M104 | 9. Compact Flash insert slot |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 10. Rear audio remote control unit R204 | 11. Microphone R109 | 12. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 |
| 13. Rear door tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 14. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 | 15. Back door speaker
LH D518
RH D716 |
| 16. Subwoofer B72 (under driver's seat) | 17. BOSE speaker amp M112, M113
(view behind instrument panel above
accelerator pedal) | 18. Rear view camera control unit B73
(located behind luggage finisher LHI) |
| 19. Rear view camera D504 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000004917751

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives telephone voice signal from Antenna and Microphone Sends telephone voice and voice guidance signals to the speakers
BOSE speaker amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives audio signals from the AV control unit Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers.
Front door speaker	Receives telephone voice and voice guidance signals from the AV control unit through the BOSE speaker amp.
Front tweeter	
Center speaker	
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start a voice recognition session Answer and end telephone calls Adjust the volume level
Microphone	Sends voice signals to AV control unit
Bluetooth antenna	Sends telephone voice signal to AV control unit

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000004917752

DESCRIPTION

- Diagnosis function consists of the “Self-Diagnosis” mode performed automatically and the “Confirmation/Adjustment” mode operated manually.
- “Self-Diagnosis” mode checks for connections between the units constituting this system, analyzes each individual unit at the same time, and displays the results on the LCD screen.
- “Confirmation/Adjustment” mode is used to perform trouble diagnosis that requires operation and judgment by an operator (trouble that cannot be automatically judged by the system), to check/change the set value, and to display the error history of the AV control unit.

DIAGNOSIS ITEM

Mode	Description
Self-diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit diagnosis.• Analyzes connection between the AV control unit, front display, switches, DVD deck, GPS antenna, rear view camera control unit and SAT antenna.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

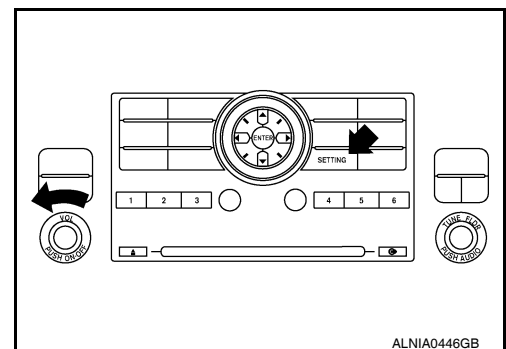
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

	Mode	Description	
CONFIRMATION/ ADJUSTMENT	Display diagnosis	Color spectrum bar	Color tone of the screen can be checked by the display of a color bar.
		Gradation bar	Shading of the screen can be checked by the display of a gray scale.
		Touch panel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Touch panel calibration. • Touch panel response check.
	Vehicle signals		The following vehicle signals are analyzed: Vehicle speed signal, parking brake signal, light signal, ignition switch signal, and reverse signal.
	Speaker test		Connection can be checked by sending a test tone to each speaker.
	Navigation	Steering angle adjustment	Confirm/adjust the steering angle when there is a difference between the displayed vehicle mark turning angle and actual.
		Speed calibration	Confirm/adjust the speed calibration when there is a difference between the displayed vehicle mark location and actual.
		XM SAT subscription status	Check the subscription status of the XM NAV Traffic subscription.
	Error history		Diagnosis results previously stored in the memory are displayed in this mode.
	Synchronize FES clock		Turns FES (Family Entertainment System) clock synchronization function ON/OFF.
	Vehicle CAN diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of AV communication can be monitored.
	Handsfree phone	Handsfree volume adjustment	Adjust handsfree volume (low, medium, high).
		Voice microphone test	Test microphone operation.
		Delete handsfree memory	Erase handsfree system memory.
	Bluetooth	Confirm/Change passkey	Confirm and change the Bluetooth passkey.
		Confirm/Change device name	Confirm and change a device name stored in Bluetooth.
	SAT	Change channel	Any necessary channels required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.
		Change application ID	Any application ID's required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.
		Diag	Not used.
	Delete unit connection log		Erase the error history and connection history of the unit.
	Initialize settings		All audio settings are reset to default levels.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system off.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial counterclockwise 30 clicks or more.

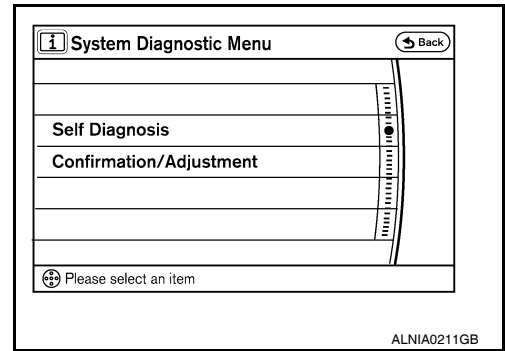


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The initial trouble diagnosis screen will be displayed, and items "Self-Diagnosis" and "Confirmation/Adjustment" can be selected.

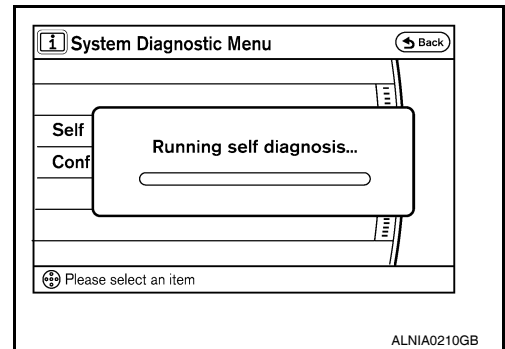


SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform self-diagnosis by selecting "Self-Diagnosis".
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - A bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

NOTE:

Self-diagnosis requires approximately 10 seconds to complete.

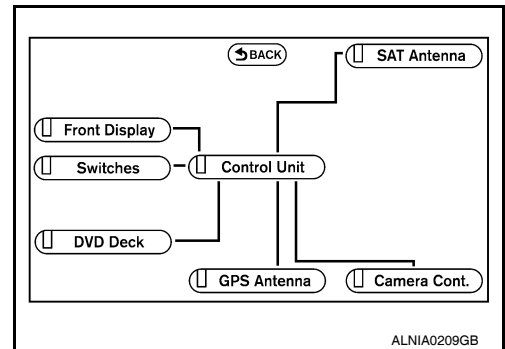


- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

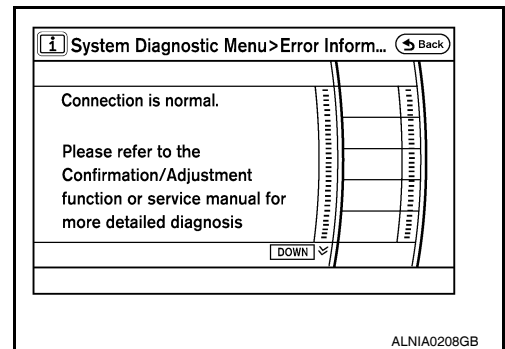
Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

Note:

- Only the AV control unit is displayed in red.
- If multiple malfunctions occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > yellow > gray.



- Select a component on the "Self-Diagnosis" screen and comments for the diagnosis results will be shown.



Self-Diagnosis Results

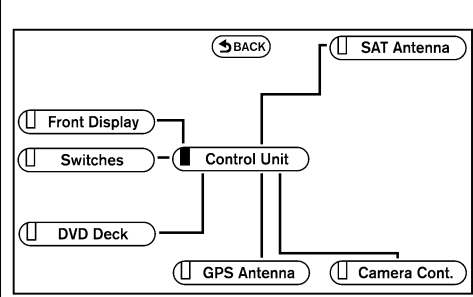
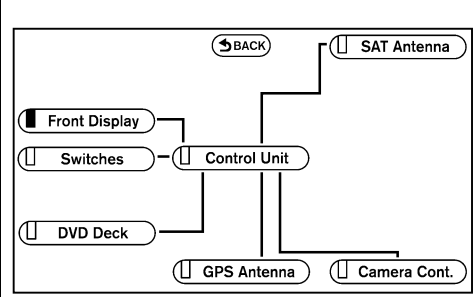
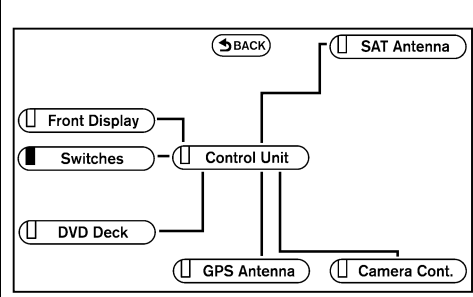
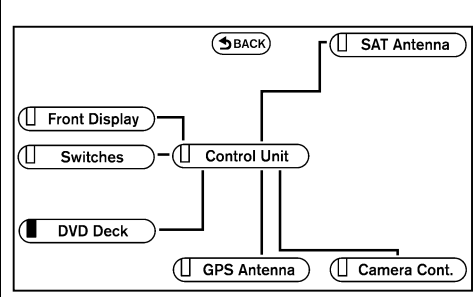
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

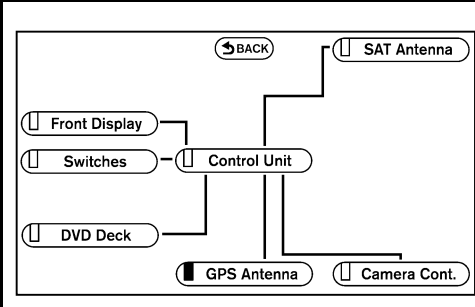
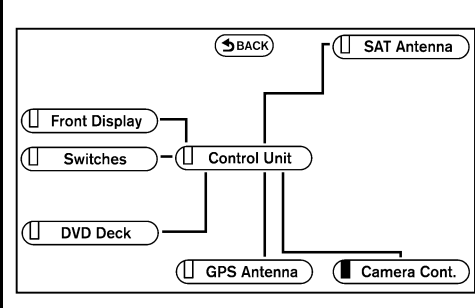
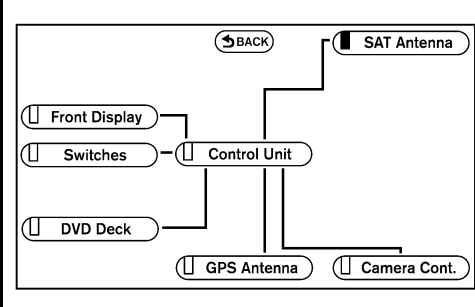
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p>ALNIA0214GB</p>	<p>AV control unit malfunction is detected.</p>	<p>Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation".</p>
 <p>ALNIA0207GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the display unit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector. • AV control unit. • Display unit.
 <p>ALNIA0212GB</p>	<p>Switch malfunction is detected.</p>	<p>Perform A/C and AV switch assembly diagnostics. Refer to AV-129, "A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check".</p>
 <p>ALNIA0213GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the DVD player.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector. • AV control unit. • DVD player.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

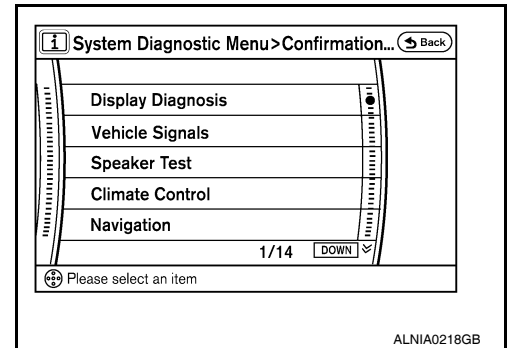
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p>ALNIA0215GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the GPS antenna.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector. • AV control unit. • GPS antenna.
 <p>ALNIA0217GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the rear camera control unit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector. • AV control unit. • Rear camera control unit.
 <p>ALNIA0216GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the satellite radio tuner.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector. • AV control unit. • Satellite radio tuner.

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each item on the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Touch "BACK" on the display or press the "BACK" button to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.



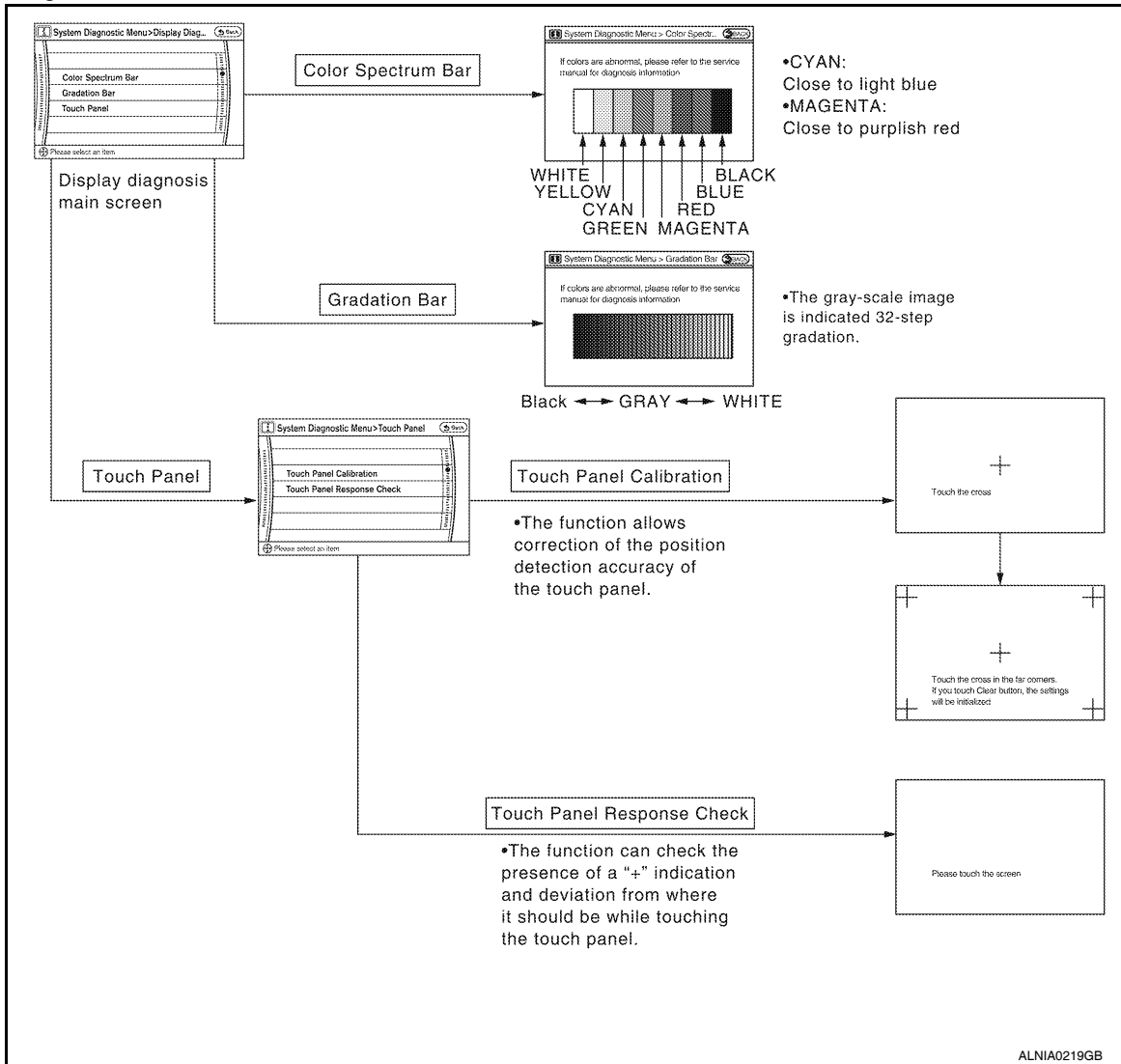
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Display Diagnosis

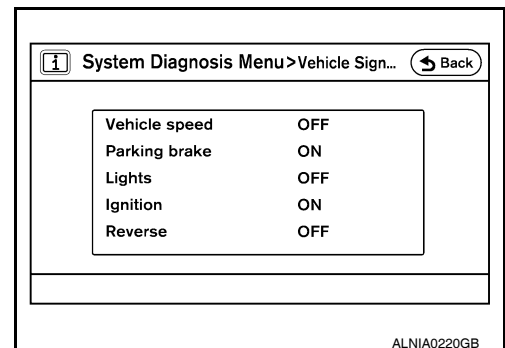


The tint of the color bar indication is as per the following list if RGB signal error is detected.

- R (red) signal error** : Light blue (Cyan) tint
- G (green) signal error** : Purple (Magenta) tint
- B (blue) signal error** : Yellow tint

Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

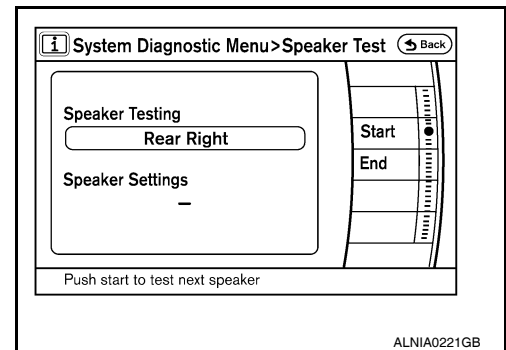
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal..
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h	
	—	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor.
	OFF	Light switch OFF	
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	
	—	Ignition switch in ACC position	

Speaker Test

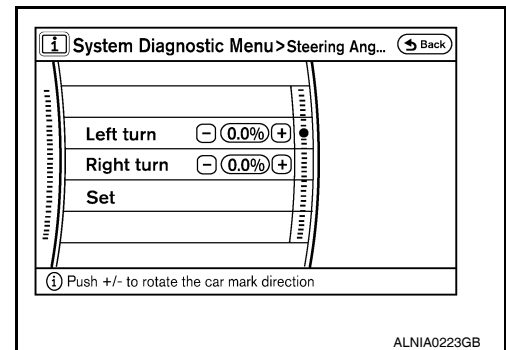
Select "Speaker Test" to display the speaker diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in speakers. Touch "End" to stop the test tones.



Navigation

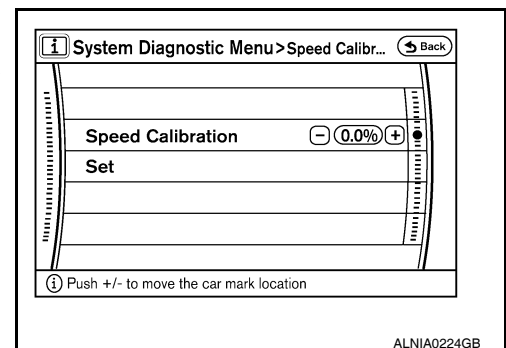
STEERING ANGLE ADJUSTMENT

The steering angle output value detected with the gyroscope is adjusted.



SPEED CALIBRATION

During normal driving, distance error caused by tire wear and tire pressure change is automatically adjusted for by the automatic distance correction function. This function, on the other hand, is for immediate adjustment, in cases such as driving with tire chain fitted on tires.



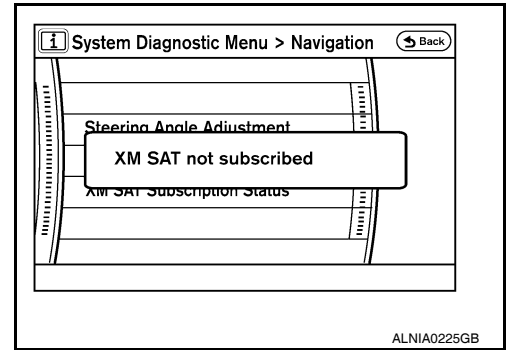
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

XM SAT SUBSCRIPTION STATUS

The XM NavTraffic subscription status can be checked.



Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

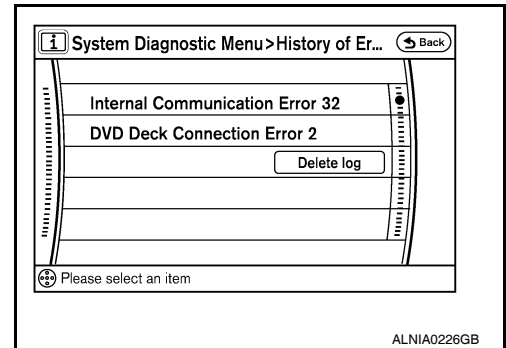
However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition SW is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error History" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when IGN switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Count up method B

- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when IGN switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.



Display method of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV communication)
Count up method B	Other than above

Error item

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT-III, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-308. "AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function" .

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take	
CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation" .	A
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.		B
FLASH-ROM Error Of Control Unit	AV control unit malfunction is detected.		C
Connection Of Gyro			D
XM SERIAL COMM Error			E
CAN Controller Memory Error			F
Bluetooth Module Connection Error			G
HDD CONN Error			H
HDD READ Error			I
HDD WRITE Error			J
HDD COMM Error			K
HDD ACCESS Error			L
DSP CONN Error			M
DSP COMM Error		AV	
Internal Communication Error	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-338, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .	G	
GPS Communication Error	GPS malfunction is detected.	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation" AV-439, "Removal and Installation".	H
GPS ROM Error			I
GPS RAM Error			J
GPS RTC Error			K
Front Display Connection Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit. • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-339, "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit. 	L
GPS Antenna Error	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.	GPS antenna.	M
XM Antenna Connection Error	Poor connection is detected in satellite radio antenna.	Satellite radio antenna.	
Camera Control Unit Connection Error	A malfunction is detected in the rear view camera-connection recognition signal circuit.	Rear view camera-connection recognition signal circuit.	AV
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • Switches Connection Error 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. • A malfunction is detected in AV communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly. • A malfunction is detected in AV communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-340, "A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure". • AV communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly. 	O P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

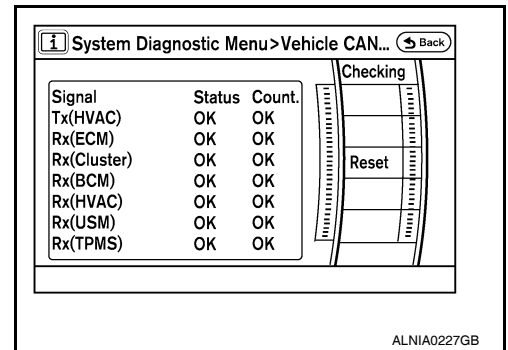
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT Rear View Camera Connection Error 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A malfunction is detected in camera control unit power supply and ground circuits. Malfunction is detected on AV communication signal between camera control unit and AV control unit. 	Rear view camera control unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-342 . " REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure ".
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT Rear View Camera Connection Error Rear View Camera Control Unit Connection Error 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in AV communication circuit between camera control unit and AV control unit. Malfunction is detected on AV communication signal between camera control unit and AV control unit. 	AV communication circuit between Camera control unit and AV control unit.

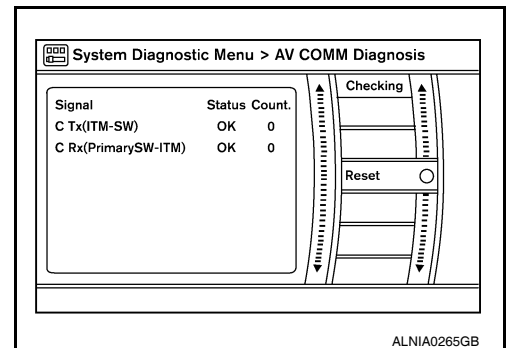
Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



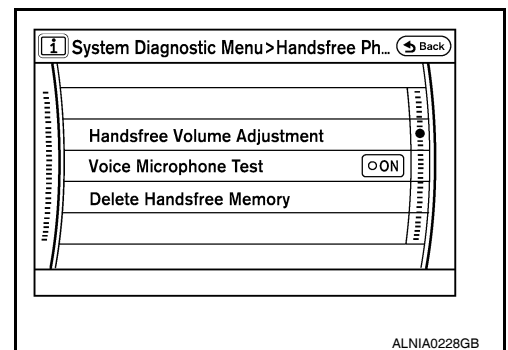
AV COMM Diagnosis

- AV communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



Handsfree Phone

The hands-free phone reception volume adjustment, microphone and speaker test, and memory erase functions are also available.



Bluetooth

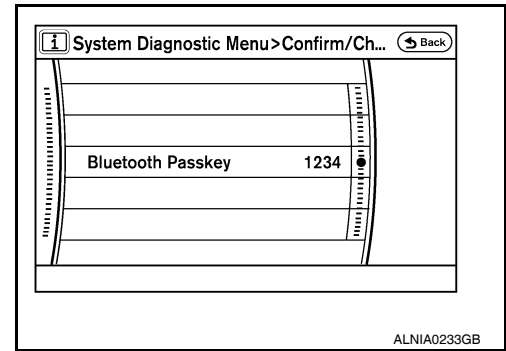
Passkey confirmation/change

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

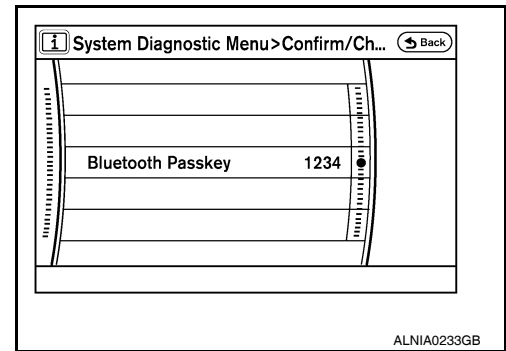
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The passkey of Bluetooth can be confirmed and changed.
- The passkey can be changed by four digits within 0 to 9.



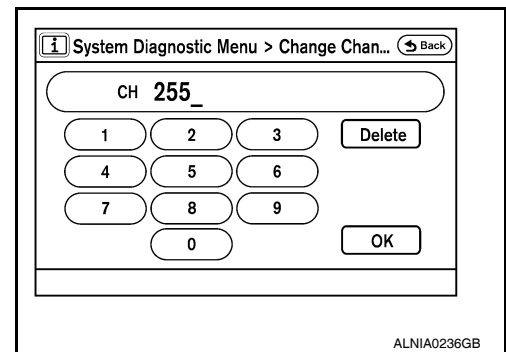
Device name check/change

- The device name of Bluetooth can be confirmed and changed.
- The device name can be changed by sixteen digits within A to Z (small character can be used) and - (hyphen).

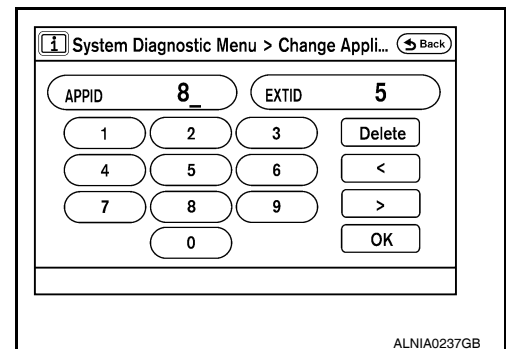


SAT

- Change Channel
- Any necessary channels required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.



- Change Application ID
- Any application ID's required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.



Delete Unit Connection Log

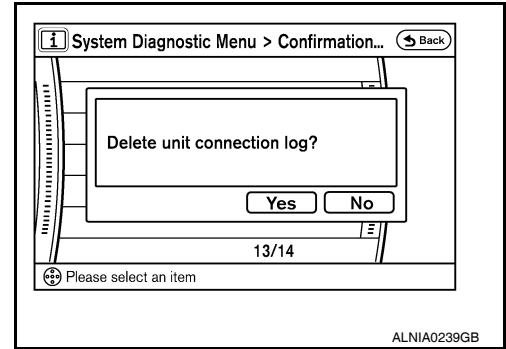
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

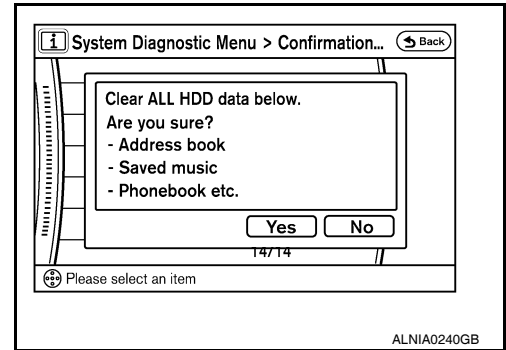
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed)



Initialize Settings

Initializes the AV control unit memory.



AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000004917753

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

MULTI AV diagnosis mode	Description
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays AV control unit self-diagnosis results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays AV control unit input/output data in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
AV COMM MONITOR	Allows the technician to monitor the status of the Multi AV system communication signals.
ECU PART NUMBER	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.

Self-diagnosis results

- In CONSULT-III self-diagnosis, self-diagnosis results and error history are displayed collectively.
- The current malfunction indicates "CRNT". The past malfunction indicates "PAST".
- The timing is displayed as "0" if any of the error codes [U1000], [U1010], [U1300] and [U1310] is detected. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle.

Self-diagnosis results display item

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT[U1000]	CAN communication malfunction is detected	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT-III, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-308, "AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function" .

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	Replace the AV control unit
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected	
Gyro NO CONN [U1201]		
CAN CONT [U1216]		
BLUETOOTH CONN [U1217]		
HDD CONN [U1218]		
HDD READ [U1219]		
XM SERIAL COMM [U1220]		
HDD WRITE [U121A]		
HDD COMM [U121B]		
HDD ACCESS [U121C]		
DSP CONN [U121D]		
DSP COMM [U121E]		
INTERNAL COMM [U121F]	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit	
GPS COMM [U1204]	GPS malfunction is detected	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
GPS ROM [U1205]		
GPS RAM [U1206]		
GPS RTC [U1207]		
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected	GPS antenna
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Poor connection is detected in satellite radio antenna	Satellite radio antenna
CAMERA CONT. CONN [U1250]	A malfunction is detected in Camera-connection recognition signal circuit	Camera-connection recognition signal circuit
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCHE CONN [U1240] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • A malfunction is detected in AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch • A malfunction is detected in AV communication signal between AV control unit and multifunction switch 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits • AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • REAR CAMERA LAN CONN [U1252] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A malfunction is detected in camera control unit power supply and ground circuits • Malfunction is detected on AV communication signal between Camera control unit and AV control unit 	Camera control unit power supply and ground circuits
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • CAMERA CONT. CONN [U1250] • REAR CAMERA LAN CONN [U1252] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction is detected on AV communication circuit between camera control unit and AV control unit • Malfunction is detected on AV communication signal between camera control unit and AV control unit 	AV communication circuit between camera control unit and AV control unit

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

Display item [unit]	ALL SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays "ON" when vehicle speed > 0 km/h. Displays "OFF" when vehicle speed = 0 km/h.
PKB SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of parking brake switch.
ILLUM SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of lighting switch.
IGN SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
REV SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of back-up lamp switch.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000004917754

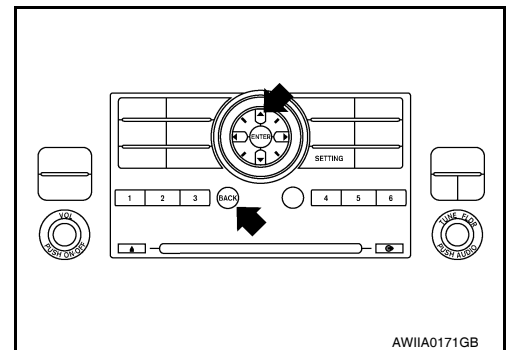
A/C and AV switch assembly self-diagnosis function

Description

The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked.

Self-diagnosis mode

- Press the "BACK" button and the "UP" button within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. When the self-diagnosis mode starts, a beep will sound and all LED indicators of the switch will illuminate.
- The continuity of each switch and control dial of the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked. If the switch is operating normally, the system will beep and the LED's will illuminate when each switch is operated.



Finishing self-diagnosis mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when the ignition switch is turned OFF.

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917755

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-46, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917756

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917757

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "AV Control Unit".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-38, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000004917758

Initial diagnosis of AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917759

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917760

1. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

When DTC U1010 is detected, replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> Inspection End.

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917761

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917762

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1200	Control Unit FLASH- ROM [U1200]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (FLASH-ROM).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-91, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P



U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917763

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917764

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1201	GYRO NO CONN [U1201]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (gyrocompass disconnection).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439. "Removal and Installation" .

U1204 GPS COMM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1204 GPS COMM

Description

INFOID:000000004917765

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917766

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1204	GPS COMM [U1204]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (GPS malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1205 GPS ROM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1205 GPS ROM

Description

INFOID:000000004917767

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917768

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1205	GPS ROM [U1205]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (GPS malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439. "Removal and Installation" .

U1206 GPS RAM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1206 GPS RAM

Description

INFOID:000000004917769

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917770

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1206	GPS RAM [U1206]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (GPS malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1207 GPS RTC

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1207 GPS RTC

Description

INFOID:000000004917771

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917772

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1207	GPS RTC [U1207]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (GPS malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439. "Removal and Installation" .

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917773

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917774

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (CAN controller) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917775

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917776

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1217	BLUETOOTH CONN [U1217]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (Bluetooth module connection malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439. "Removal and Installation" .

U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917777

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917778

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1218	HDD-CONN [U1218]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD connection malfunction) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P



U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917779

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917780

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1219	HDD-READ [U1219]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD read malfunction) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation" .

U121A AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121A AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917781

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored. It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit. The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions. It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function. It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control. It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917782

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121A	HDD-WRITE [U121A]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD write malfunction) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P



U121B AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121B AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917783

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917784

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121B	HDD-COMM [U121B]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD communication error) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation" .

U121C AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121C AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917785

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917786

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121C	HDD-ACCESS [U121C]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD access error) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917787

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917788

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (DSP connection error) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation" .

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917789

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917790

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (DSP communication error) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121F AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121F AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917791

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917792

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121F	INTERNAL COMM [U121F]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (internal communication error) is detected.	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917793

1. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check audio control unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-338, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

U1220 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1220 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917794

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917795

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1220	XM SERIAL COMM [U1220]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (satellite radio tuner communication malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-439. "Removal and Installation" .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917796

Part name	Description
DISPLAY UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. • RGB image signal is input from AV control unit (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing). Auxiliary image signal is input from the auxiliary input jack. Camera image signal is input from the camera control unit. • Synchronize signal (HP, VP) is output to AV control unit. • Touch panel function can be operated for each system by touching a display directly.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917797

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit. • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit. • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917798

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-339. "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

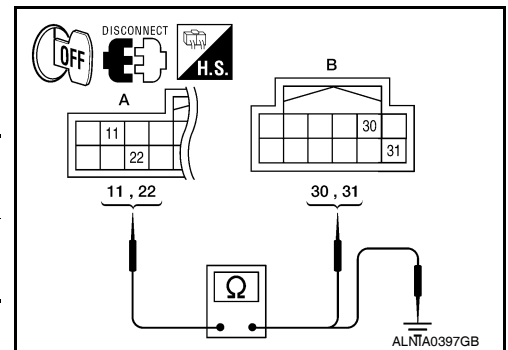
NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminals 11, 22 and AV control unit harness connector M162 (B) terminals 30, 31.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M168	11	M162	30	Yes
	22		31	

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminals 11, 22 and ground.



A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	11	Ground	No
	22		

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

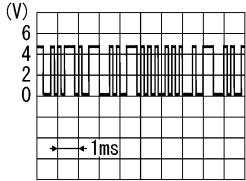
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

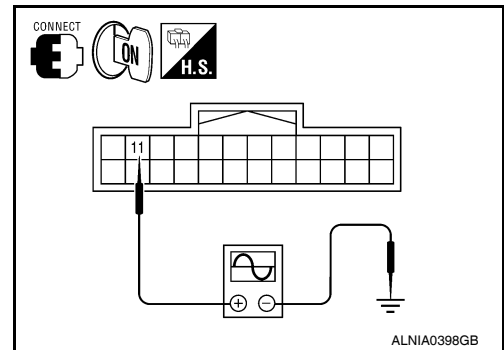
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M168 terminal 11 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Reference Signal
	(+)	(-)	
M168	11	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>

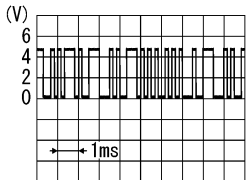


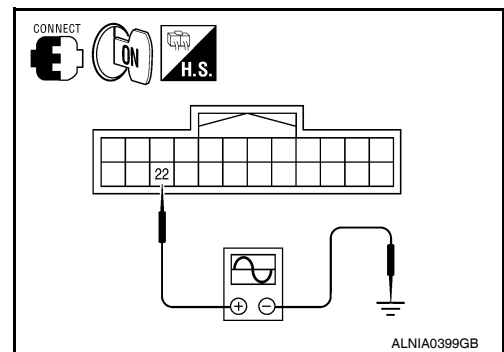
Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between display unit harness connector M168 terminal 22 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Reference Signal
	(+)	(-)	
M168	22	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-441, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

Description

INFOID:000000004917799

Part Name	Description
GPS ANTENNA	GPS signal is detected and transmitted to the AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917800

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition
U1244	GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917801

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. GPS ANTENNA CHECK

Inspect GPS antenna and antenna feeder for damage or poor connection.

Is the GPS antenna and feeder clean and undamaged?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

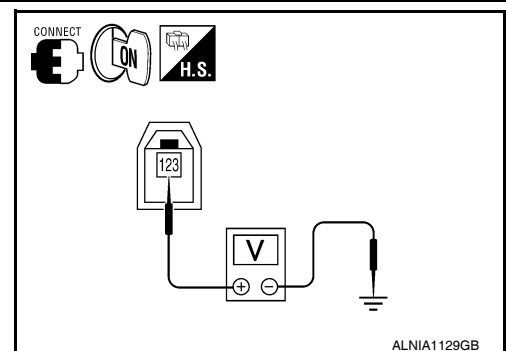
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M97 terminal 123 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M97	123	Ground	5V

Is the voltage reading as specified?

YES >> Replace GPS antenna. Refer to [AV-456, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).



U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917802

Part name	Description
CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Camera image signal is input from rear view camera, and camera image is indicated on the display. • Power (camera ON signal) is sent to rear view camera. • Controlled by audio communication sent from AV control unit. • AV control unit recognizes the presence of camera system with camera connection recognition signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917803

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1250	CAMERA CONT. CONN [U1250]	A malfunction is detected in camera-connection recognition signal circuit.	Camera-connection recognition signal circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

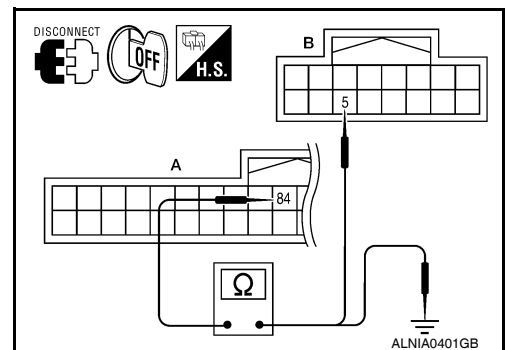
INFOID:000000004917804

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CAMERA-CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and camera control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M165 (A) terminal 84 and camera control unit harness connector B73 (B) terminal 5.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M165	84	B73	5	Yes



3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M165 (A) terminal 84 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M165	84	Ground	No

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

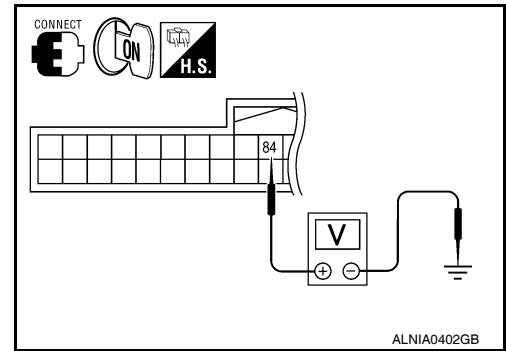
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector M165 terminal 84 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Voltage
	(+)	(-)	
M165	84	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is voltage approximately 5 volts?

- YES >> Replace camera control unit. Refer to [AV-459. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439. "Removal and Installation"](#).



U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Description

INFOID:000000004917805

Part name	Description
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	Satellite radio signal is received and sent to audio control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917806

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1258	XM ANETNNA CONN [U1258]	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Satellite radio antenna disconnection.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917807

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA CHECK

Visually check satellite radio antenna and antenna feeder.

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

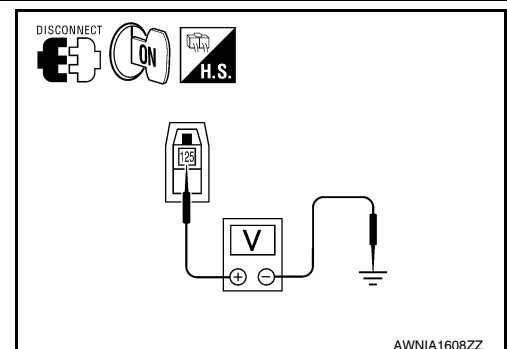
1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M125.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M125 terminal 125 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M125	125	Ground	5V

Is voltage approximately 5 volts?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917808

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1300	• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	When AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving AV communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	AV communication system.

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917809

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000004917810

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-91, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917811

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following AV control unit fuses are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
AV control unit	19	Battery power	31
	66	Battery power	31
	68	Battery power	31
	7	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	69	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	79	Ignition switch ON or START	12

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connectors M42 and M45.
2. Check voltage between the AV control unit connectors M42 and M45 and ground.

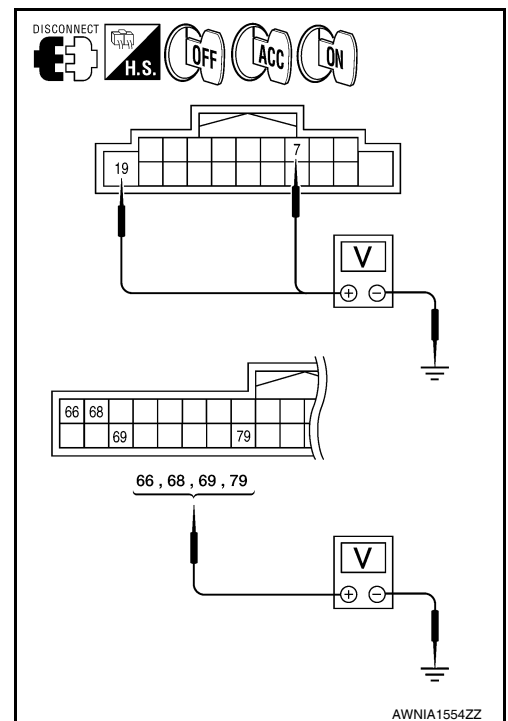
Connector	(+) Terminal		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
	Terminal	Terminal				
M42	7		Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	19		Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
M45	66		Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	68		Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	69		Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	79		Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

- NO >>
- Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK



AWNIA1554ZZ

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

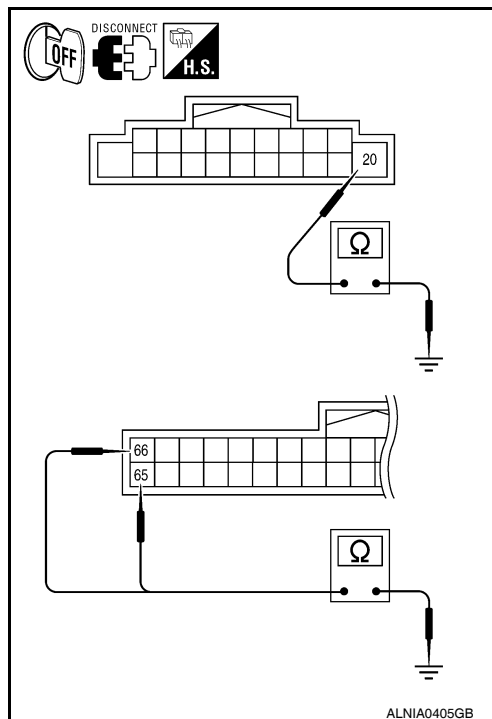
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Ignition OFF.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors M42 and M45 and ground.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Continuity
	Terminal		
M42	20	Ground	Yes
M45	65		
	66		

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair AV control unit ground.



DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917812

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following display unit fuses are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Display Unit	2	Battery power	31
	3	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

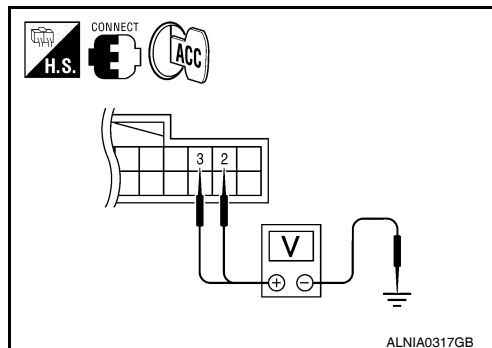
2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch to ACC
2. Check voltage between display unit harness connector M168 and ground.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Value (Approx.)
	Terminal		
M168	2	Ground	Battery voltage
	3		

Does specified voltage exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

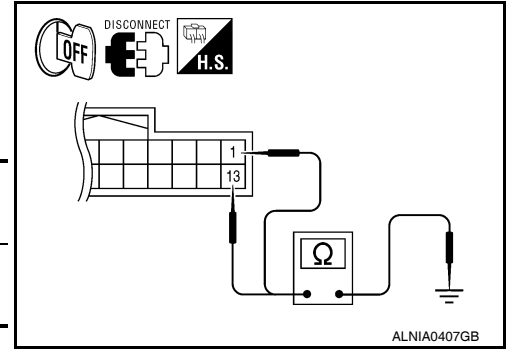
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	1	Ground	Yes
	13		



Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917813

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the A/C and AV switch assembly fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
A/C and AV switch assembly	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

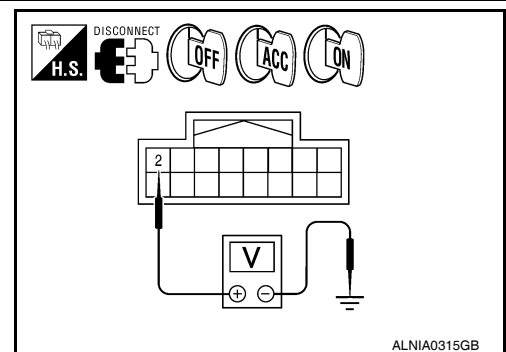
2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98.
2. Check voltage between the A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M98	2	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.



3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Ignition OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C and AV switch assembly harness connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M98	1	Ground	Yes

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair A/C and AV switch assembly ground.

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917814

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the BOSE speaker amp. fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
BOSE speaker amp.	11	Battery power	31

Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 terminal 11 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M112	11	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Check harness between BOSE speaker amp. and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

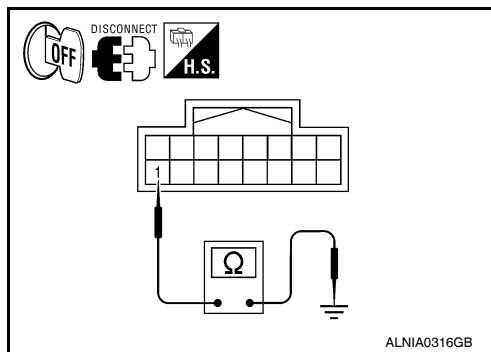
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 terminal 12 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M112	12	Ground	Yes

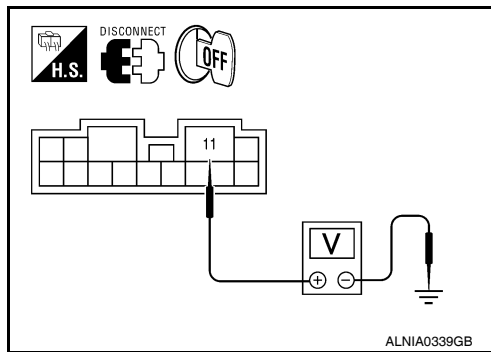
Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

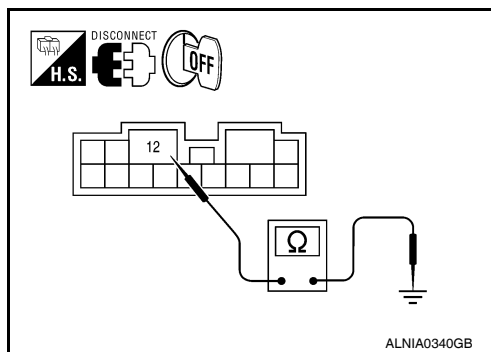
SUBWOOFER



ALNIA0316GB



ALNIA0339GB



ALNIA0340GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SUBWOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917815

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the subwoofer fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
Subwoofer	6	Battery power	17

Is the fuse OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

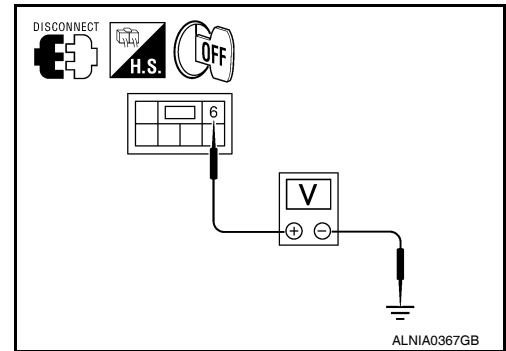
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect subwoofer connector.
3. Check voltage between subwoofer harness connector B72 terminal 6 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B72	6	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between subwoofer and fuse.



3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

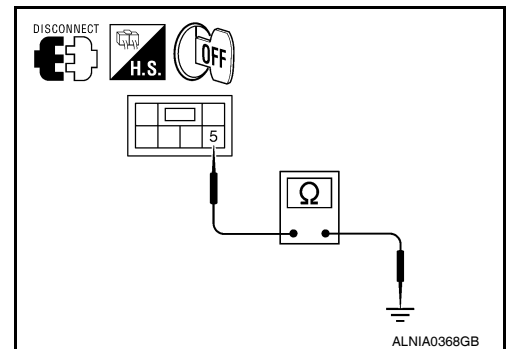
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between subwoofer harness connector B72 terminal 5 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B72	5	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917816

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the rear view camera control unit are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Rear view camera control unit	1	Battery power	31
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

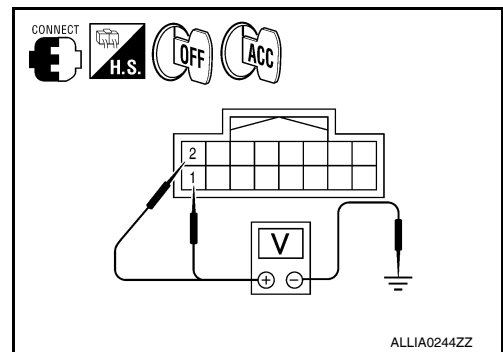
2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B73 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B73	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	2		

Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Check harness between rear view camera control unit and fuse.



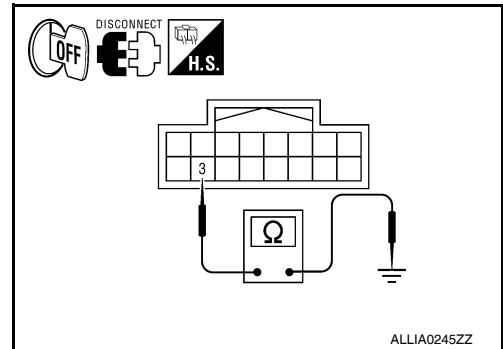
3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera control unit harness connector B73 terminal 3 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B73	3	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.



REAR VIEW CAMERA

REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917817

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

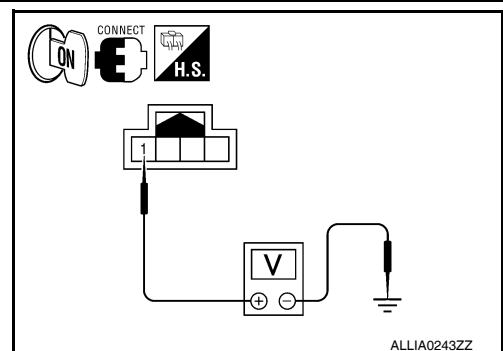
1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA SIDE)

Check voltage between rear view camera harness connector D504 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D504	1	Ground	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera and rear view camera control unit connectors.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D504 (A) terminal 1 and rear view camera control unit harness connector B73 (B) terminal 8.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D504	1	B73	8	Yes

- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D504 (A) terminal 1 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D504	1	Ground	No

Are continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

- Connect rear view camera control unit harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B73 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B73	8	Ground	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace rear view camera control unit. Refer to [AV-459](#).
["Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear view camera harness connector.
- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D504 terminal 2 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
D504	2	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

DVD PLAYER

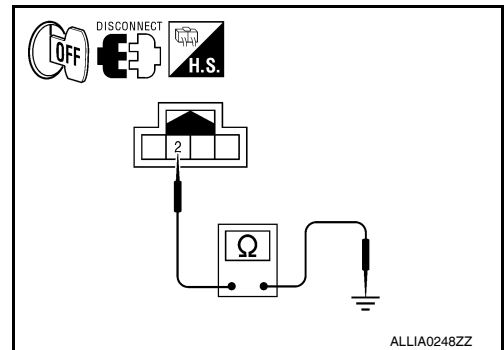
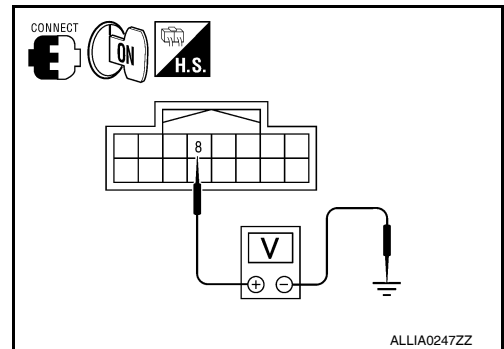
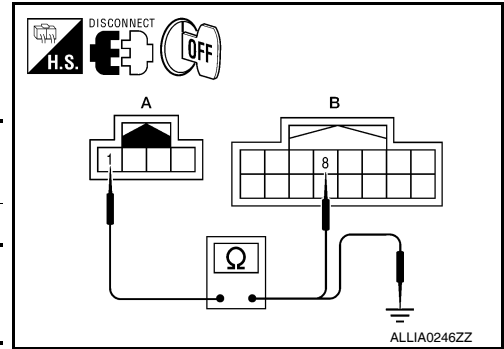
DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917818

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386](#). ["Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the DVD player fuse is not blown.



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
DVD player	21	Battery power	31
	24	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

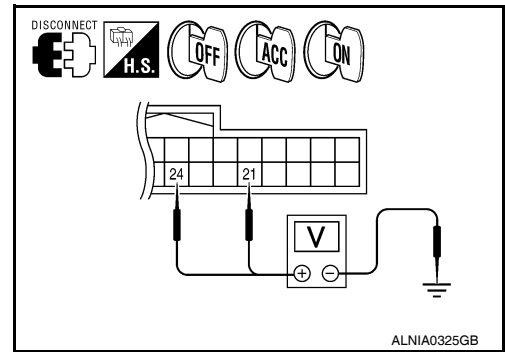
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect DVD player connector M205.
2. Check voltage between the DVD player connector M205 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M205	21	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	24		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



Are the voltage results as specified?

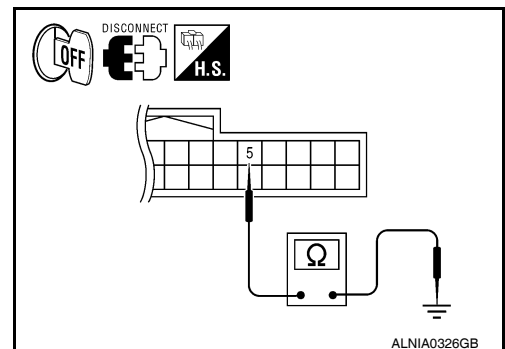
YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Ignition OFF.
2. Check continuity between DVD player harness connector M205 terminal 5 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M205	5	Ground	Yes



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair DVD player ground.

VIDEO MONITOR

VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917819

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

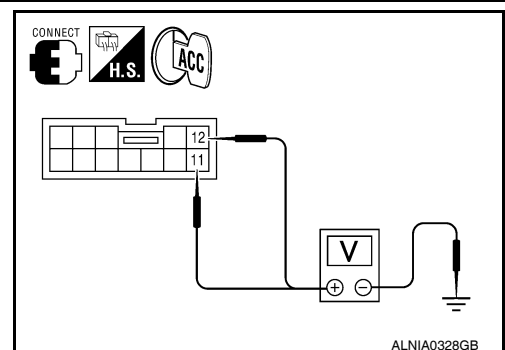
1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between video monitor harness connector R202 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R202	11	Ground	Battery voltage
	12		

Does specified voltage exist?

YES >> GO TO 3.



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

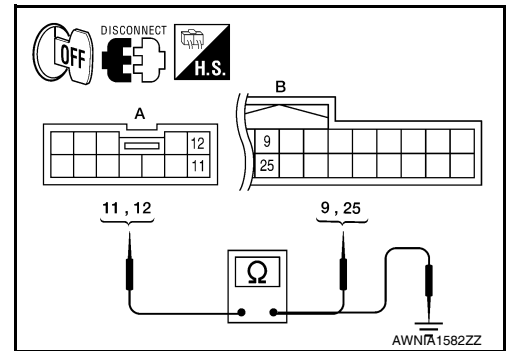
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the video monitor connector R202 and the DVD player connector M205.
3. Check continuity between the video monitor harness connector R202 (A) and the DVD player connector M205 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R202	11	M205	9	Yes
	12		25	



4. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector R202 (A) and ground.

A		-	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R202	11	Ground	No
	12		

Are continuity test results as specified?

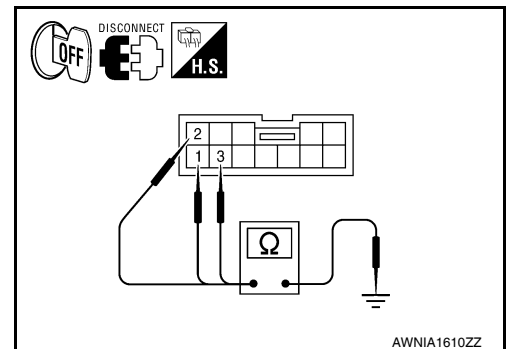
YES >> Check DVD player power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-338, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect video monitor connector.
3. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector R202 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
R202	1	Ground	Yes
	2		
	3		



Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

MICROPHONE

MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917820

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

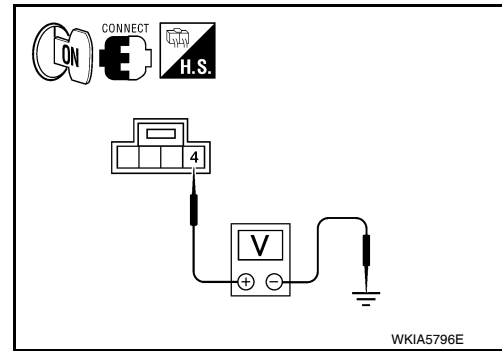
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between microphone harness connector R109 terminal 4 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	5V

Is approximately 5V present?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect microphone and AV control unit harness connectors.
- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 4 and AV control unit harness connector M165 (B) terminal 70.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R109	4	M165	70	Yes

- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 4 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	No

Are the continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

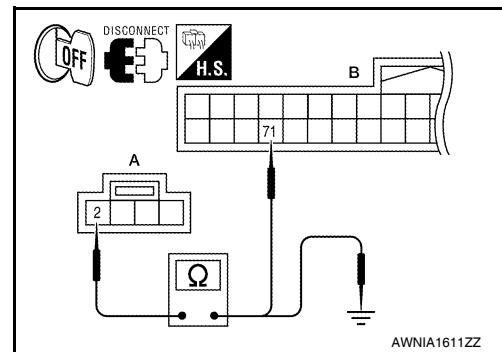
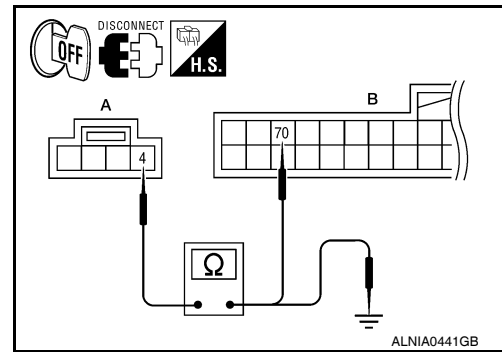
3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect microphone harness connector R109 and AV control unit harness connector M165.
- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 2 and AV control unit harness connector M165 (B) terminal 71.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R109	2	M165	71	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917821

Transmit the image displayed with audio control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917822

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 17 and AV control unit harness connector M162 (B) terminal 21.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M168	17	M162	21	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 17 and ground.

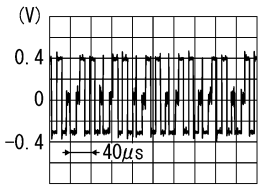
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	17	Ground	No

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

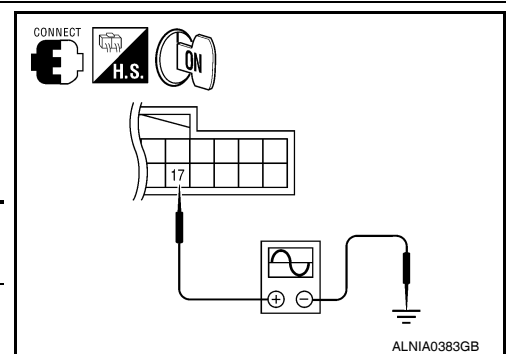
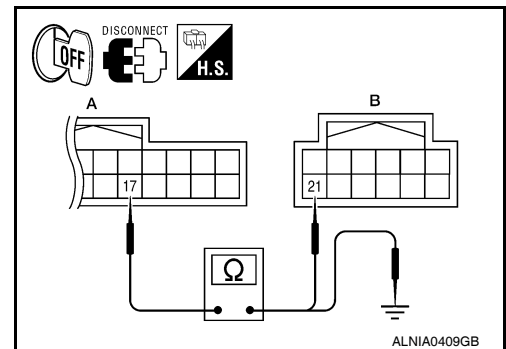
2. CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M168 terminal 17 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M168	17	Ground	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIB2236J</p>

Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).



RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917823

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

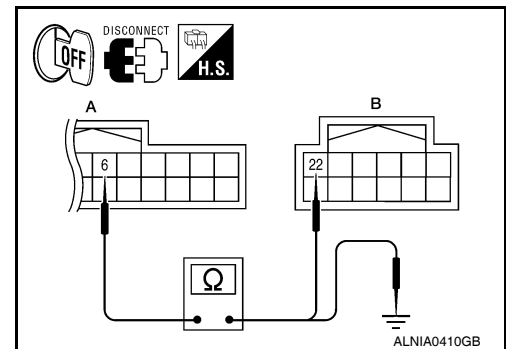
INFOID:000000004917824

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 6 and AV control unit harness connector M162 (B) terminal 22.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M168	6	M162	22	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	6	Ground	No

Are the continuity results as specified?

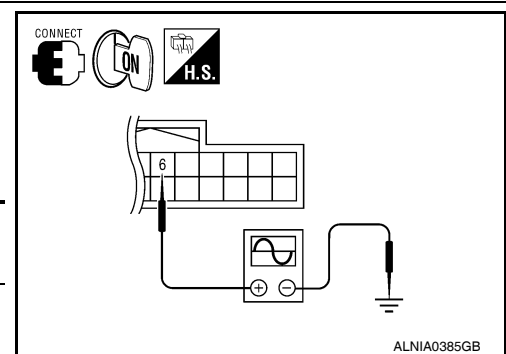
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M168 terminal 6 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M168	6	Ground	Receive audio signal	



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917825

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917826

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 18 and AV control unit harness connector M162 (B) terminal 23.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M168	18	M162	23	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 18 and ground.

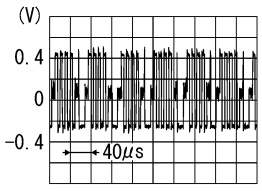
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	18	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

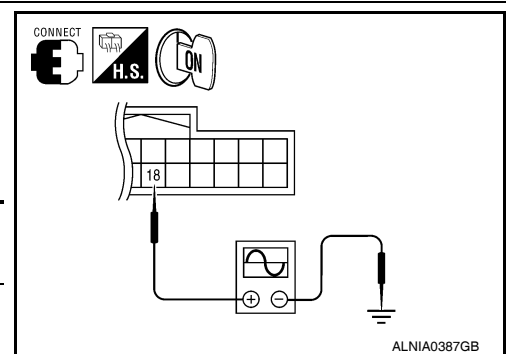
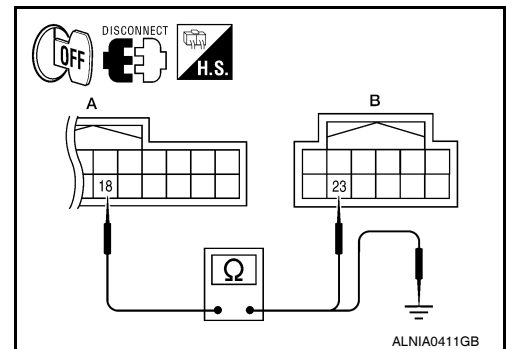
2. CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M168 terminal 18 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M168	18	Ground	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIB2237J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).



RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917827

Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

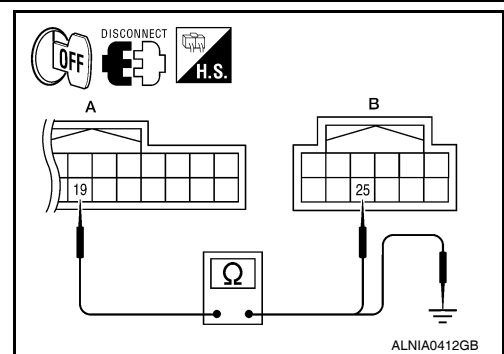
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917828

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 19 and AV control unit harness connector M162 (B) terminal 25.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M168	19	M162	25	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 19 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	19	Ground	No

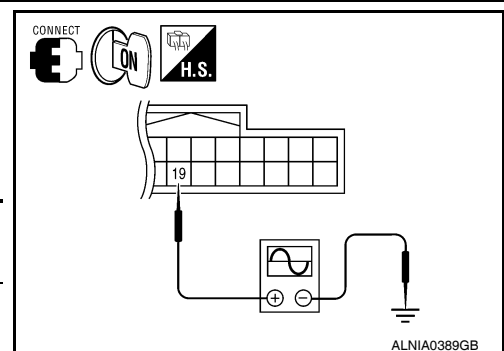
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M168 terminal 19 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M168	19	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917829

Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

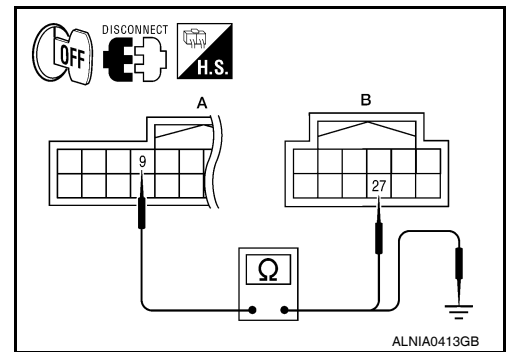
INFOID:000000004917830

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 9 and AV control unit harness connector M162 (B) terminal 27.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M168	9	M162	27	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 9 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	9	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

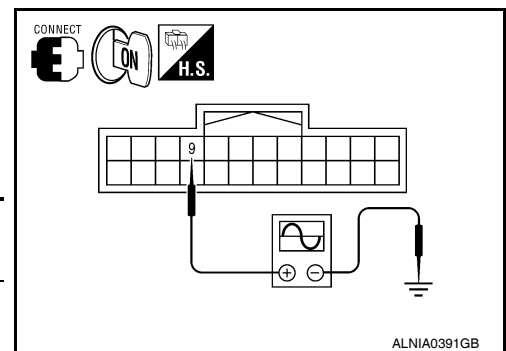
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M168 terminal 9 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M168	9	Ground	Receive audio signal	



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917831

In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

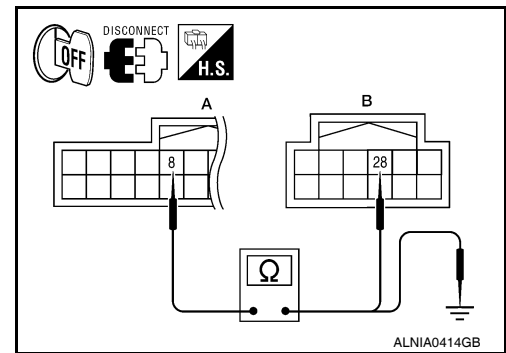
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917832

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
- Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 8 and AV control unit harness connector M162 (B) terminal 28.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M168	8	M162	28	Yes

- Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 8 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	8	Ground	No

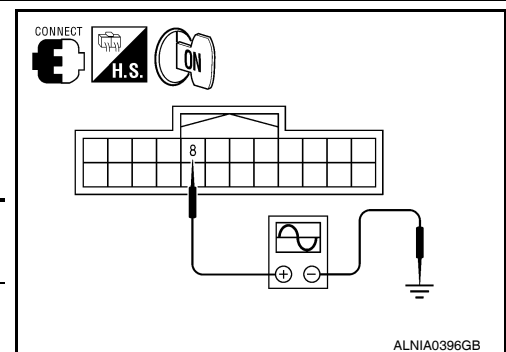
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

- Connect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check signal between display unit harness connector M168 terminal 8 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M168	8	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB3601E</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917833

In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

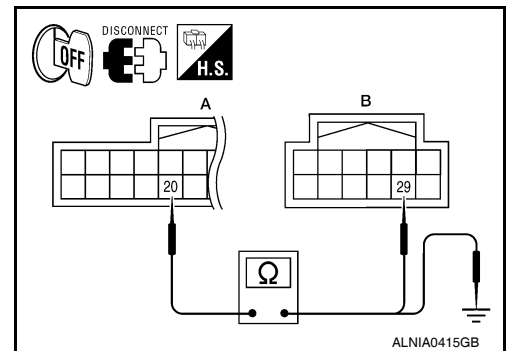
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917834

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
- Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 20 and AV control unit harness connector M162 (B) terminal 29.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M168	20	M162	29	Yes

- Check continuity between display unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal 20 and ground.

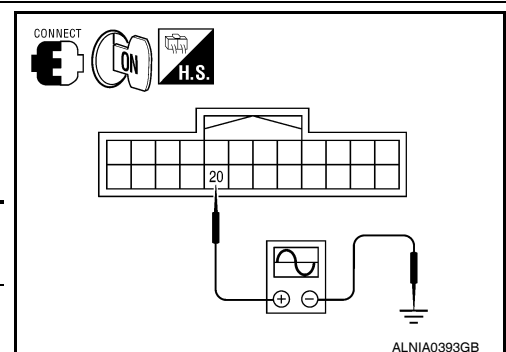
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	20	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

- Connect display unit connector M168 and AV control unit connector M162.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check signal between display unit harness connector M168 terminal 20 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-) Terminal	Condition	Reference signal
M168	20	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000004917835

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917836

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

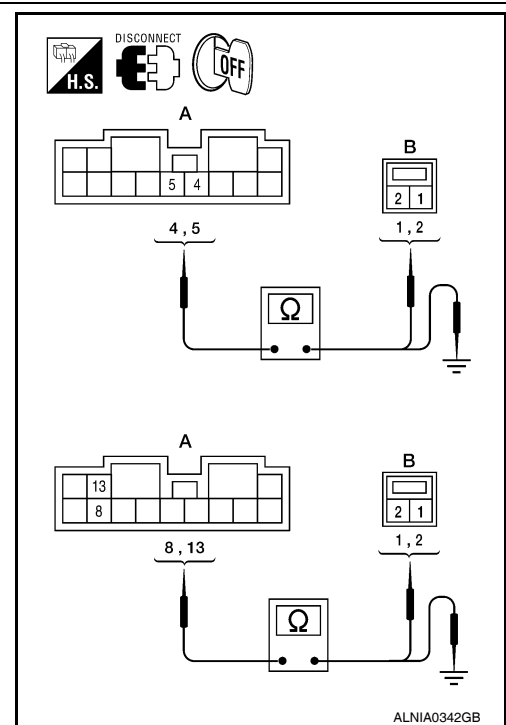
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M112	4	D12	1	Yes
	5		2	
	8	D112	1	
	13		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M112	4	Ground	No
	5		
	8		
	13		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

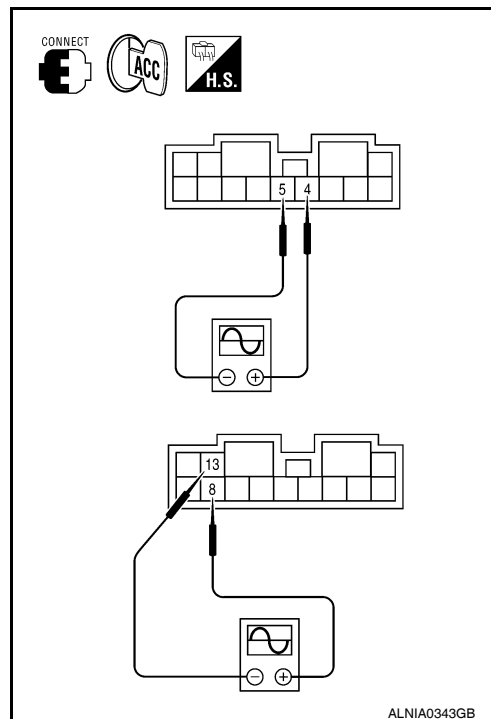
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	4	5	Receive audio signal	
	8	13		



Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-444, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M161 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M161	2	M113	18	Yes
	3		32	
	11		19	
	12		20	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and ground.

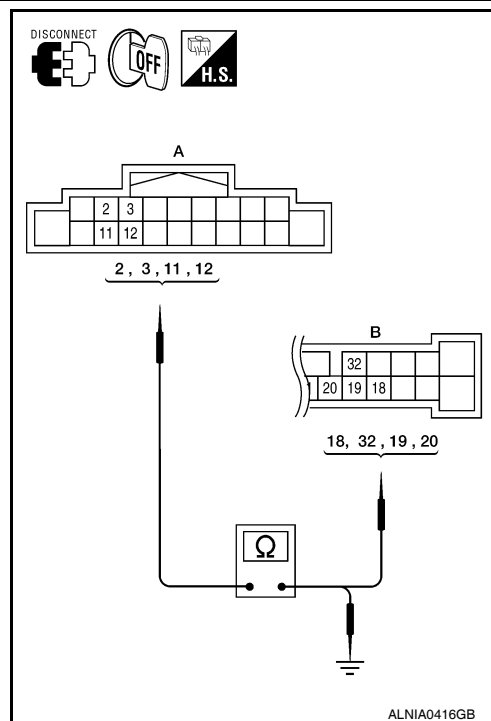
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M161	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

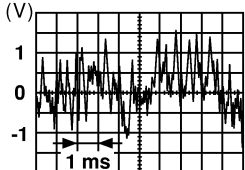


FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

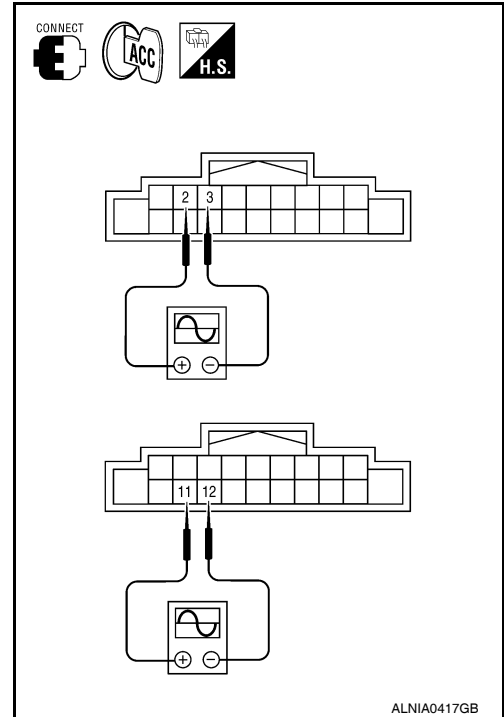
1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M161 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M161	2	3	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-452, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

FRONT TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000004917837

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917838

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M112	4	M109	1	Yes
	5		2	
	8	M111	1	
	13		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 (A) and ground.

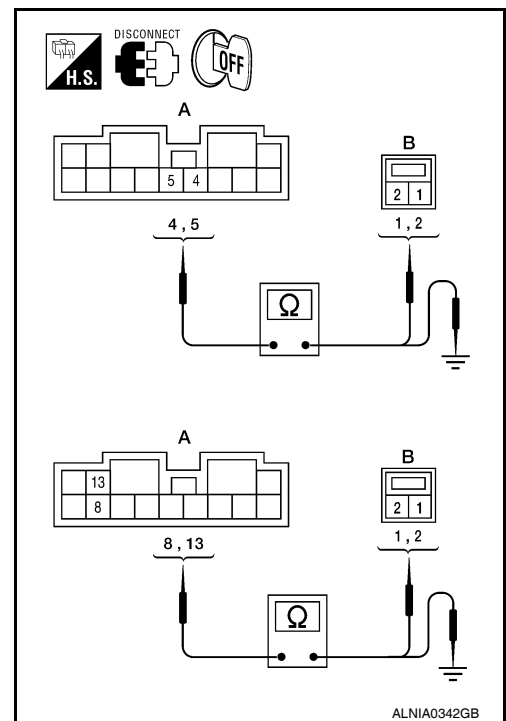
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M112	4	Ground	No
	5		
	8		
	13		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK



ALNIA0342GB

FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	4	5	Receive audio signal	
	8	13		

Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-442. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M161 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M161	2	M113	18	Yes
	3		32	
	11		19	
	12		20	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and ground.

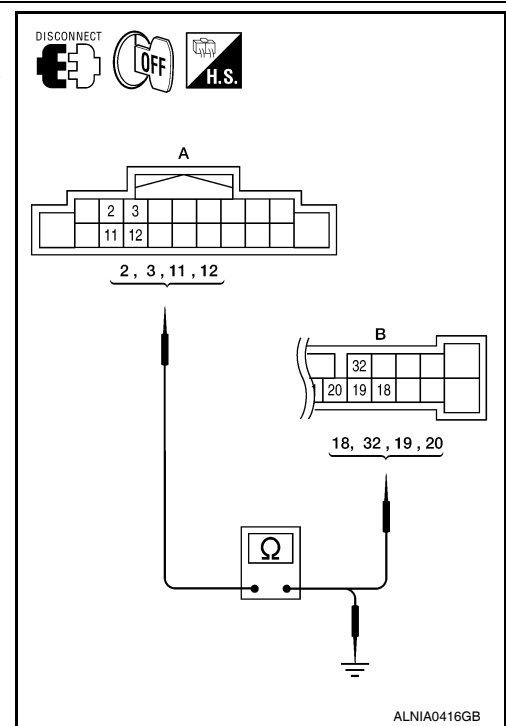
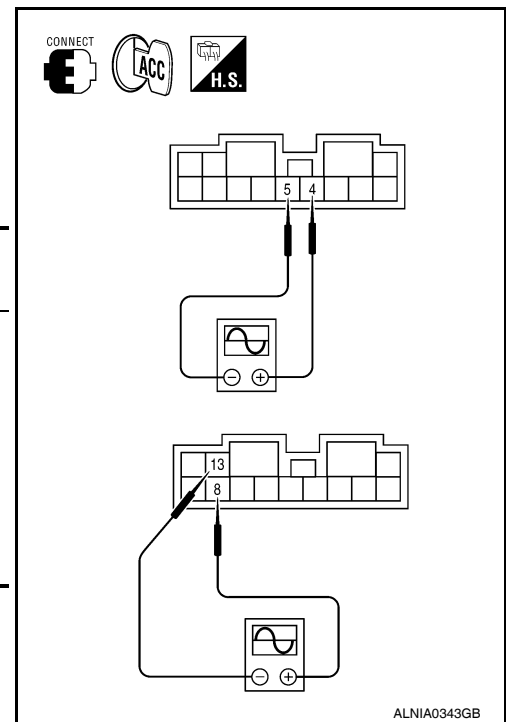
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M161	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

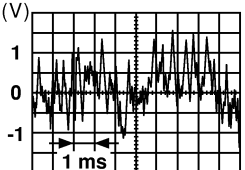
AV

FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

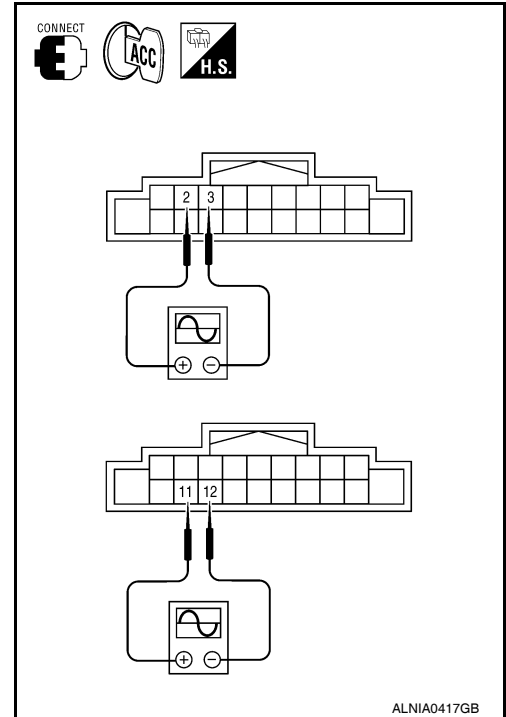
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M161 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M161	2	3	Receive audio signal	 <small>SKIA0177E</small>
	11	12		

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-452, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).



CENTER SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

CENTER SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000004917839

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the center speaker using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

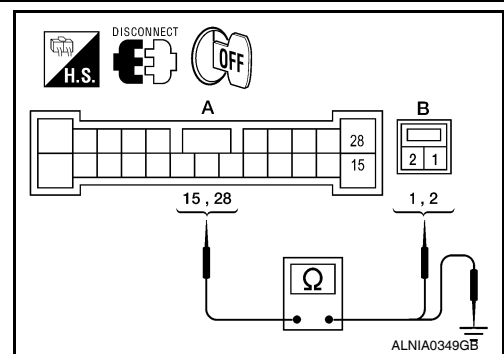
INFOID:000000004917840

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector M113 and center speaker connector M110.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (A) and center speaker harness connector M110 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M113	15	M110	1	Yes
	28		2	



3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M113	15	Ground	No
	28		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

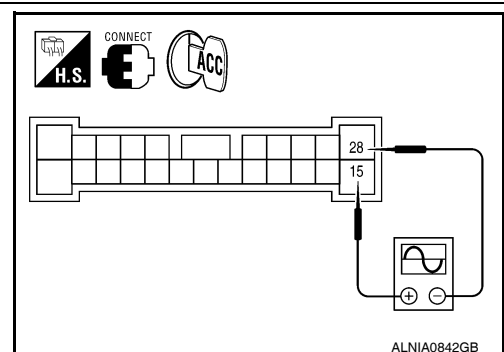
- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. CENTER SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector M113 and center speaker connector M110.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M113	15	28	Receive audio signal	

SKIA0177E



ALNIA0842GB

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

CENTER SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace center speaker. Refer to [AV-443, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

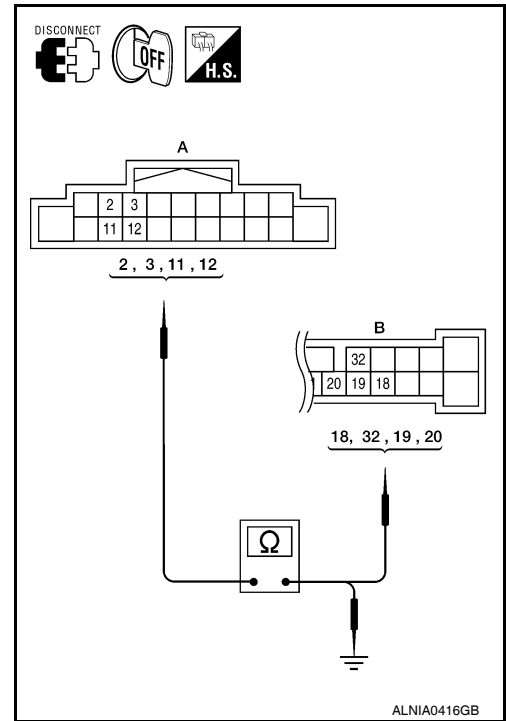
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M161 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M161	2	M113	18	Yes
	3		32	
	11		19	
	12		20	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M161	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		



Are continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

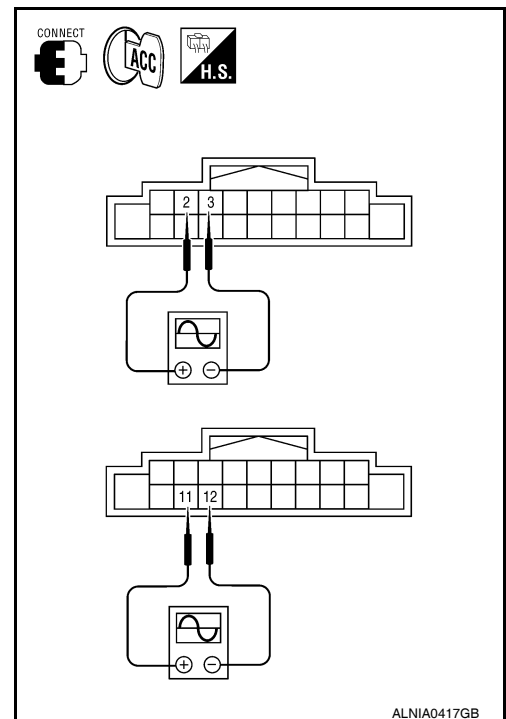
4. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M161 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M161	2	3	Receive audio signal	<p style="font-size: x-small;">(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E</p>
	11	12		

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-452, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).



REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000004917841

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917842

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

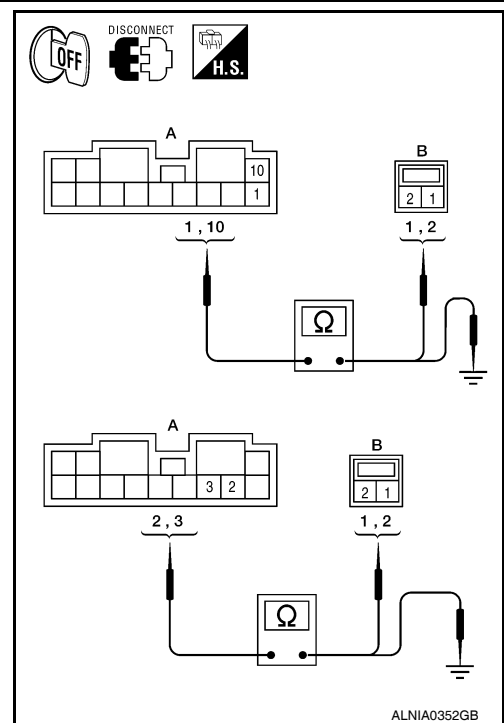
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors M112 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M112	1	D207	1	Yes
	10		2	
	2	D307	1	
	3		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
M112	1	Ground	No
	10		
	2		
	3		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

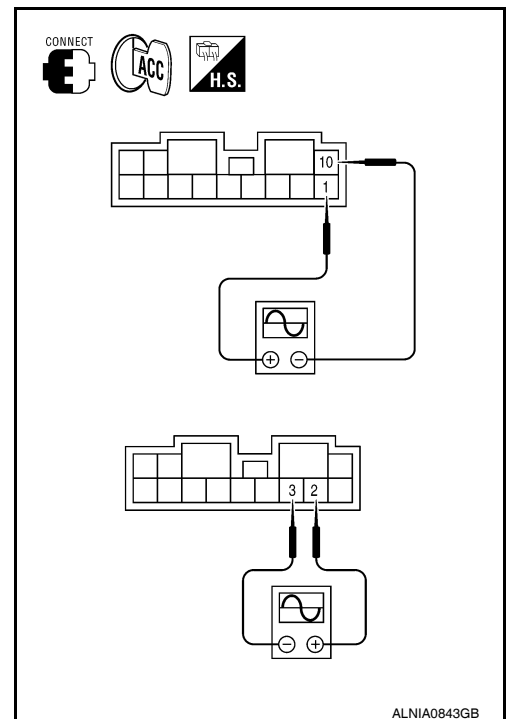
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	1	10	Receive audio signal	
	2	3		

SKIA0177E



Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-445. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

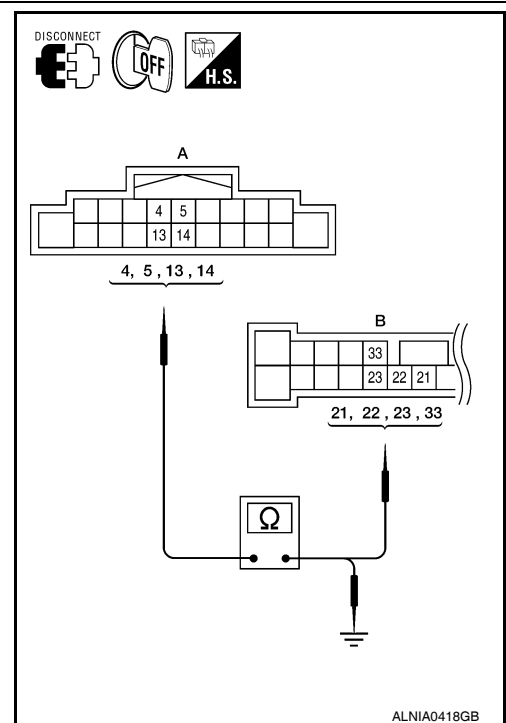
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M161 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M161	4	M113	21	Yes
	5		22	
	13		23	
	14		33	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M161	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

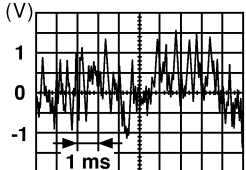
4. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

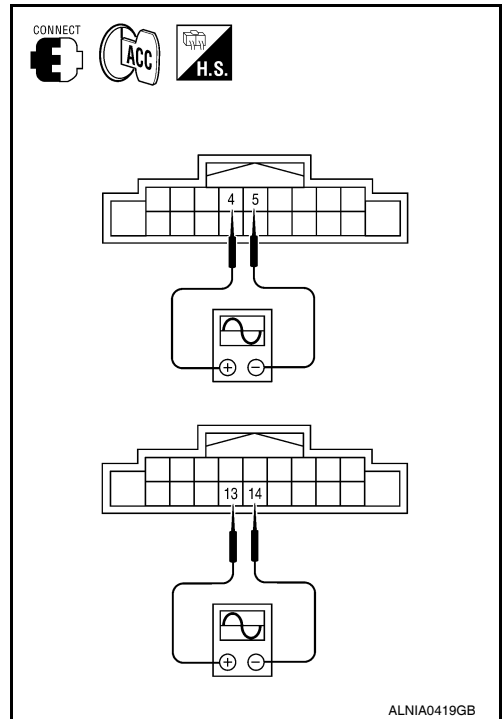
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M161 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M161 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M161	4	5	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	13	14		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-452, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

REAR TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000004917843

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917844

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

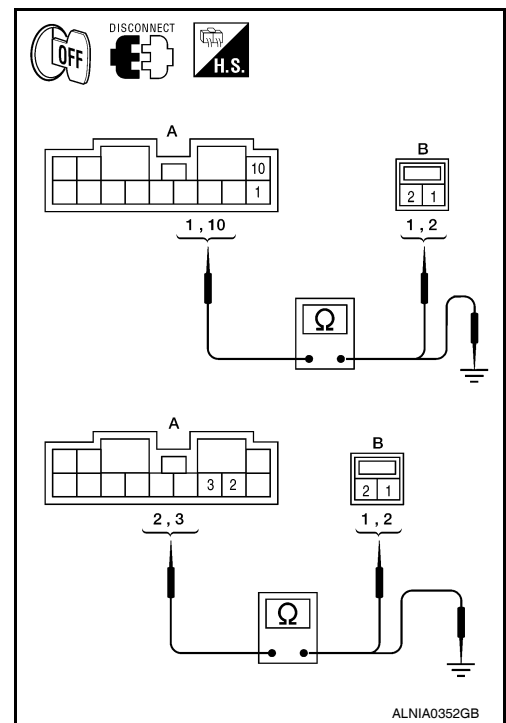
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors M112 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M112	1	D208	1	Yes
	10		2	
	2	D308	1	
	3		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
M112	1	Ground	No
	10		
	2		
	3		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR TWEETER

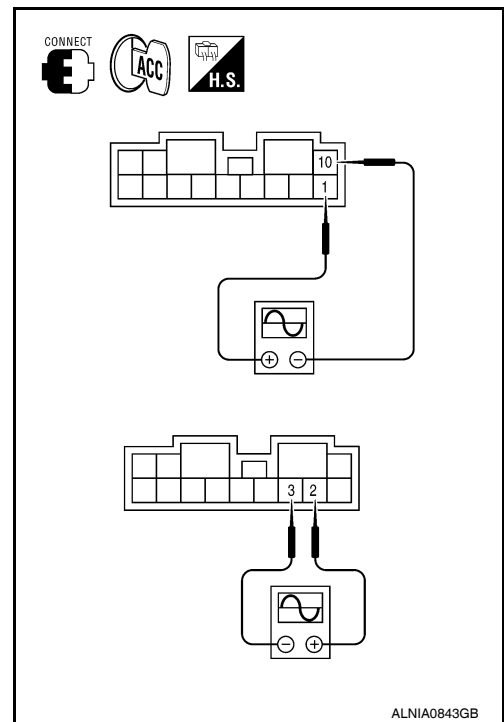
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	1	10	Receive audio signal	
	2	3		

SKIA0177E



Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-445. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

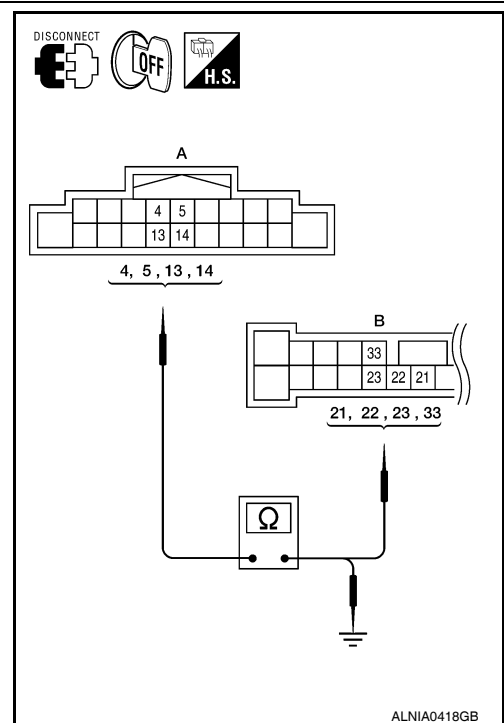
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M161 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M161	4	M113	21	Yes
	5		22	
	13		23	
	14		33	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M161	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

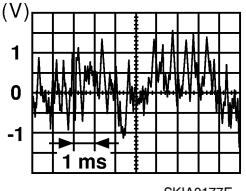
AV

REAR TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

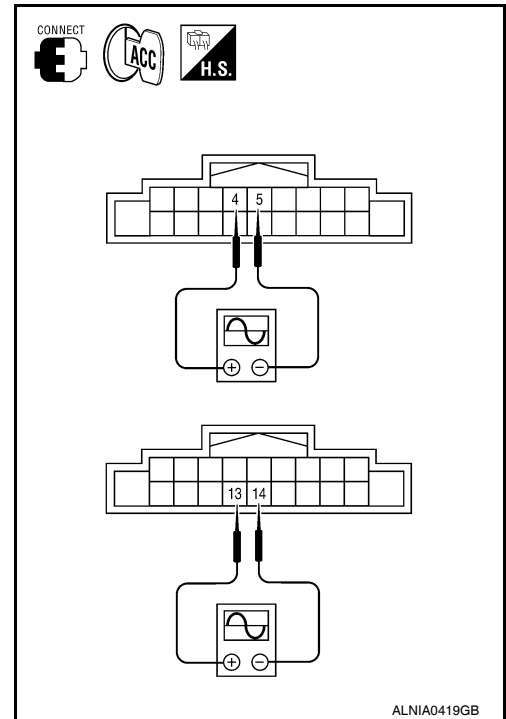
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

1. Connect AV control unit connector M161 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M161 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M161	4	5	Receive audio signal	
	13	14		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-452, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).



BACK DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BACK DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000004917845

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the back door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917846

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

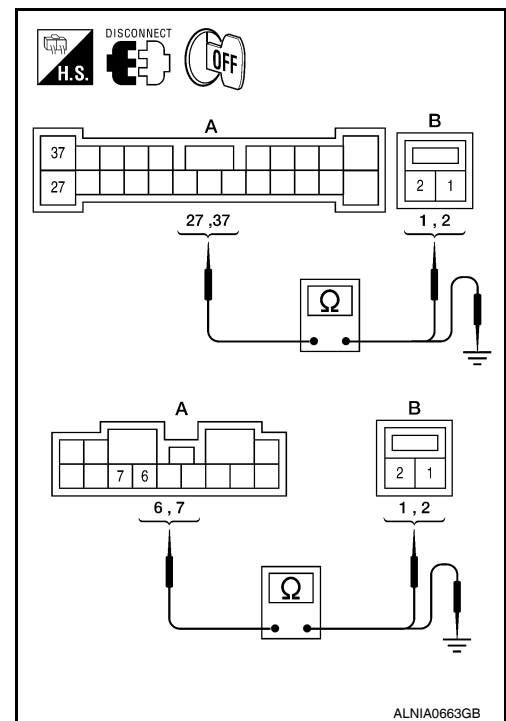
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 and M113 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M112	6	D518	1	Yes
	7		2	
M113	37	D716	1	
	27		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M112 and M113 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
M112	6	Ground	No
	7		
M113	27		
	37		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. BACK DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

BACK DOOR SPEAKER

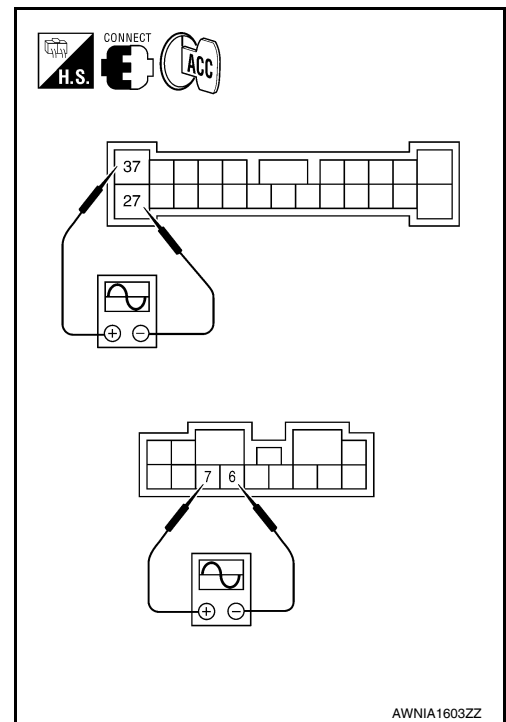
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	7	6	Receive audio signal	
M113	37	27		

SKIA0177E



Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-446. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

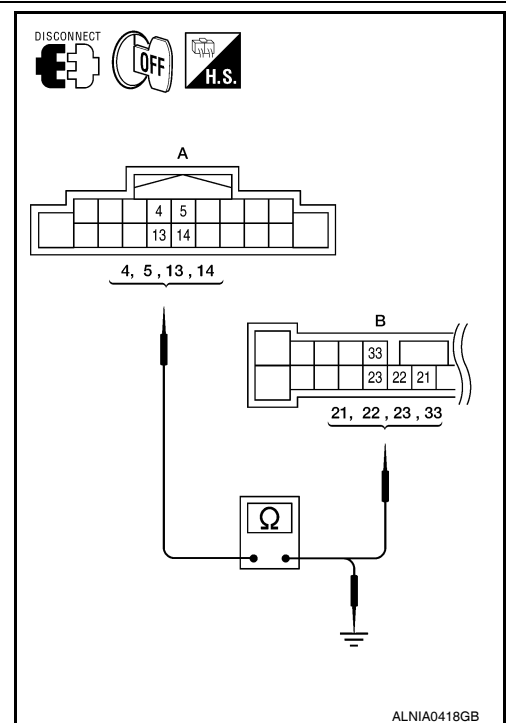
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M161 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M161	4	M113	21	Yes
	5		22	
	13		23	
	14		33	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M161	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

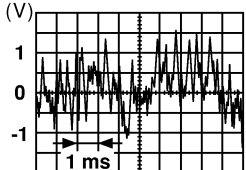
4. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

BACK DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

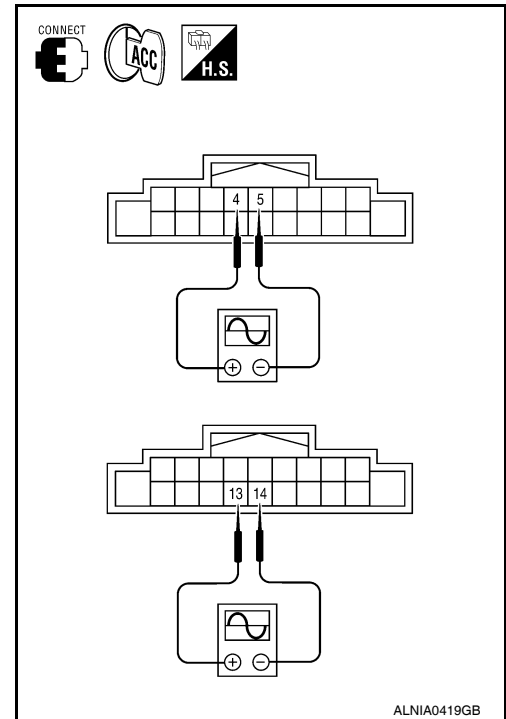
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

1. Connect AV control unit connector M161 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M161 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M161	4	5	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	13	14		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-452, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SUBWOOFER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SUBWOOFER

Description

INFOID:000000004917847

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the subwoofer using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917848

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. VERIFY SUBWOOFER POWER AND GROUND SUPPLY

Check power and ground supply to the subwoofer. Refer to [AV-342, "SUBWOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Did the power and ground supply check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112 and subwoofer connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 (A) and M113 (B) and subwoofer harness connector B72 (C).

Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M112	9	C: B72	2	Yes
	14		1	
B: M113	25		4	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 (A) and M113 (B) and ground.

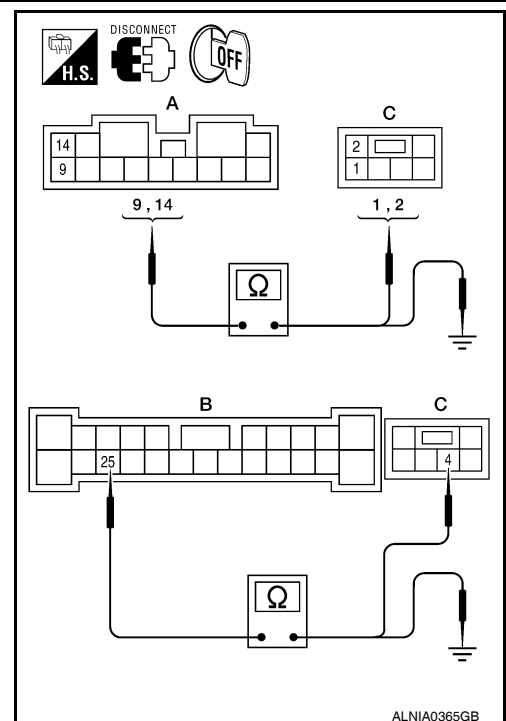
Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
A: M112	9	Ground	No
	14		
B: M113	25		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. SUBWOOFER AMP ON SIGNAL CHECK



SUBWOOFER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check voltage between subwoofer connector B72 terminal 4 and ground.

(+)		(-)	ACC
Connector	Terminal		
B72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

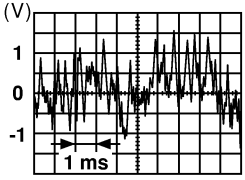
Are the voltage test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-452, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.SUBWOOFER AUDIO SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector M112 and subwoofer connector B72.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M112 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

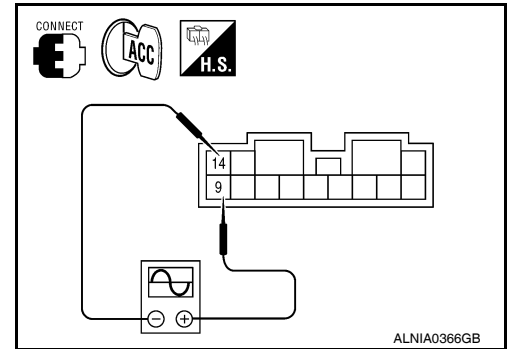
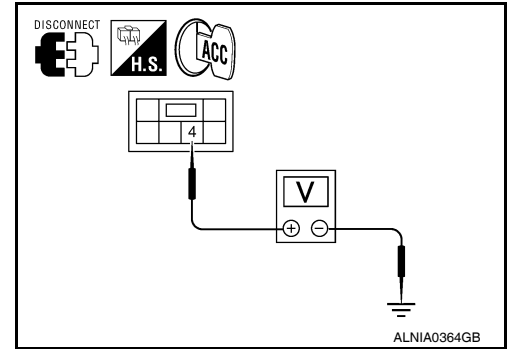
Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	9	14	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace subwoofer. Refer to [AV-447, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.HARNES CHECK



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

SUBWOOFER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

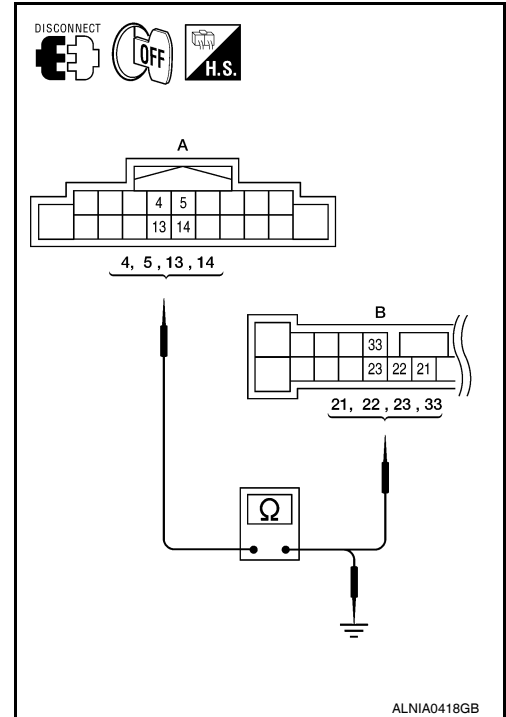
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M161 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M161	4	M113	21	Yes
	5		22	
	13		23	
	14		33	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M161	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

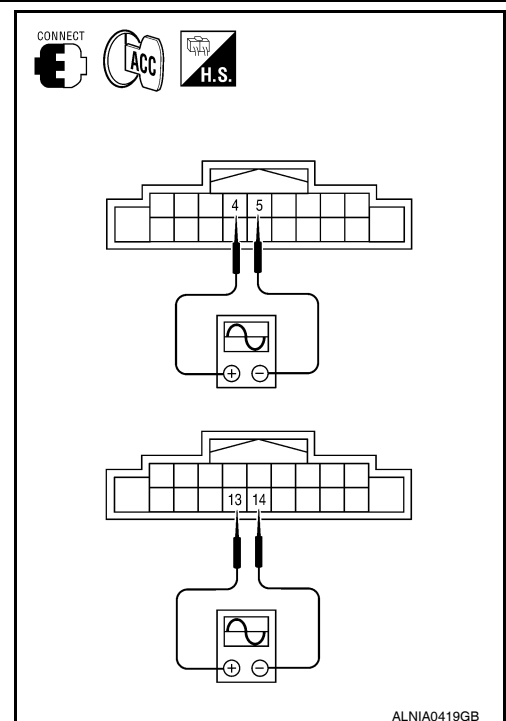
YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

6.SUBWOOFER SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect AV control unit connector M161 and BOSE speaker amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M161 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M161	4	5	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIA0177E</p>
	13	14		



Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-452, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917849

When the audio system is turned on, a voltage signal is supplied from the AV control unit to the BOSE speaker amp. When this signal is received, the BOSE speaker amp. will turn on.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917850

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

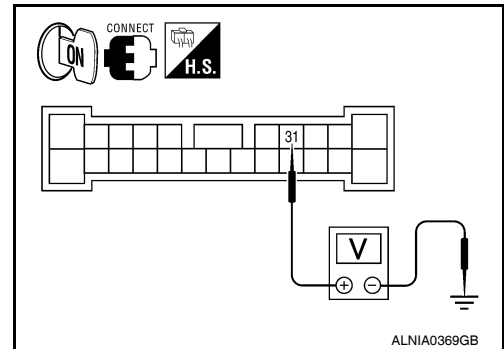
1. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP)

1. Turn audio system ON.
2. Check voltage between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector M113 terminal 31 and ground.

(+)		(-)	ACC
Connector	Terminal		
M113	31	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO 2.



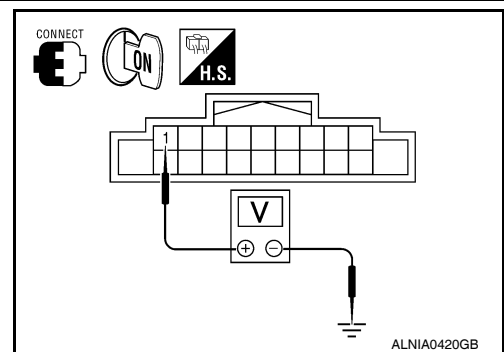
2. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector M161 terminal 1 and ground.

(+)		(-)	ACC
Connector	Terminal		
M161	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> Repair harness or connector.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000004917851

When one of the steering wheel audio control switches is pushed, the resistance in the steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed.

Diagnosis Procedure

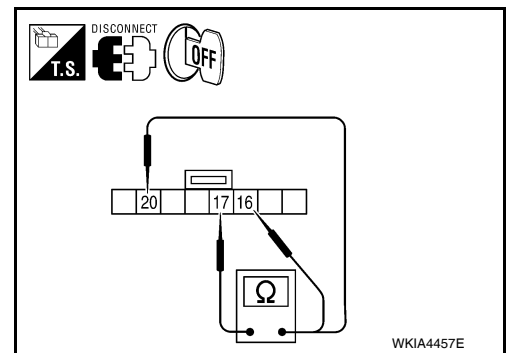
INFOID:000000004917852

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
3. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.

Terminal	Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)	
16	17	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
		Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	487
		Phone/Send	Depress MODE switch.	0
20	17	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
		Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	487
		Mode/End	Depress ↻ switch.	0



Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

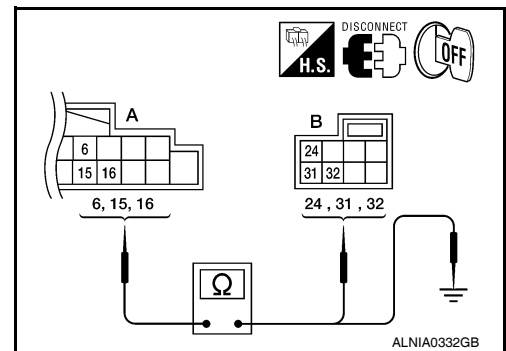
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-448, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M161 and spiral cable connector M30.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M161 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M30 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M161	6	M30	24	Yes
	15		31	
	16		32	



4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M161 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M161	6	Ground	No
	15		
	16		

STEERING SWITCH

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

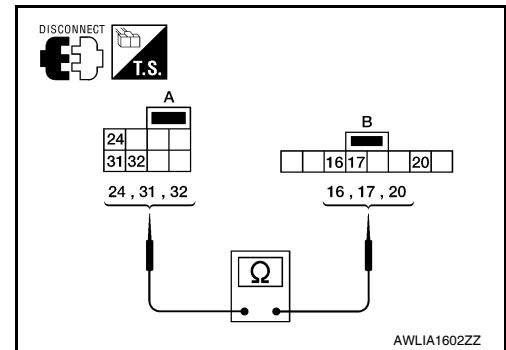
Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair harness.

3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

1. Disconnect spiral cable connector M102.
2. Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M30 (A) and M102 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	



Does the spiral cable check OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004917853

Voice signals are transmitted from the microphone to the AV control unit using the microphone signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004917854

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-386, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND MICROPHONE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M165 (A) and microphone harness connector R109 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M165	72	R109	1	Yes
	71		2	
	70		4	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M165 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M165	70	Ground	No
	71		
	72		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK MICROPHONE POWER SUPPLY

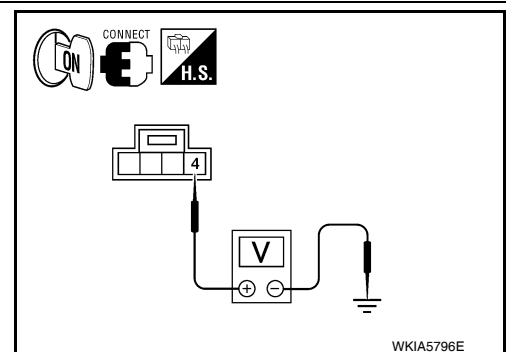
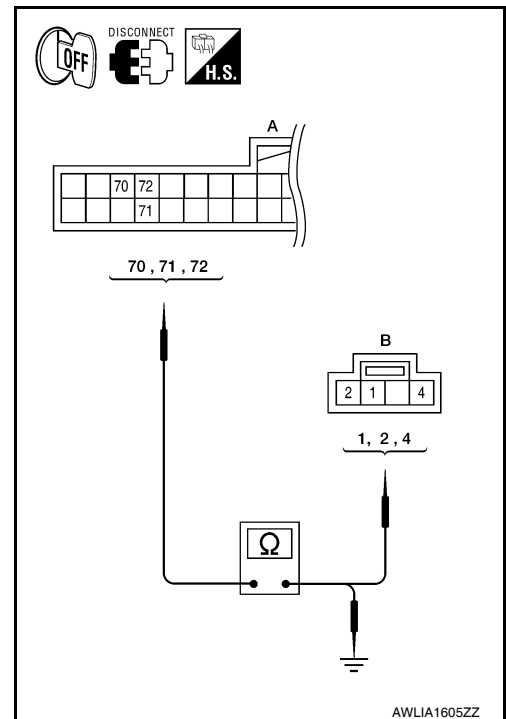
1. Connect AV control unit connector and microphone connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between microphone harness connector R109 terminal 4 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx)
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	5V

Is voltage reading approx. 5 volts?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

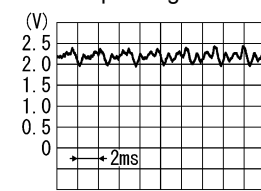


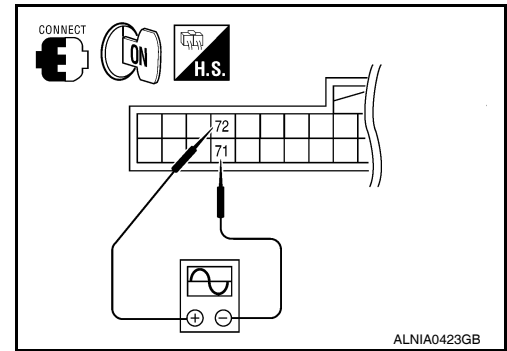
MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check signal between AV control unit harness connector M165 terminals 71 and 72.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Reference signal
	Terminal	Terminal	
M165	72	71	<p>While speaking into MIC</p>  <p>PKIB5037J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-457, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

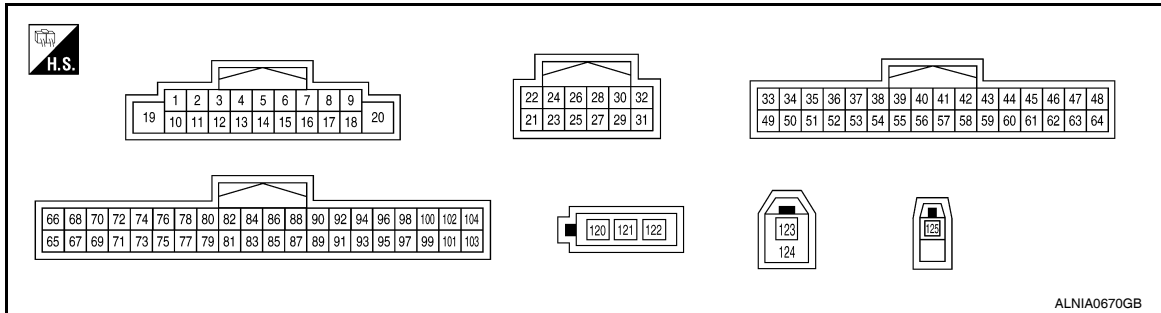
INFOID:000000004917855

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III data monitor item

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	ON	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	ON	Parking brake is applied.	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
ILLUM SIG	ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON.	—
	OFF	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.	
IGN SIG	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
REV SIG	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

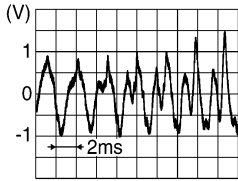


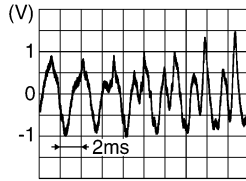
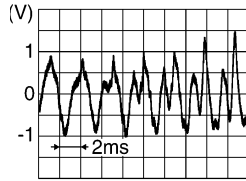


Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
1 (GR/L)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	12V
2 (LG)	3 (V)	Pre-amp. audio signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	

SKIB3609E

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

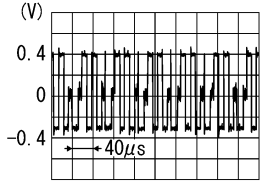
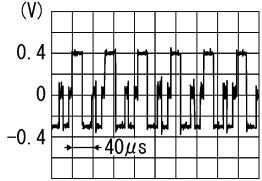
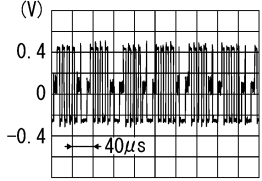
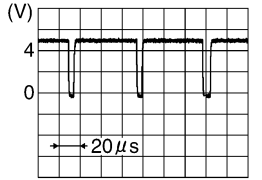
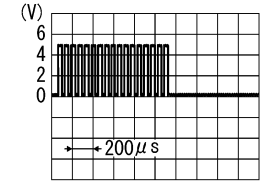
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
4 (L)	5 (B/W)	Pre-amp. audio signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E
6 (Y)	15	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing  switch	0.75
					Pressing VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
7 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	-	Battery voltage
9 (R/L)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	OFF	Lighting switch is OFF	0V
					Lighting switch is ON	12V
10	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
11 (BR)	12 (B/R)	Pre-amp. audio signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E
13 (W)	14 (B)	Audio signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E
15	Ground	Steering switch signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
16 (BR)	15	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing  switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

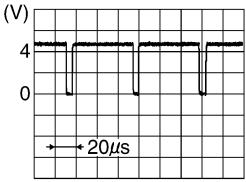
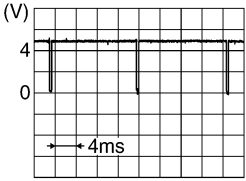
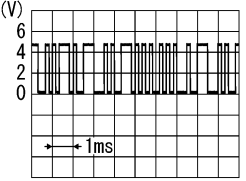
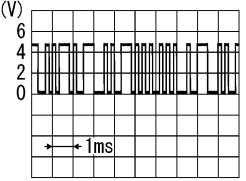
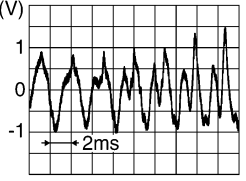
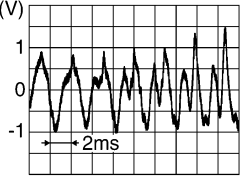
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
21 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2238J</p>
22 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2236J</p>
23 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2237J</p>
24	Ground	RGB signal ground	—	Ignition switch OFF	—	0V
25 (W)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3603E</p>
26	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
27 (O)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image displayed	5V
					At rear view camera image displayed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4948J</p>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
28 (W/L)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3601E</p>
29 (O/L)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
30 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
31 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
32	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
39 (W)	55 (B)	DVD audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When DVD player is oper- ating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
40 (R)	56 (G)	DVD audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When DVD player is oper- ating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
45 (SB)	Ground	CD/DVD eject signal	Input	—	Pressing the eject switch	0V
				—	Except for above	3.3V
46	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

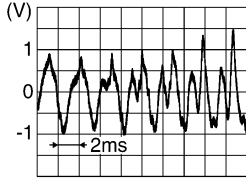
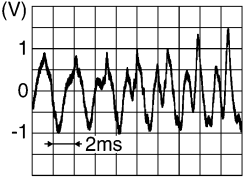
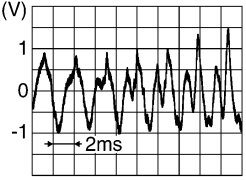
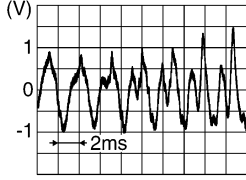
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

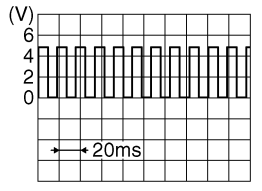
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
47 (W)	48 (R)	AUX jack audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
58 (O/L)	42 (W)	Headphone LH audio sig- nal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When DVD player is oper- ating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
59 (W/L)	43 (O)	Headphone RH audio sig- nal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When DVD player is oper- ating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
60	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
62 (B)	Ground	A/C and AV switch assem- bly ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
63 (B)	48 (R)	AUX jack audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
65 (B)	Ground	Ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
66 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
67 (B)	Ground	Ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
68 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
69 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
70 (W)	Ground	MIC power	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	5V

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
71	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
72 (B)	Ground	MIC signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	—
79 (G/R)	Ground	IGN ON or START power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON or START	—	Battery voltage
80 (G)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake ON	0V
					Parking brake OFF	12V
81 (G/W)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	R position	12V
					Other than R position	0V
82 (W/R)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8- pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25MPH)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA6649J</p>
84 (BR)	—	Rear view camera control signal	Input	—	—	—
86 (B)	Ground	Ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
87 (B)	Ground	Ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
92 (L/W)	—	AV communication signal 2 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
93 (B/P)	—	AV communication signal 2 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
94 (W/L)	—	AV communication signal 1 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
95 (P/B)	—	AV communication signal 1 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
96 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
97 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
121	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	12V
122	—	Amplified window antenna signal	Input	—	—	—
123	—	GPS antenna signal	—	—	—	—
124	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
125	—	Satellite antenna signal	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

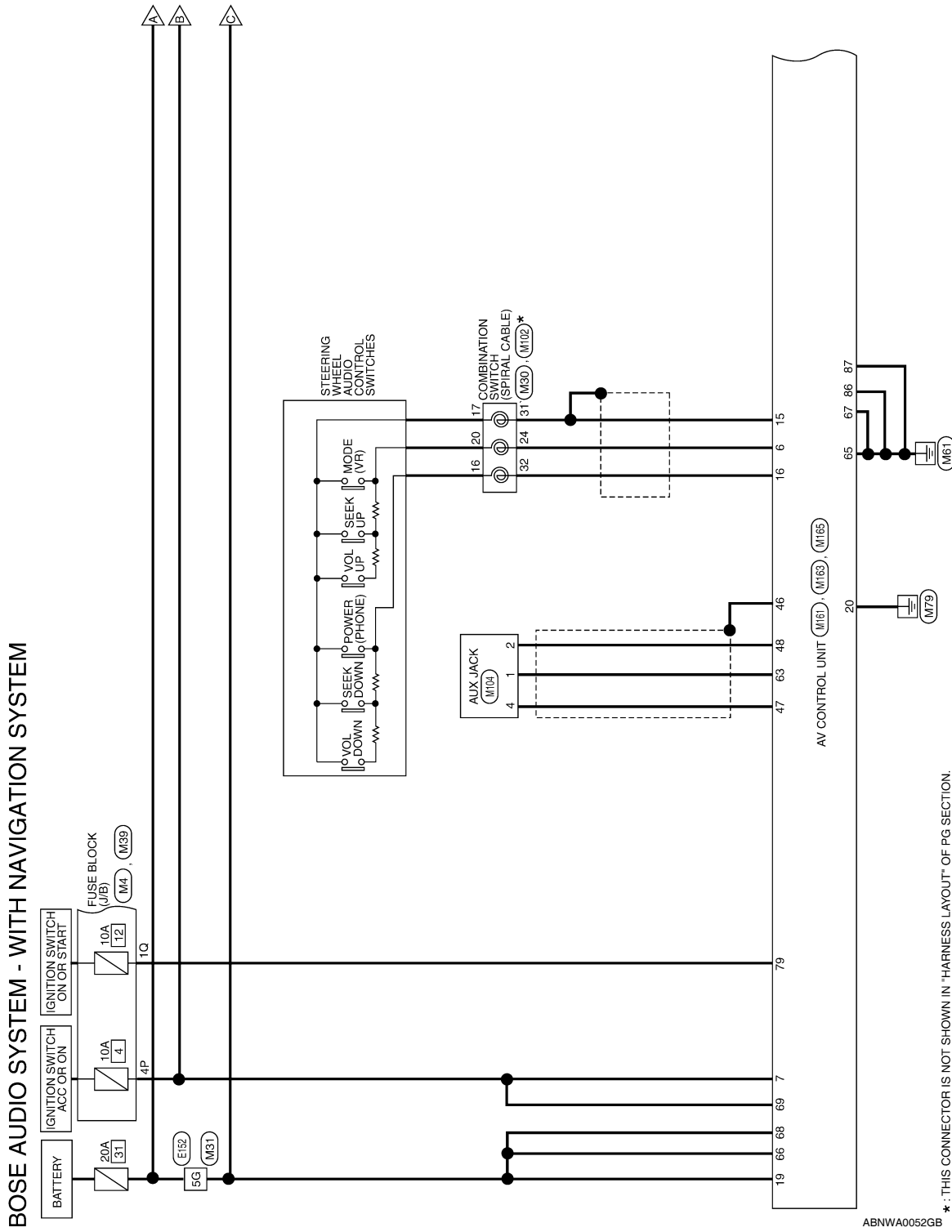
AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Wiring Diagram

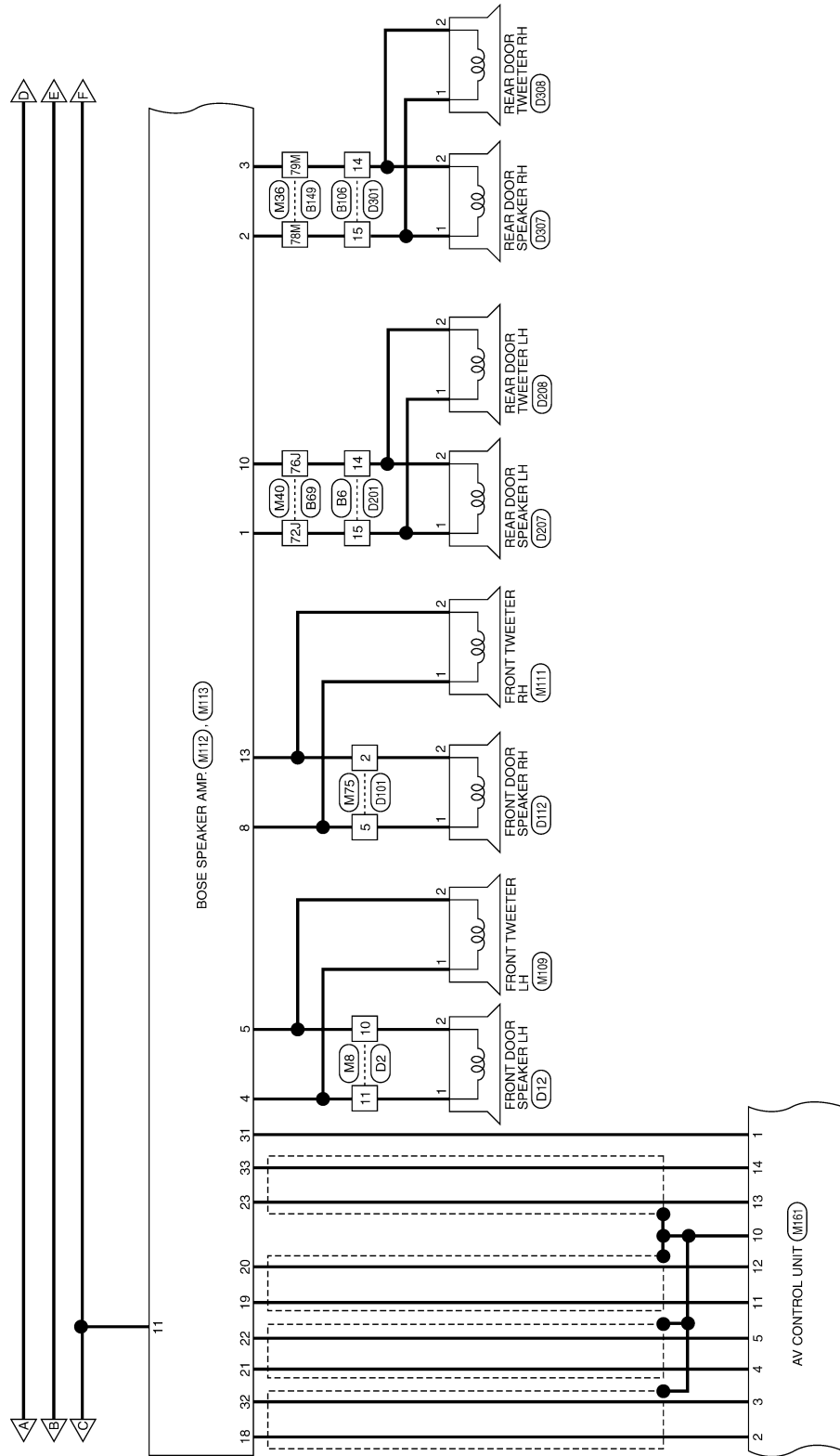
INFOID:000000004917856



AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



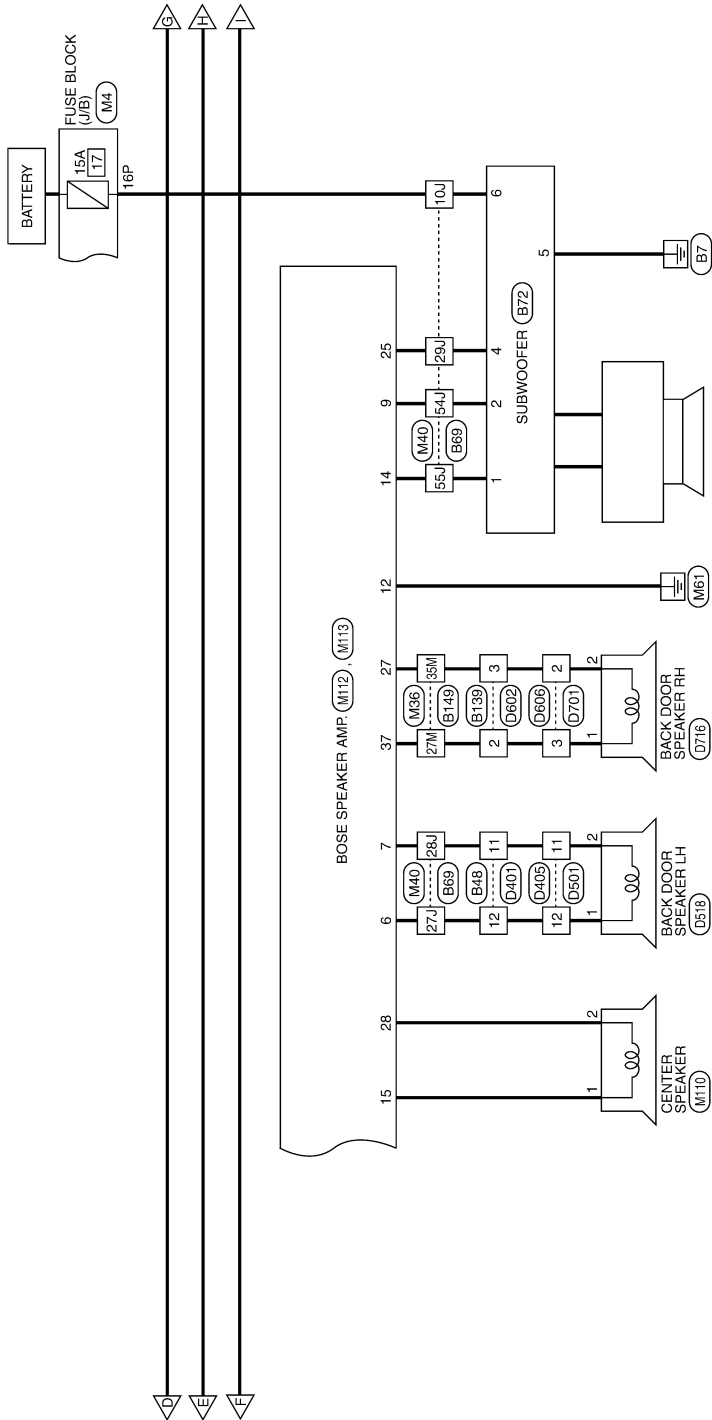
ABNWA0053GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

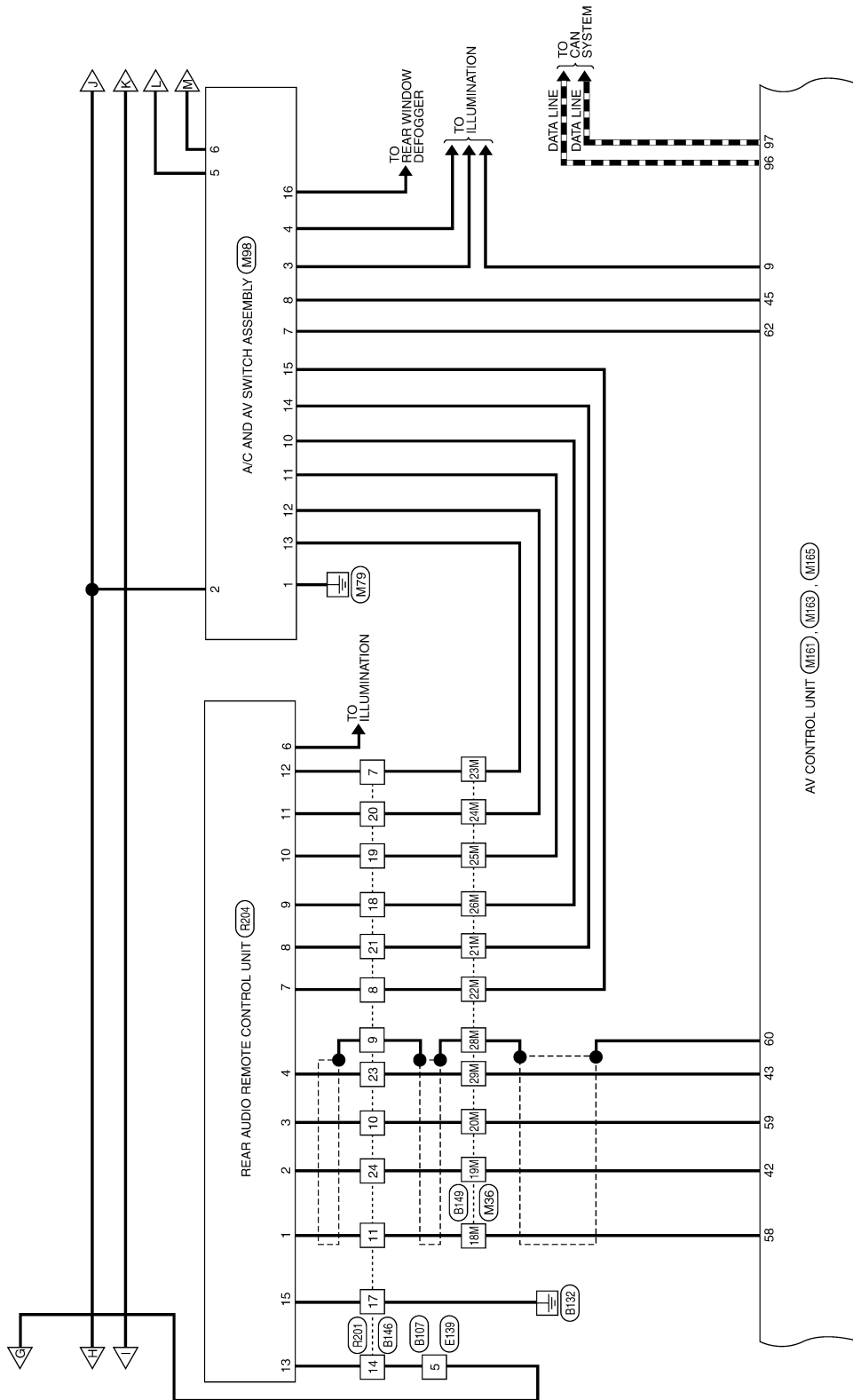


ABNWA0054GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



ABNWA0395GB

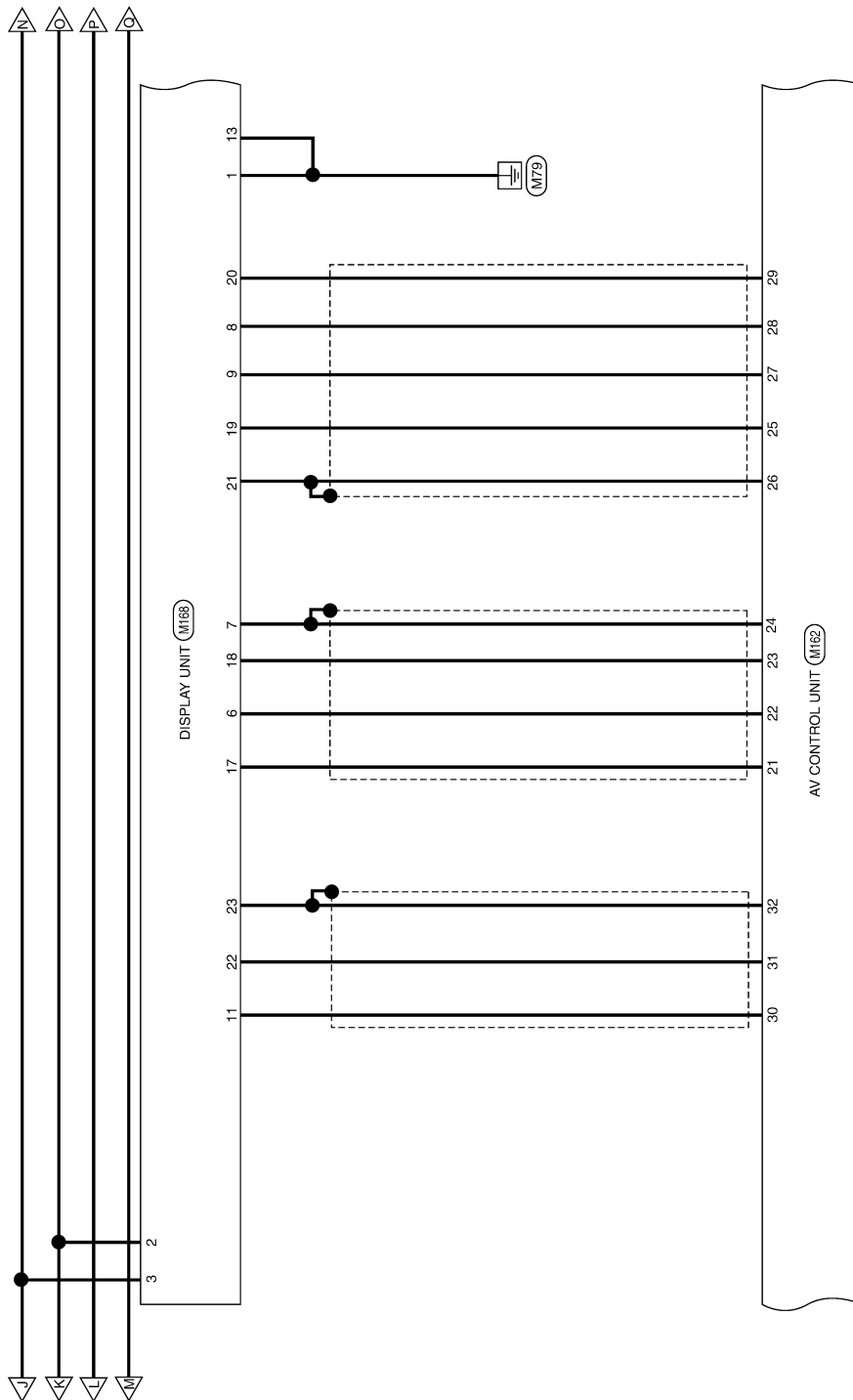
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



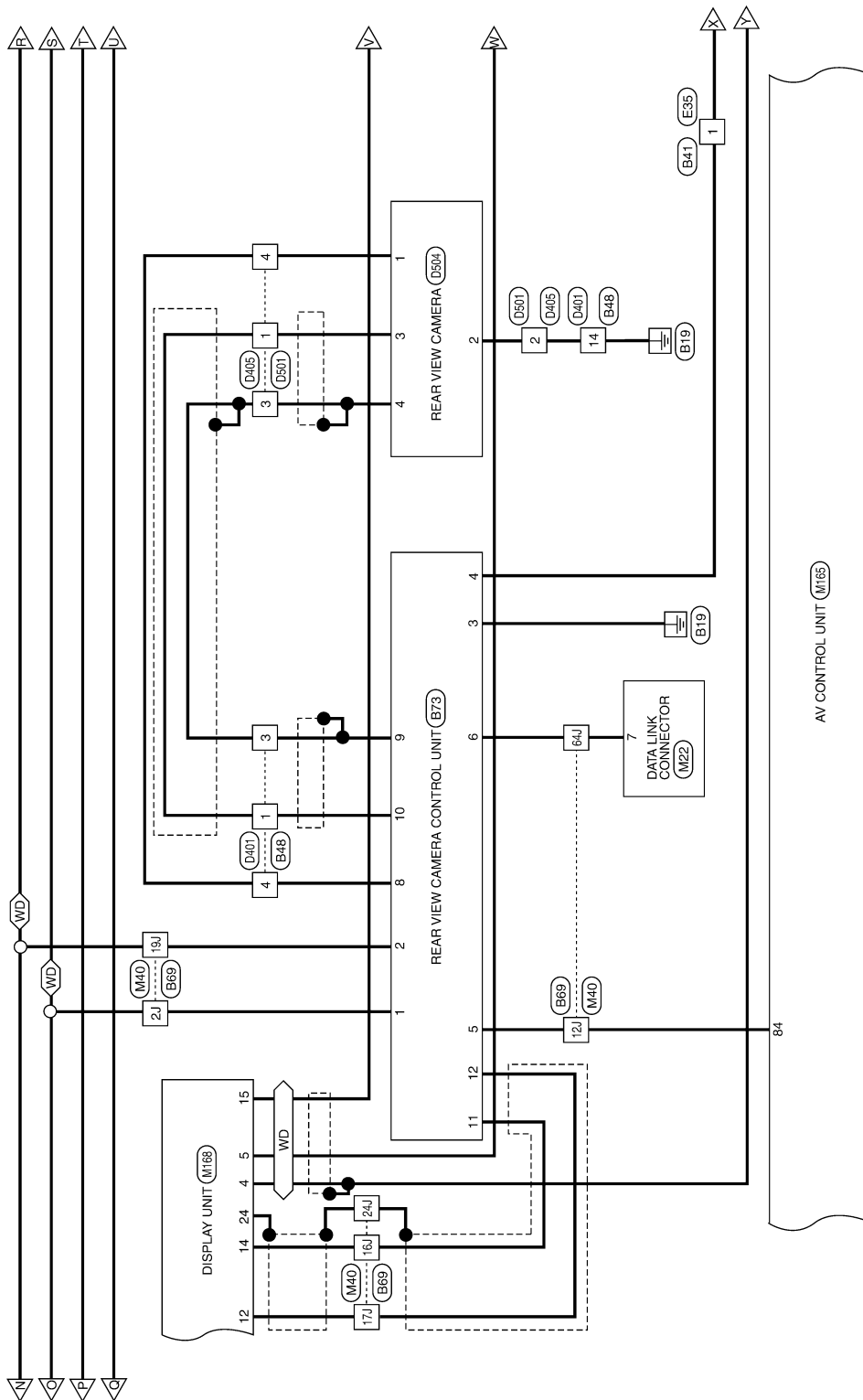
ABNWA0056GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

WD : WITH DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM



ABNWA0396GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

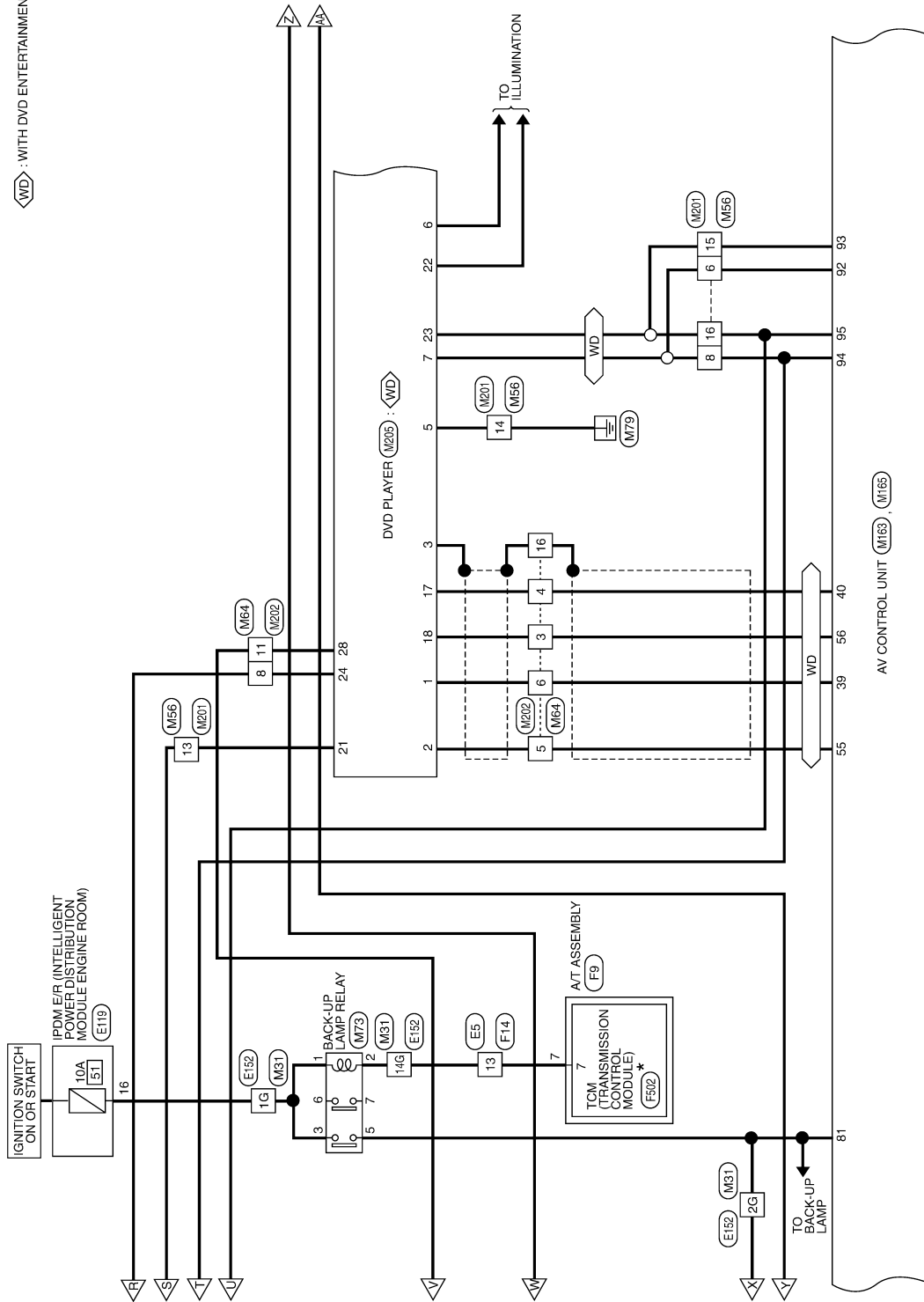
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

WD : WITH DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM



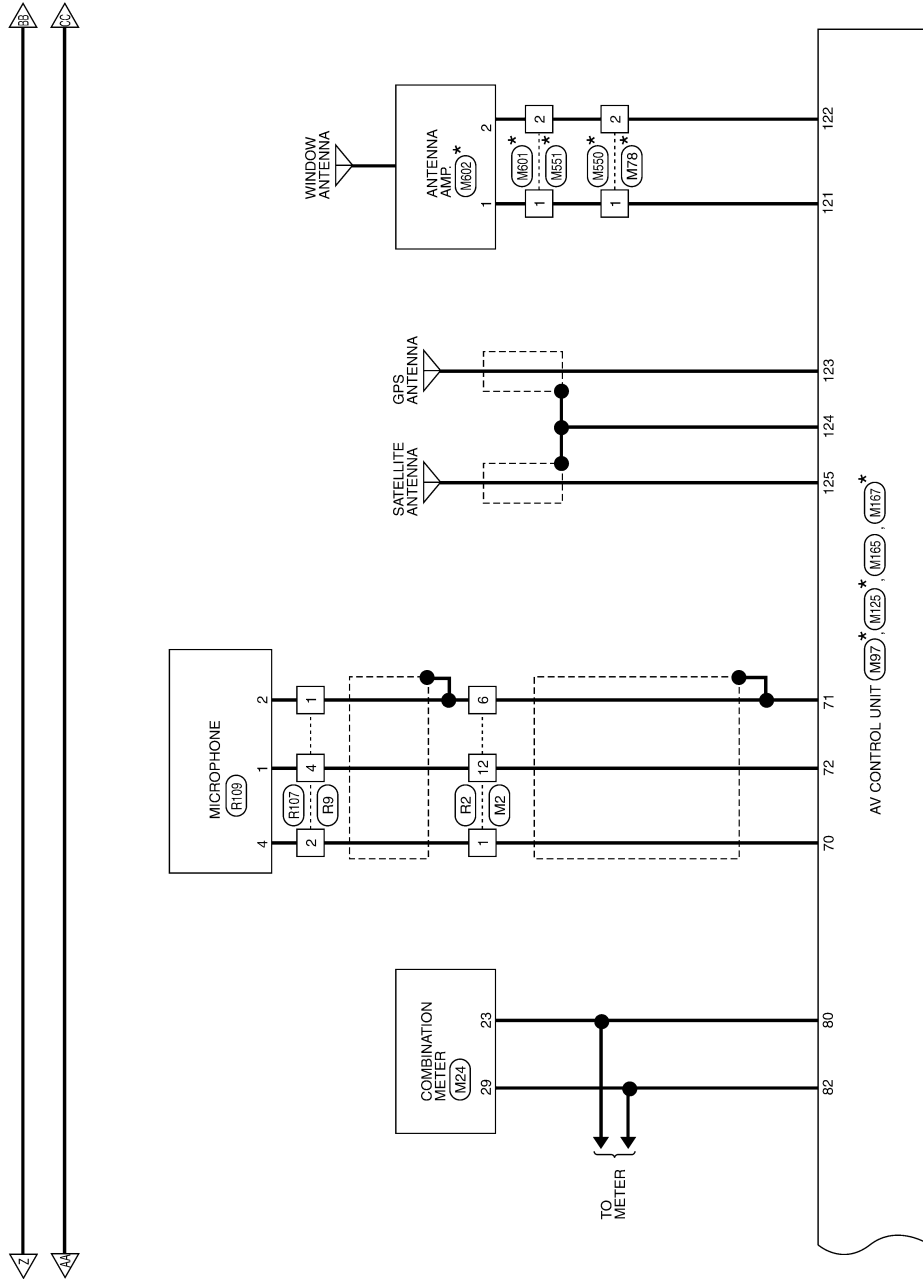
* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA0397GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

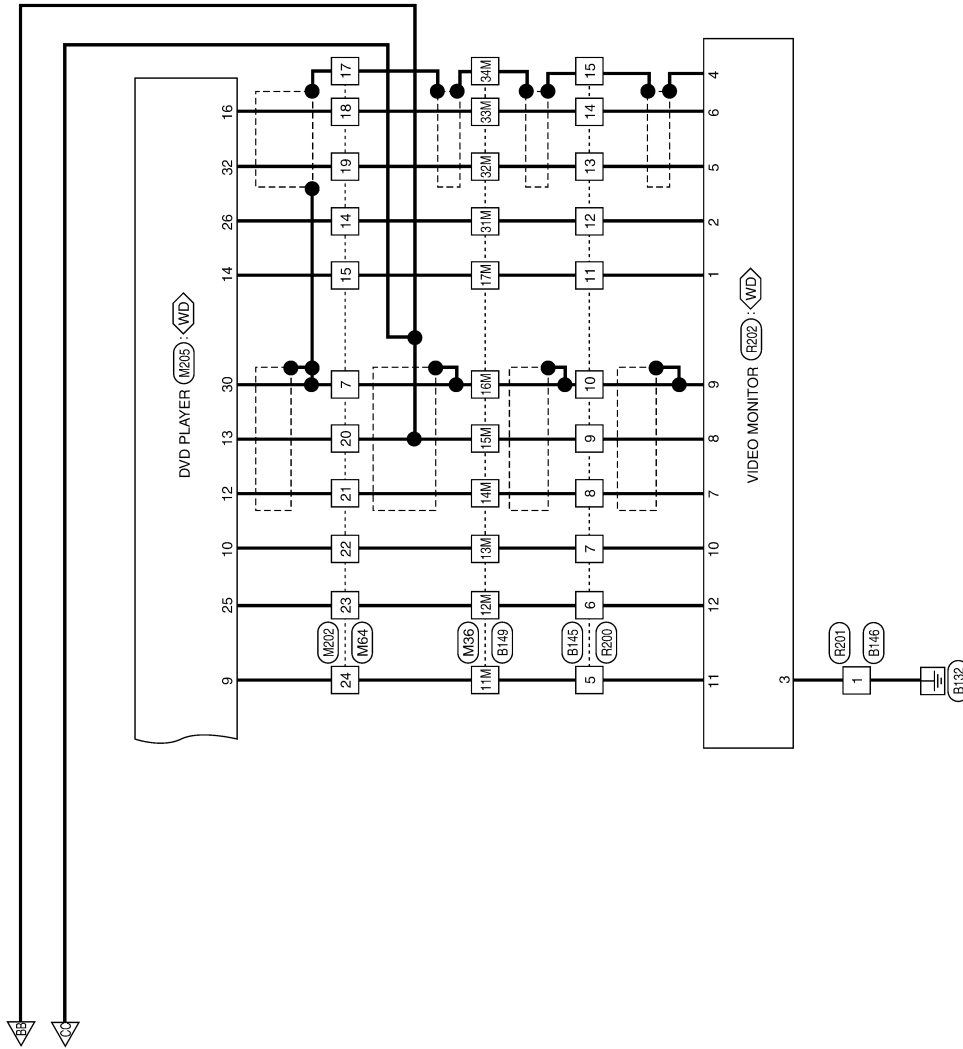
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

WD: WITH DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM



ABNWA0399GB

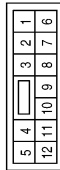
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



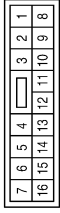
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
6	SHIELD	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



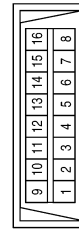
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4P	V	-
16P	R	-

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



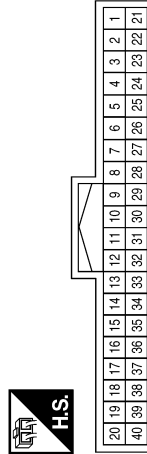
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	-
11	L/W	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



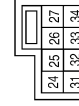
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	G/W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	G	PARK BRAKE
29	W/R	SPEED OUT

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	Y	STRG SW A
31	SHIELD	STRG SW C
32	BR	STRG SW B

ABN1A1236GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

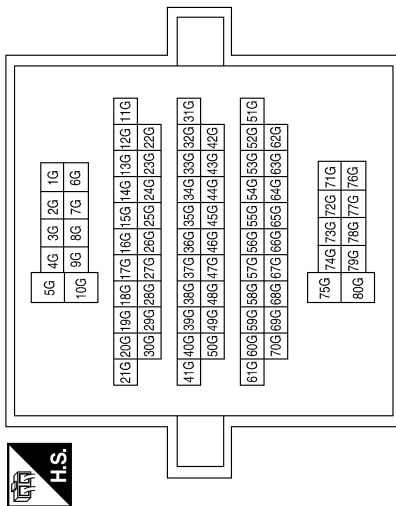
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	-
2G	G/W	-
5G	Y	-
14G	R	-

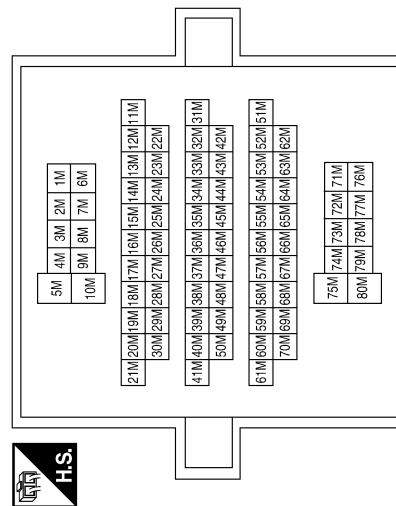
Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25M	LG	-
26M	GR	-
27M	W/R	-
28M	SHEILD	-
29M	O	-
31M	B/Y	-
32M	BR	-
33M	Y	-
34M	SHEILD	-
35M	L	-
78M	O/L	-
79M	R/L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11M	SB	-
12M	BR	-
13M	G/Y	-
14M	B/W	-
15M	L	-
16M	SHEILD	-
17M	B/W	-
18M	O/L	-
19M	W	-
20M	W/L	-
21M	R	-
22M	Y	-
23M	G	-
24M	BR	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



AANIA0028GB

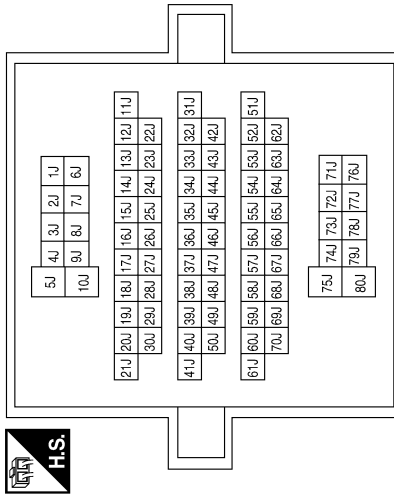
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

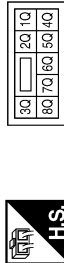
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2J	Y	-
10J	R	-
12J	BR	-
16J	B	-
17J	W	-
19J	V	-
24J	SHEILD	-
27J	G	-
28J	R	-
29J	W/G	-
54J	W	-
55J	B	-
64J	G/W	-
72J	SB	-
76J	B/Y	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



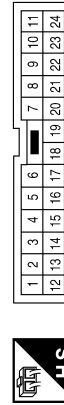
Connector No.	M39
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1Q	G/R	-

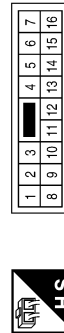
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	B/W	-
14	B/Y	-
15	B/W	-
16	SHIELD	-
17	SHIELD	-
18	Y	-
19	BR	-
20	L	-
21	B/W	-
22	G/Y	-
23	BR	-
24	SB	-

Connector No.	M64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	-
4	R	-
5	B	-
6	W	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	V	-

Connector No.	M56
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	L/W	-
8	W/L	-
13	Y	-
14	B	-
15	B/P	-
16	P/B	-

ABNIA1238GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M78
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	-
5	W/B	-

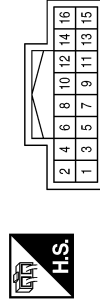
Connector No.	M73
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-
3	G	-
5	G/W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	BR	ILL CONT GND
5	W/L	M-CAN1-H
6	P/B	M-CAN1-L
7	B	SW GND
8	SB	CD DVD EJECT
9	-	-
10	GR	REMOTE A
11	LG	REMOTE B
12	BR	REMOTE C
13	G	REMOTE D
14	R	ENABLE
15	Y	REMOTE GND
16	GR/R	RR DEFOG

Connector No.	M98
Connector Name	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	V	ACC
3	R/L	ILL

Connector No.	M97
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	-



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
123	-	-
124	-	-

ABNIA1239GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

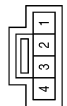
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	M104
Connector Name	AUX JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	AUX AUDIO RH +
2	R	AUX GND
3	-	-
4	W	AUX AUDIO LH +

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	R	-
17	BR	-
20	W	-

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	M110
Connector Name	CENTER SPEAKER
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R	-

ABNIA1240GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

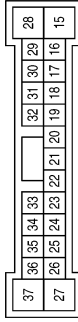
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M125
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	-



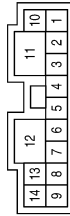
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
125	-	XM ANTENNA

Connector No.	M113
Connector Name	BOSE SPEAKER AMP.
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	V	CENTER+
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	LG	FR LH+ (IN)
19	BR	FR RH+ (IN)
20	B/R	FR RH- (IN)
21	L	RR LH+ (IN)
22	B/W	RR LH- (IN)
23	W	RR RH+ (IN)
24	-	-
25	W/G	AMP CTRL
26	-	-
27	L	PWR BK DR RH-
28	R	CENTER-
29	-	-
30	-	-
31	GR/L	AMP ON
32	V	FR LH- (IN)
33	B	RR RH+ (IN)
34	-	-
36	-	-
37	W/R	PWR BK DR RH+

Connector No.	M112
Connector Name	BOSE SPEAKER AMP.
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	RR DR LH+ OUT
2	O/L	RR DR RH+ OUT
3	R/L	RR DR RH- OUT
4	L/W	FR DR LH+ OUT
5	L/R	FR DR LH- OUT
6	G	PWR BK DR LH+
7	R	PWR BK DR LH-
8	W/B	FR DR RH+ OUT
9	W	WOOFER+ OUT
10	B/Y	RR DR LH- OUT
11	Y	BATT
12	B	GND
13	L/B	FR DR RH- OUT
14	B	WOOFER- OUT

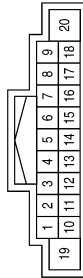
ABNIA1241GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

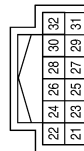
Connector No.	M161
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR/L	AMP ON
2	LG	FR LH PRE+
3	V	FR LH PRE-
4	L	RR LH PRE+
5	B/W	RR LH PRE-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	Y	STRG SW A
7	V	ACC
8	-	-
9	R/L	ILL
10	SHIELD	SHIELD
11	BR	FR RH PRE+
12	B/R	FR RH PRE-
13	W	RR RH PRE+
14	B	RR RH PRE-
15	SHIELD	STRG SW GND
16	BR	STRG SW B
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	Y	B+
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M162
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	W	R
22	B	G

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	R	B
24	SHIELD	RGB GND
25	W	RGB SYNC
26	SHIELD	RGB SYNC GND
27	O	YS
28	W/L	HP
29	O/L	VP
30	V	IT DISP
31	LG	DISP IT
32	SHIELD	SHIELD

ABNIA1242GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

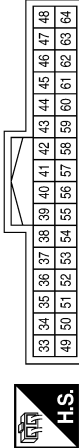
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54	-	-
55	B	AUDIO BUS LH-
56	G	AUDIO BUS RH-
57	-	-
58	O/L	HP LH+
59	W/L	HP RH+
60	SHIELD	HP SHIELD
61	-	-
62	B	SW GND
63	B	AUX AUDIO RH+
64	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
39	W	AUDIO BUS LH+
40	R	AUDIO BUS RH+
41	-	-
42	W	HP LH-
43	O	HP RH
44	-	-
45	SB	CD-DVD EJECT
46	SHIELD	AUX SHIELD
47	W	AUX AUDIO LH+
48	R	AUX GND
49	-	-
50	-	-
51	-	-
52	-	-
53	-	-

Connector No.	M163
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITH NAV)
Connector Color	WHITE

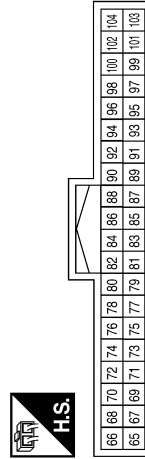


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	-	-
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	-	-
37	-	-
38	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
88	-	-
89	-	-
90	-	-
91	-	-
92	L/W	M-CAN2-H
93	B/P	M-CAN2-L
94	W/L	M-CAN1-H
95	P/B	M-CAN1-L
96	L	CAN-H
97	P	CAN-L
98	-	-
99	-	-
100	-	-
101	-	-
102	-	-
103	-	-
104	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
71	SHIELD	MIC GND (IN-)
72	B	MIC SIG (IN+)
73	-	-
74	-	-
75	-	-
77	-	-
78	-	-
79	G/R	IGN
80	G	PKB SIG
81	G/W	REVERSE SIG
82	W/R	SPEED 8P
83	-	-
84	BR	RV CAM SIG
85	-	-
86	B	RESERVE 2
87	B	RESERVE 3

Connector No.	M165
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITH NAV)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
65	B	GND
66	Y	+B
67	B	GND
68	Y	+B
69	V	ACC
70	W	MIC VCC (PWR)

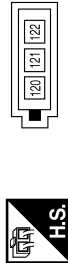
ABN1A1243GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

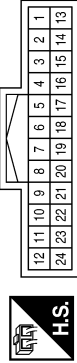
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM, WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
120	-	-
121	B	-
122	B	-

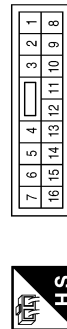
Connector No.	M168
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	Y	+B
3	V	ACC
4	SHIELD	COMP1 IN SHIELD
5	L	COMP1 IN -
6	B	G
7	SHIELD	RGB GND
8	W/L	HP
9	O	YS
10	-	-

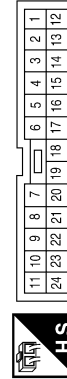
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	V	IT DISP
12	W	COMP2 IN+
13	B	GND
14	B	COMP2 IN -
15	B/W	COMP1 IN+
16	-	-
17	W	R
18	R	B
19	W	RGB SYNC
20	O/L	VP
21	SHIELD	RGB SYNC GND
22	LG	DISP IT
23	SHIELD	SHIELD
24	SHIELD	COMP2 IN SHIELD

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	W/L	-
8	W/L	-
13	Y	-
14	B	-
15	P/B	-
16	P/B	-

Connector No.	M202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	-
4	R	-
5	B	-
6	W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	SHIELD	-
8	V	-
11	B/W	-
14	B/Y	-
15	B/W	-
16	SHIELD	-
17	SHIELD	-
18	Y	-
19	BR	-
20	L	-
21	B/W	-
22	G/Y	-
23	BR	-
24	SB	-

ABNIA1244GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

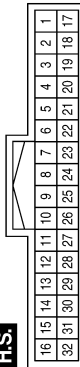
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	DVD PLAYER
Connector Color	WHITE



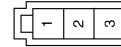
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	FES L+ OUTPUT
2	B	FES L- OUTPUT
3	SHIELD	AUDIO SHIELD
4	-	-
5	B	GND



Connector No.	M550
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

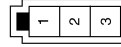
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	BR	ILL+
7	W/L	M-CAN2-H
8	-	-
9	SB	DISPLAY +B
10	G/Y	SW POWER +5V
11	-	-
12	B/W	VTR+
13	L	VTR-
14	B/W	DISPLAY GND
15	-	-
16	Y	DATA RX
17	R	FES R+ OUTPUT
18	G	FES R- OUTPUT
19	-	-



Connector No.	M551
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	-	-
21	Y	+B
22	R/L	LIGHTING SW
23	P/B	M-CAN2-L
24	V	ACC
25	BR	DISPLAY +B
26	B/Y	DISPLAY GND
27	-	-
28	B/W	VIDEO OUT
29	-	-
30	SHIELD	VTR SHIELD
31	-	-
32	BR	DATA TX



Connector No.	M601
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY

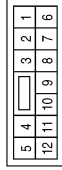
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

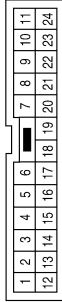
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	E35
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/W	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



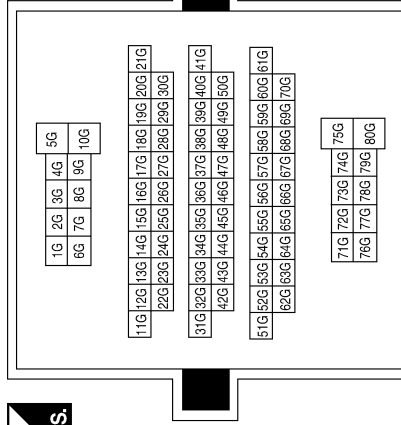
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	R	-

Connector No.	M602
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP.
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

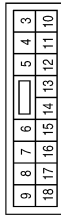


Connector No.	E139
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	Y	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	G	REVERSE LAMP

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1G	G	-
2G	G/W	-
5G	Y	-
14G	R	-

ABN1A1246GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

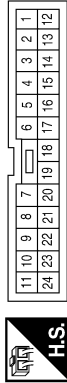
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	F502
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	R	REV LAMP RLY

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



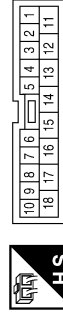
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	R	-

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	R	-

Connector No.	B48
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	Y	-
11	R	-
12	G	-
14	B	-

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GW	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	-
15	SB	-

ABNIA1247GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

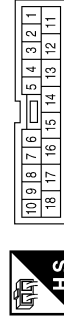
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	B72
Connector Name	SUBWOOFER
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	WOOFER-
2	W	WOOFER+
3	-	-
4	W/G	AMP ON
5	B	GND
6	R	BATT

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

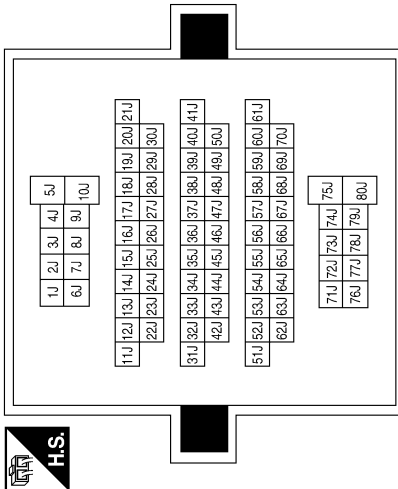


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	-
15	O/L	-

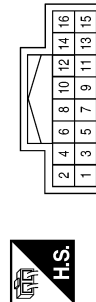
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2J	Y	-
10J	R	-
12J	BR	-
16J	B	-
17J	W	-
19J	V	-
24J	SHIELD	-
27J	G	-
28J	R	-
29J	W/G	-
54J	W	-
55J	B	-
64J	G/W	-
72J	SB	-
76J	B/Y	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	B	GND
4	G/W	REVERSE
5	BR	AV CONT
6	G/W	DDL
7	-	-
8	Y	CAMERA 6V
9	SHIELD	CAMERA -
10	G	CAMERA +
11	B	VIDEO GND
12	W	VIDEO +
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	BAT+
2	V	ACC

ABNIA1248GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

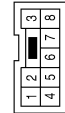
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

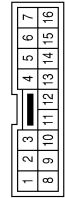
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	B107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



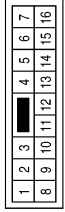
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	Y	-

Connector No.	B139
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



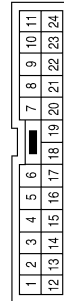
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	P	-
3	L	-

Connector No.	B145
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	SB	-
6	BR	-
7	G/Y	-
8	W	-
9	L	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	B/W	-
12	B/Y	-
13	G	-
14	L	-
15	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B146
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
7	G	-
8	Y	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	R/L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	O/L	-
14	Y	-
17	B	-
18	GR	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-
21	R	-
23	O	-
24	W	-

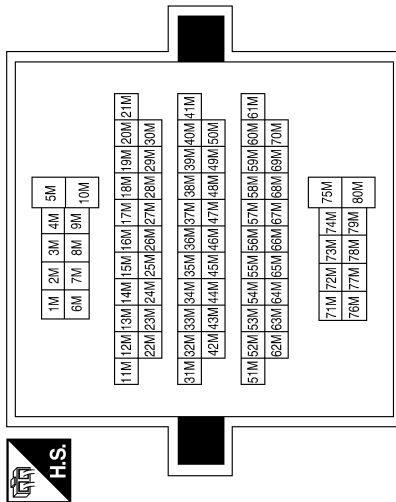
ABNIA1249GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	R2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	-
6	SHIELD	-
12	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11M	SB	-
12M	BR	-
13M	G/Y	-
14M	W	-
15M	L	-
16M	SHIELD	-
17M	B/W	-
18M	O/L	-
19M	W	-
20M	R/L	-
21M	R	-
22M	Y	-
23M	G	-
24M	BR	-
25M	LG	-

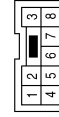
Connector No.	R9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SHIELD	-
2	R/W	-
4	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
26M	GR	-
27M	P	-
28M	SHIELD	-
29M	O	-
31M	B/Y	-
32M	G	-
33M	L	-
34M	SHIELD	-
35M	L	-
78M	O/L	-
79M	R/L	-

Connector No.	R107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/L	-
2	R/W	-
4	B	-

ABNIA1250GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

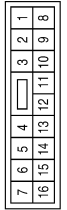
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	R109
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	MIC OUT+
2	R/L	MIC OUT-
3	-	-
4	R/W	MIC POWER

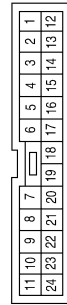
Connector No.	R200
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	SB	-
6	BR	-
7	G/Y	-
8	W	-
9	L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	SHIELD	-
11	B/W	-
12	B/Y	-
13	G	-
14	L	-
15	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	R201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
7	G	-
8	Y	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	R/L	-
11	O/L	-
14	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	B	-
18	GR	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-
21	R	-
23	O	-
24	W	-

ABNIA1251GB

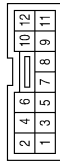
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

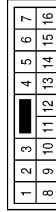
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	L	VIDEO IN-
9	SHIELD	VIDEO SHIELD
10	G/Y	SW POWER +5V
11	SB	FILTERED BAT
12	BR	FILTERED BAT

Connector No.	R202
Connector Name	VIDEO MONITOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B/W	GND
2	B/Y	GND
3	B	ID
4	SHIELD	O/A SHIELD
5	G	DATA RX
6	L	DATA TX
7	W	VIDEO IN+

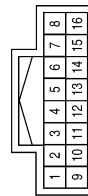
Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	-
11	L/W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	R	ENABLE
9	GR	REMOTE A
10	LG	REMOTE B
11	BR	REMOTE C
12	G	REMOTE D
13	Y	SWITCH B+
14	-	-
15	B	GND
16	-	-

Connector No.	R204
Connector Name	REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	L CH INPUT
2	W	L CH INPUT
3	R/L	R CH INPUT
4	O	R CH INPUT
5	-	-
6	R/L	ILL+
7	Y	REMOTE

ABNIA1252GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

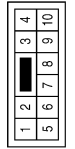
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



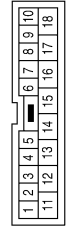
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	-
5	W/B	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	-
15	SB	-

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B/Y	-

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



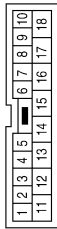
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B/Y	-

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	-
15	O/L	-

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BROWN



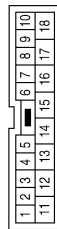
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	-
2	R/L	-

Connector No.	D308
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



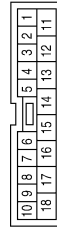
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	-
2	R/L	-

Connector No.	D401
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



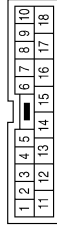
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	Y	-
11	R	-
12	G	-
14	B	-

Connector No.	D405
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	Y	-
11	R	-
12	G	-

Connector No.	D501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	Y	-
11	R	-
12	G	-

ABNIA1254GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

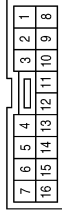
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	D602
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



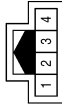
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	P	-
3	L	-

Connector No.	D518
Connector Name	BACK DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D504
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Color	WHITE



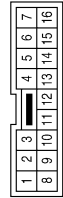
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	CAMERA 6V
2	B	GND
3	G	CAMERA +
4	SHIELD	CAMERA -

Connector No.	D716
Connector Name	BACK DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



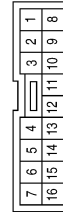
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	D701
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	P	-

Connector No.	D606
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	P	-

ABNIA1255GB

INFOID:000000004917857

DTC Index

Self-diagnosis results display item

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Refer to
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-311
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	AV-312
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-337
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV-313
Gyro NO CONN [U1201]	AV-314
CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-319
BLUETOOTH CONN [U1217]	AV-320
HDD CONN [U1218]	AV-321
HDD READ [U1219]	AV-322
XM SERIAL COMM [U1220]	AV-329
HDD WRITE [U121A]	AV-323
HDD COMM [U121B]	AV-324
HDD ACCESS [U121C]	AV-325
DSP CONN [U121D]	AV-326
DSP COMM [U121E]	AV-327
INTERNAL COMM [U121F]	AV-328
GPS COMM [U1204]	AV-315
GPS ROM [U1205]	AV-316
GPS RAM [U1206]	AV-317
GPS RTC [U1207]	AV-318
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-330
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	AV-332
CAMERA CONT. CONN [U1250]	AV-333
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	AV-335
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCHE CONN [U1240] 	AV-336
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • REAR CAMERA LAN CONN [U1252] 	AV-336

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

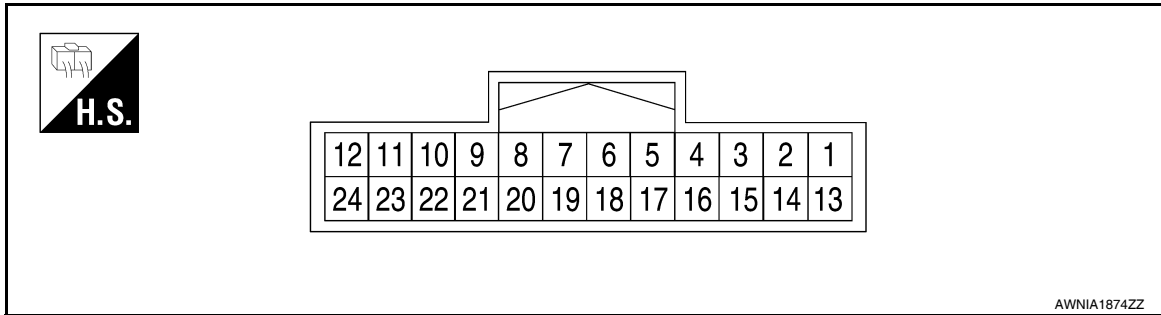
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004917858

TERMINAL LAYOUT



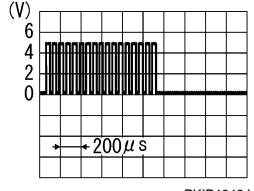
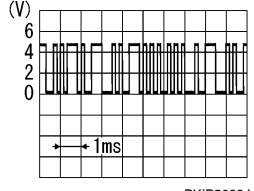
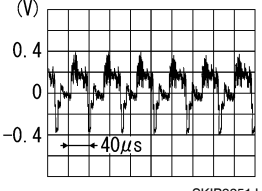
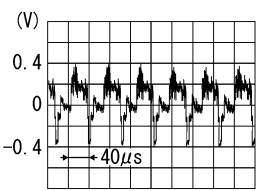
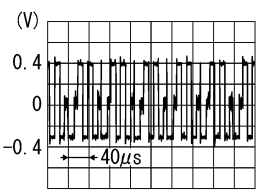
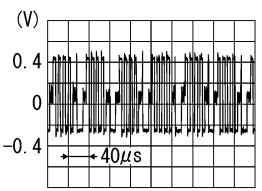
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
2 (Y)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
3 (V)	Ground	Signal VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
4	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
5 (L)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNO- SIS screen.	<p style="text-align: right;">SKIB2236J</p>
7	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
8 (W/L)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	<p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3601E</p>

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
9 (O)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image displayed 5V
				Ignition switch ON	At rear view camera image displayed 
11 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness 
12 (W)	14 (B)	Rear view camera image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	With transmission position in reverse. 
13 (B)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
15 (B/W)	Ground	AUX image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is selected 
17 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen. 
18 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen. 

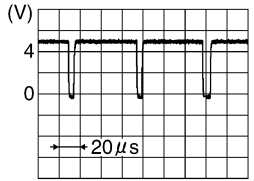
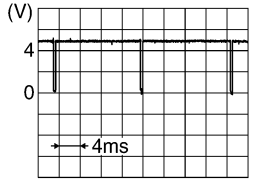
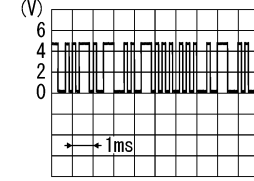
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
P

AV

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
19 (W)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3603E</p>
20 (O/L)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3598E</p>
21	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
22 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right;">PKIB5039J</p>
23	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
24	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

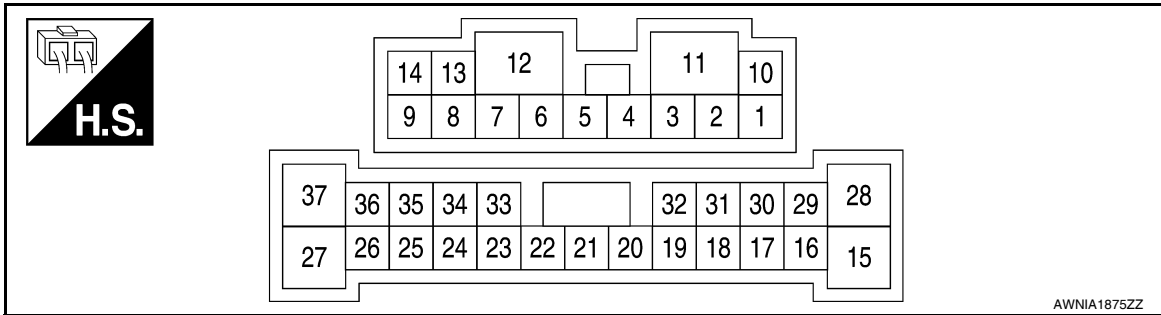
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004917859

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (SB)	10 (B/Y)	Audio signal rear door speaker and tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
2 (O/L)	3 (R/L)	Audio signal rear door speaker and tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
4 (L/W)	5 (L/R)	Audio signal front door speaker and tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
6 (G)	7 (R)	Audio signal back door speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIB3609E</p>

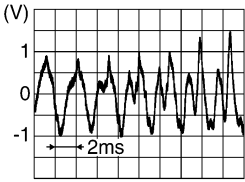
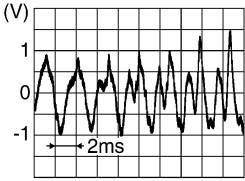
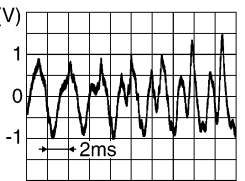
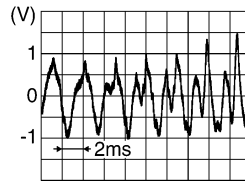
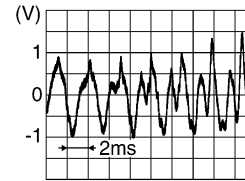
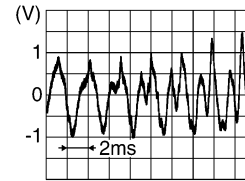
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

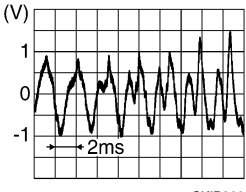
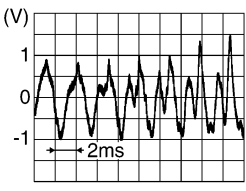
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
8 (W/B)	13 (L/B)	Audio signal front door speaker and tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
9 (W)	14 (B)	Audio signal subwoofer	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
11 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
12 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
15 (V)	28 (R)	Audio signal center speaker	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
18 (LG)	32 (V)	Audio signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
19 (BR)	20 (B/R)	Audio signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
21 (L)	22 (B/W)	Audio signal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
23 (W)	33 (B)	Audio signal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	
25 (W/G)	Ground	Subwoofer amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	12V
31 (GR/L)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	12V
37 (W/R)	27 (L)	Audio signal back door speaker RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

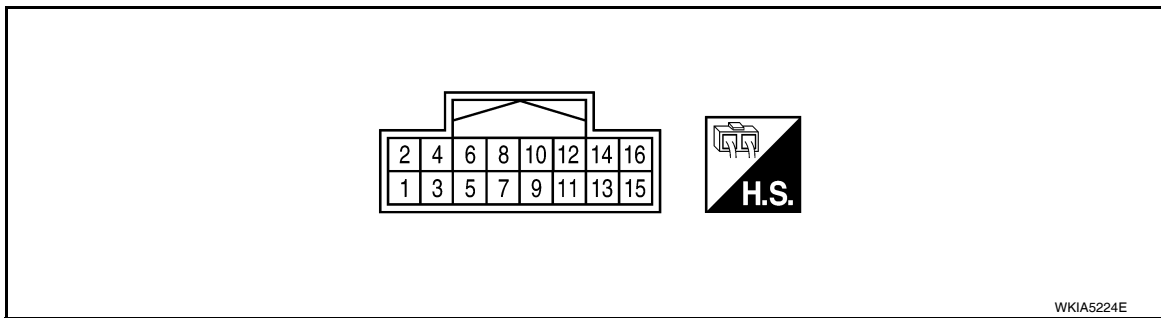
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004917860

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

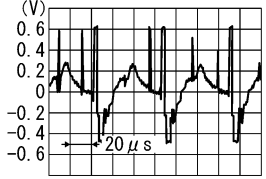
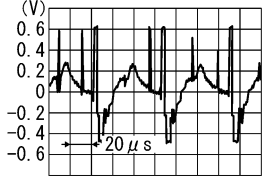
Terminal (wire color)	-	Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
2 (V)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
3 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
4 (G/W)	Ground	Reverse signal input	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	Battery voltage
					A/T selector lever in other than R position	0V
5 (BR)	Ground	AV Control	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (G/W)	Ground	DDL	Output	—	—	—
8 (Y)	Ground	Camera power output	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	6V
9	Ground	Camera image input (-)	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
10 (G)	Ground	Camera image input (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	

SKIA4894E

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (wire color)	-	Description	Input/ Output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
11 (B)	Ground	Composite image output (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>
12 (W)	Ground	Composite image output (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

DVD PLAYER

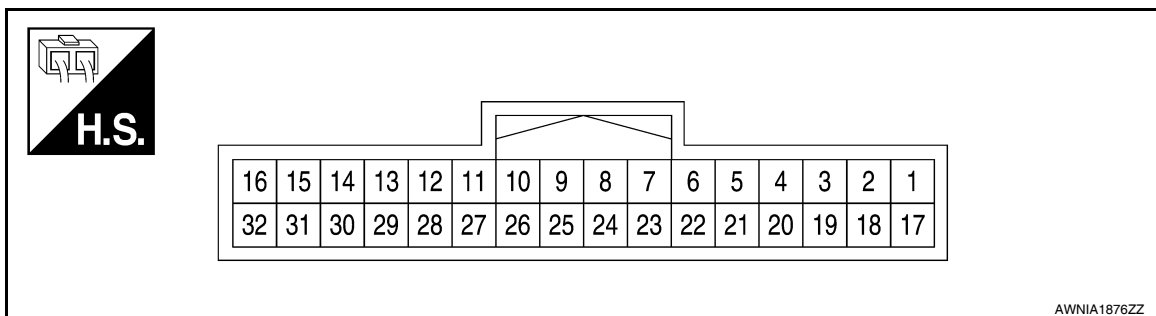
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DVD PLAYER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004917861



AWNIA1876ZZ

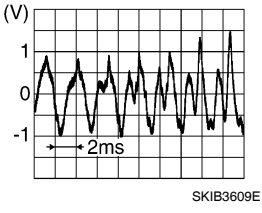
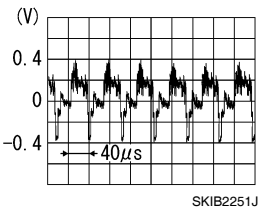
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (W)	2 (B)	DVD audio signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With operation of the DVD player	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
3	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (BR)	Ground	Illumination control (pulse width modulated)	—	—	With lighting switch ON	—
7 (W/L)	Ground	Can communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	—
9 (SB)	Ground	Video monitor power sup- ply	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	12V
10 (G/Y)	Ground	Switch power	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	5V
12 (B/W)	Ground	VTR (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
13 (L)	Ground	VTR (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
14 (B/W)	Ground	Display ground	—	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	0V
16 (Y)	—	Data receive	Input	—	—	—

DVD PLAYER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (R)	18 (G)	DVD audio signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	
21 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	12V
22 (R/L)	Ground	Illumination power	Input	—	With instrument illumination ON	12V
23 (P/B)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
24 (V)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	12V
25 (BR)	Ground	Video monitor power	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	12V
26 (B/Y)	Ground	Video monitor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	With instrument illumination ON	0V
28 (B/W)	Ground	Video out	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	
30	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
32 (BR)	—	Data transmit	Output	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000004917862

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit power and ground circuit• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-338• AV-297
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Steering switch• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-310• AV-297
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit power and ground circuit• BOSE speaker amp. ON signal• BOSE speaker amp. power and ground circuit• BOSE speaker amp.• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-338• AV-375• AV-341• AV-452• AV-338
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Front door speaker• Front tweeter• Center speaker• Rear tweeter• Rear door speaker• Back door speaker• Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-355• AV-358• AV-361• AV-366• AV-363• AV-369• AV-372

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit power and ground circuit• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-338• AV-297
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Steering switch• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-376• AV-297
Voice activated control does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Microphone• Steering switch• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-378• AV-376• AV-297

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit power and ground circuit• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-338• AV-297
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Steering switch• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-376• AV-297
Voice activated control does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Microphone• Steering switch• AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-378• AV-376• AV-297

REAR VIEW MONITOR

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Rear view camera control unit power and ground circuit• Reverse signal circuit• Camera ON signal circuit• Camera image signal circuit (rear view camera to rear view camera control unit)• Camera image signal circuit (rear view camera control unit to AV control unit)• Rear view camera control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-342• AV-422• AV-422• AV-422• AV-422• AV-422

MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DVD PLAYER

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
DVD player inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Power supply and ground circuits• DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-344• AV-450
No sound when playing a DVD	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Audio signal circuits• AV control unit• DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-355• AV-338• AV-344
Video monitor is inoperative/does not display properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Power supply and ground circuits• Video out circuit• DVD player• Display monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-345• AV-424• AV-344• AV-345
DVD remote control is inoperative/does not operate properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• DVD player• Rear audio remote control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-344• AV-449
Headphones inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Headphone batteries• Headphone audio signal circuits from AV control unit• AV control unit• Rear audio remote control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-424• AV-380• AV-380

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000004917863

AUDIO SYSTEM

The majority of the audio troubles are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

Noise

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	• Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		• Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	• Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	• Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		• Rear defogger coil malfunction • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		• Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Basic Operation

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No image is shown.	Display brightness adjustment is set fully to DARK side.	Adjust the display brightness.
No guide sound is heard. Audio guide volume is too low or too high.	Volume control is set to OFF, MIN or MAX.	Adjust the audio guide volume.
	Audio guidance is not available while the vehicle is driving on a dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Screen is too dark. Motion of the image is too slow.	Temperature inside the vehicle is low.	Wait until the temperature inside the vehicle reaches the proper temperature.
Small black or bright spots appear on the screen.	Symptom peculiar to a liquid crystal display (display unit).	System is not malfunctioning.

Vehicle Mark

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy	A
Map screen and BIRDVUE™ Name of the place vary with the screen.	Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming to complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ. The same place name, street name, etc. may not be displayed every time on account of the data processing.	System is not malfunctioning.	B
Vehicle mark is not positioned correctly.	Vehicle is transferred by ferry or by towing after its ignition switch is turned to OFF.	Drive the vehicle for a while in the GPS satellite signal receiving condition.	C
Screen will not switch to nighttime mode after the lighting switch is turned ON.	The daytime screen is selected by the "SWITCH SCREENS" when the last time the screen dimming setting is done. Switching between daytime/nighttime screen may be inhibited by the automatic illumination adjustment function.	Perform screen dimming and select the nighttime screen by "SWITCH SCREENS".	D
Map screen will not scroll in accordance with the vehicle travel.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.	E
Vehicle mark will not be shown.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.	F
Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	GPS satellite signal is intercepted because the vehicle is in or behind a building.	Move the vehicle out to an open space.	G
	GPS satellite signal cannot be received because an obstacle is placed on top of the instrument panel.	Do not place anything on top of the meter display (instrument panel).	H
	GPS satellites are not visible from current location.	Wait until GPS satellites are visible by moving the vehicle.	I
Vehicle location accuracy is low.	Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	Current location is not determined.	J
	Vehicle speed setting by the vehicle speed pulse has been deviated (advanced or retarded) from the actual vehicle speed because tire chain is fitted or the system has been used on another vehicle.	Drive the vehicle for a while [for approx. 30 minutes at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH)] and the deviation will be automatically adjusted. If advancement or retard still occur, perform the distance adjustment by CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT mode of diagnosis function.	K
	Map data has error or omission. (Vehicle mark is always deviated to the same position.)	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year.	L

Destination, Passing Points and Menu Items Cannot be Selected/Set

Symptom	Cause	Remedy	M
Destination cannot be set.	Destination to be set is on an expressway.	Set the destination on an ordinary road.	AV
Passing point is not searched when re-searching the route.	The vehicle has already passed the passing point, or the system judged so.	To include the passing points that have been passed into the route again, set the route again.	O
Route information will not be displayed.	Route searching has not been done.	Set the destination and perform route searching.	P
	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route.	Drive on the recommended route.	
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.	
	Route information is not available on the dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.	
After the route searching, no guide sign will appear as the vehicle goes near the entrance/exit to the toll road.	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route. (On the display, only guide signs related to the recommended route will be shown.)	Drive on the recommended route.	

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Automatic route searching is not possible.	Vehicle is driving on a highway (gray route), or no recommended route is available.	Drive on a road to be searched. Or re-search the route manually. In this case, however, the whole route will be searched.
Performed automatic detour search (or detour search). However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	Performed search with every conditions considered. However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	System is not malfunctioning.
Passing points cannot be set.	More than five passing points were set.	Passing points can be set up to five. To stop at more than five points, perform sharing in several steps.
When setting the route, the starting point cannot be selected.	The current vehicle location is always set as the starting point of a route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	The vehicle is being driven.	Stop the vehicle at a safe place and then operate the system.

Voice Guide

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Voice guide will not operate.	Note: Voice guide is only available at intersections that satisfy certain conditions (indicated by ● on the map). Therefore, guidance may not be given even when the route on the map changes direction.	System is not malfunctioning.
	The vehicle is not on the recommended route.	Return to the recommended route or re-search the route.
	Voice guide is turned OFF.	Turn voice guide ON.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
Voice guide does not match the actual road pattern.	Voice guide may vary with the direction to which the vehicle is turn and the connection of the road to other roads.	Drive in conformity to the actual traffic rules.

Route Search

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No route is shown.	No road to be searched is found around the destination.	Find wider road (orange road or wider) nearby and reset the destination and passing points onto it. Take care of the traveling direction when there are separate up and down roads.
	Starting point and the destination are too close.	Set the destination at more distant point.
	Conditional traffic regulation (day of the week/ time of the day) is set at the area around the current location or the destination.	Turn the time-regulating search conditions OFF. Turn "Avoid regulation time" in the search conditions OFF.
Indicated route is intermittent.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search ^(Note) Therefore, the route to the current location or the passing points may be intermittent.	System is not malfunctioning.
When the vehicle has passed the recommended route, it is deleted from the screen.	A recommended route is controlled by each section. When the vehicle has passed the passing point 1, then the map data from the starting point up to the passing point 1 will be deleted. (The data may remain undeleted in some area.)	System is not malfunctioning.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

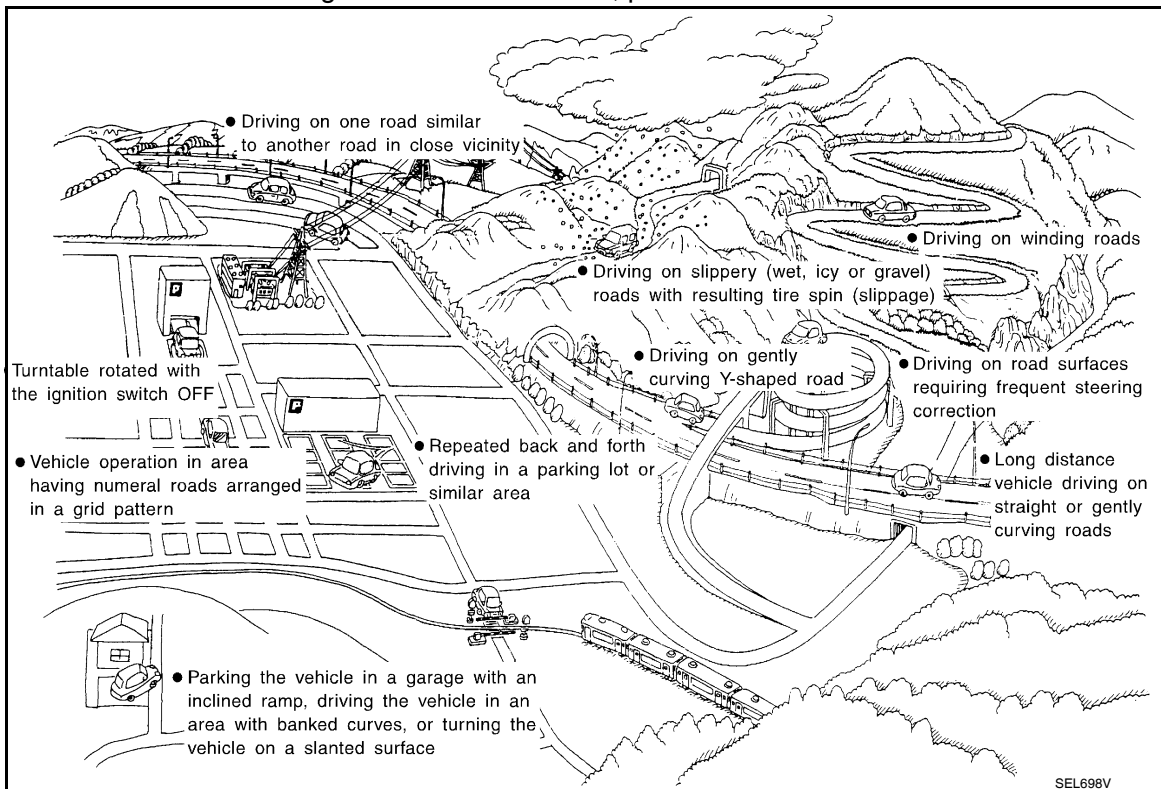
Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Detouring route is recommended.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search. (Note). Therefore, detour route may be recommended.	Set the route closer to the basic route (gray route).
	A detour route may be shown when some traffic regulation (one-way traffic, etc.) is set at the area around the starting point or the destination.	Slightly move the starting point or the destination, or set the passing point on the route of your choice.
	In the area where highways (gray routes) are used for the search, left turn has priority around the current location and the destination (passing points). For this reason, the recommended route may be detouring.	System is not malfunctioning.
Landmarks on the map do not match the actual ones.	This can be happen due to omission or error in the map data.	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year. Wait until the latest map has become available.
Recommended route is far from the starting point, passing points, and destination.	Starting point, passing points, and destination of the route guide were set far from the desired points because route searching data around these area were not stored.	Reset the destination onto the road nearby. If this road is one of the highways (gray routes), an ordinary road nearby may be displayed as the recommended route.

NOTE:

Except for the ordinance-designated cities. (Malfunctioning areas may be changed in the updated map disc.)

Examples of Current-Location Mark Displacement

Vehicle's travel amount is calculated by reading its travel distance and turning angle. Therefore, if the vehicle is driven in the following manner, an error will occur in the vehicle's current location display. If correct location has not been restored after driving the vehicle for a while, perform location correction.

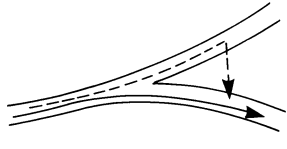
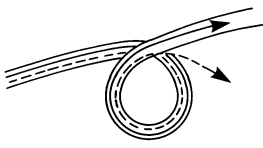
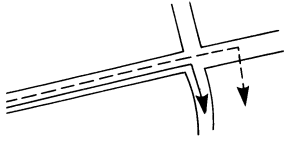
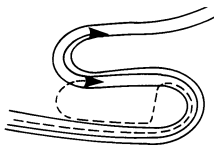
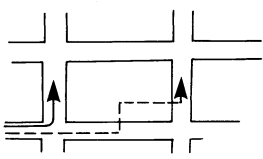
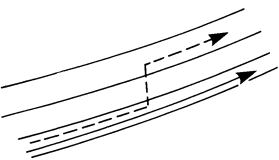


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

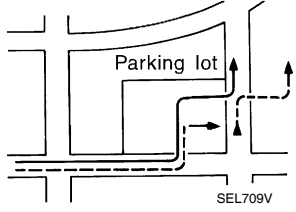
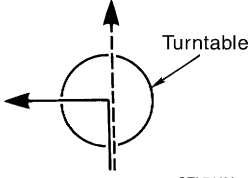
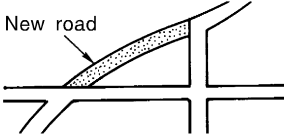
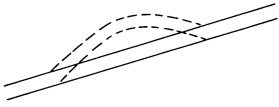
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Cause (condition) –: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
<p>Y-intersections</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">ELK0192D</p>	<p>At a Y intersection or similar gradual division of roads, an error in the direction of travel deduced by the sensor may result in the current-location mark appearing on the wrong road.</p>	<p>If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.</p>
<p>Spiral roads</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">ELK0193D</p>	<p>When driving on a large, continuous spiral road (such as loop bridge), turning angle error is accumulated and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.</p>	
<p>Straight roads</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">ELK0194D</p>	<p>When driving on a long, straight road and slow curve without stopping, map-matching does not work effectively enough and distance errors may accumulate. As a result, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location when the vehicle is turned at a corner.</p>	
<p>Zigzag roads</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">ELK0195D</p>	<p>When driving on a zigzag road, the map may be matched to other roads in the similar direction nearby at every turn, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.</p>	
<p>Roads laid out in a grid pattern</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">ELK0196D</p>	<p>When driving where roads are laid out in a grid pattern, or where many roads are running in the similar direction nearby, the map may be matched to them by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.</p>	
<p>Parallel roads</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">ELK0197D</p>	<p>When two roads are running in parallel (such as highway and sideway), the map may be matched to the other road by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.</p>	

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

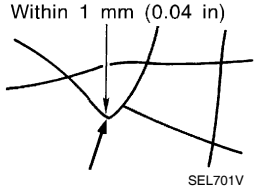
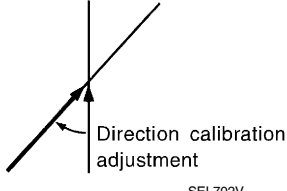
	Cause (condition) -: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Place	In a parking lot  SEL709V	When driving in a parking lot, or other location where there are no roads on the map, matching may place the vehicle mark on a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to the road, the vehicle mark may have deviated from the correct location. When driving in circle or turning the steering wheel repeatedly, direction errors accumulate, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
	Turntable  SEL710V	When the ignition switch is OFF, the navigation system cannot get the signal from the gyroscope (angular speed sensor). Therefore, the displayed direction may be wrong and the correct road may not be easily returned to after rotating the vehicle on a turntable with the ignition OFF.	
	Slippery roads	On snow, wet roads, gravel, or other roads where tires may slip easily, accumulated mileage errors may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	
	Slopes	When parking in sloped garages, when travelling on banked roads, or in other cases where the vehicle turns when tilted, an error in the turning angle will occur, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the road.	
Map data	Road not displayed on the map screen  SEL699V	When driving on new roads or other roads not displayed on the map screen, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to a road which is on the map, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
	Different road pattern (Changed due to repair)  ELK0201D	If the road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. The vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
Vehicle	Use of tire chains	When tire chains are used, the mileage is not correctly detected, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	Drive the vehicle for a while. If the distance still deviates, adjust it by using the distance adjustment function. (If the tire chain is removed, recover the original value.)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Cause (condition)	-: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Precautions for driving	Just after the engine is started	If the vehicle is driven just after the engine is started when the gyroscope (angular speed sensor) correction is not completed, the vehicle can lose its direction and may have deviated from the correct location.	Wait for a short while before driving after starting the engine.
	Continuous driving without stopping	When driving long distances without stopping, direction errors may accumulate, and the current-location mark may deviate from the correct road.	Stop and adjust the orientation.
	Abusive driving	Spinning the wheels or engaging in other kinds of abusive driving may result in the system being unable to perform correct detection, and may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
How to correct location	Position correction accuracy 	If the accuracy of location settings is poor, accuracy may be reduced when the correct road cannot be found, particularly in places where there are many roads.	Enter in the road displayed on the screen with an accuracy of approx. 1mm. Caution: Whenever possible, use detailed map for the correction.
	Direction when location is corrected 	If the accuracy of location settings during correction is poor, accuracy may be reduced afterwards.	Perform direction correction.

Location Correction by Map-Matching is Slow

- The map-matching function needs to refer to the data of the surrounding area. It is necessary to drive some distance for the function to work.
- Because map-matching operates on this principle, when there are many roads running in similar directions in the surrounding area, no matching determination may be made. The location may not be corrected until some special feature is found.

Name of Road is Not Displayed

The current road name may not be displayed if there are no road names displayed on the map screen.

Contents of Display Differ for Birdview™ and the (Flat) Map Screen

Difference of the BIRDVUE™ screen from the flat map screen are as follows.

- The current place name displays names which are primarily in the direction of vehicle travel.
- The amount of time before the vehicle travel or turn angle is updated on the screen is longer than for the (flat) map display.
- The conditions for display of place names, roads, and other data are different for nearby areas and for more distant areas.
- Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming too complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ.
- The same place name, street name, etc. may be displayed multiple times.

Vehicle Mark Shows a Position Which is Completely Wrong

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear on completely different position in the map depending on the GPS satellite signal receiving conditions. In this case, perform location correction and direction correction.

- When location correction has not been done
- If the receiving conditions of the GPS satellite signal is poor, if the vehicle mark becomes out of place, it may move to a completely different location and not come back if location correction is not done. The position will be corrected if the GPS signal can be received.
- When the vehicle has traveled by ferry, or when the vehicle has been being towed

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Because calculation of the current location cannot be done when traveling with the ignition off, for example when traveling by ferry or when being towed, the location before travel is displayed. If the precise location can be detected with GPS, the location will be corrected.

A

Vehicle Mark Jumps

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear to jump as a result of automatic correction of the current location.

B

- When map matching has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when map matching is done, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be “corrected” to the wrong road or to a location which is not on a road.
- When GPS location correction has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when the location is corrected using GPS measurements, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be “corrected” to a location which is not on a road.

C

D

Vehicle Mark is in a River or Sea

The navigation system moves the vehicle mark with no distinction between land and rivers or sea. If the vehicle mark is somehow out of place, it may appear that the vehicle is driving in a river or the sea.

E

Vehicle Mark Automatically Rotates

The system wrongly memorizes the rotating status as stopping when the ignition switch is turned ON with the turntable rotating. That causes the vehicle mark to rotate when the vehicle is stopped.

F

When Driving on Same Road, Sometimes Vehicle Mark is in Right Place and Sometimes it is in Wrong Place

The conditions of the GPS antenna (GPS data) and gyroscope (angular speed sensor) change gradually. Depending on the road traveled and the operation of the steering wheel, the location detection results will be different. Therefore, even on a road on which the location has never been wrong, conditions may cause the vehicle mark to deviate.

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

< PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000005166019

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000005166020

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< PRECAUTION >

- When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
- Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000004917865

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

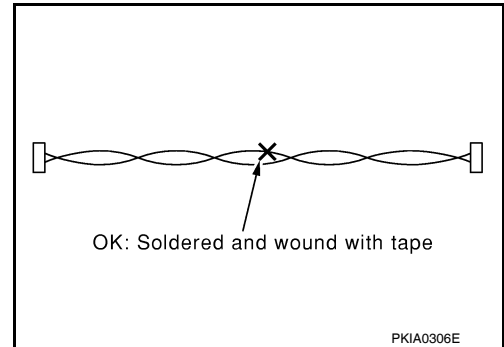
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

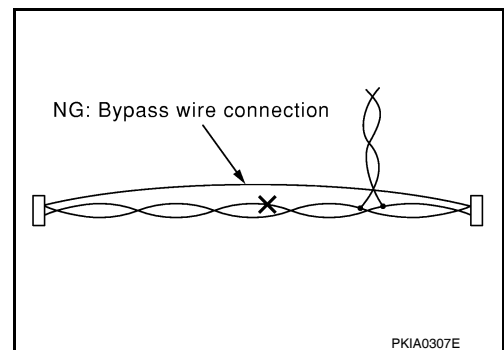
INFOID:000000004917866

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

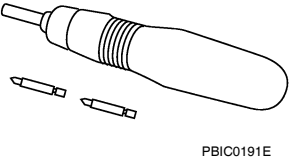
AV

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000004917867

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

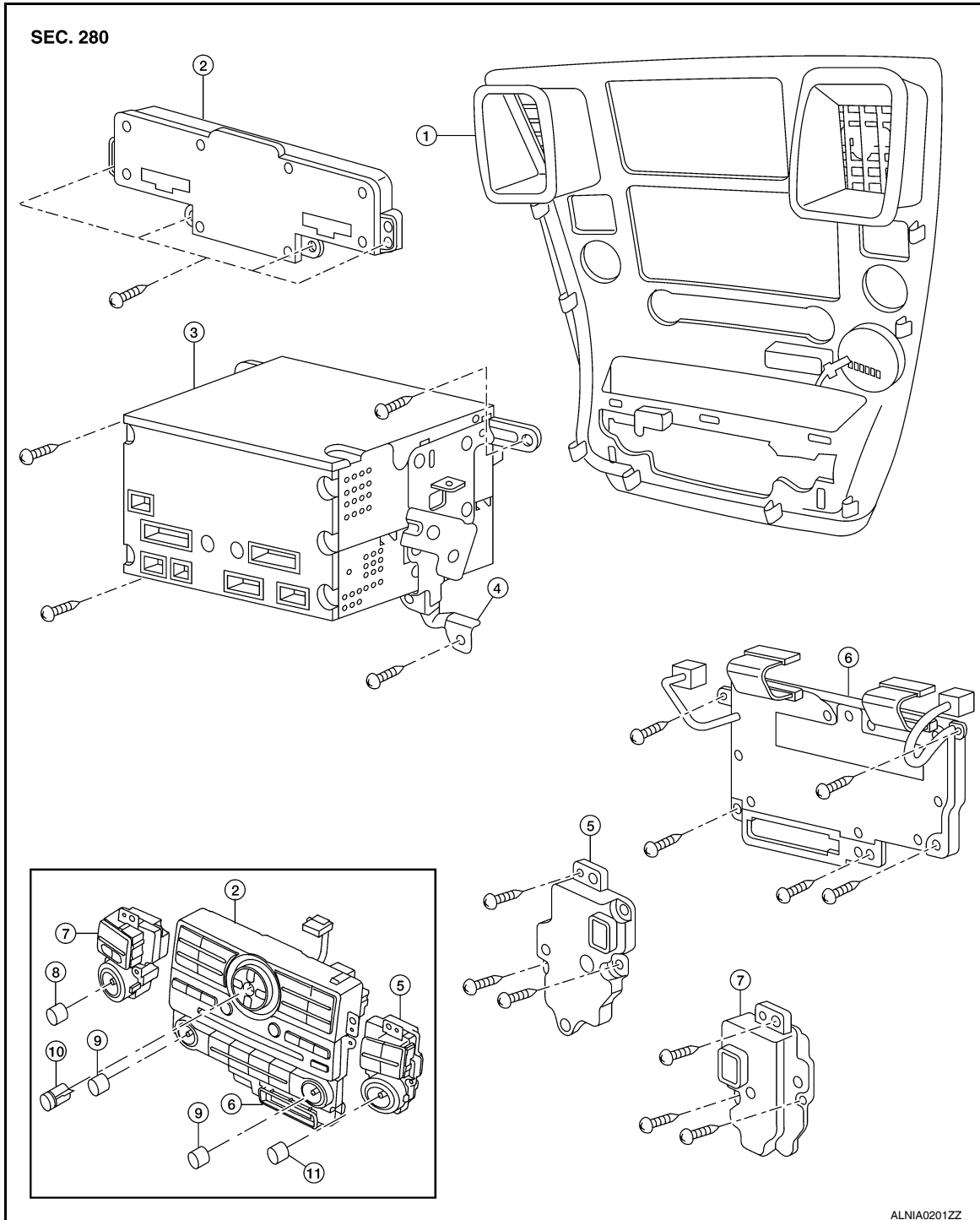
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

AV CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917868



CAUTION:

Revision: April 2009

AV-439

2010 Armada

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Only remove and replace the A/C or AV switch assembly knobs if damaged or missing. The knobs must not be removed from switches when removing and installing the A/C or AV switch assembly to prevent damage to the switch assembly.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the AV control unit screws, using a power tool.
3. Remove the AV control unit.
4. Remove the A/C and AV switch assembly screws, then remove the A/C and AV switch assemblies as necessary.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DISPLAY UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

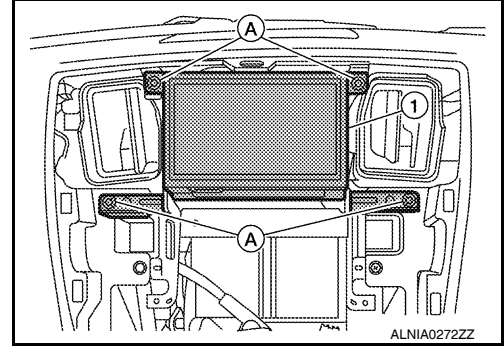
DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

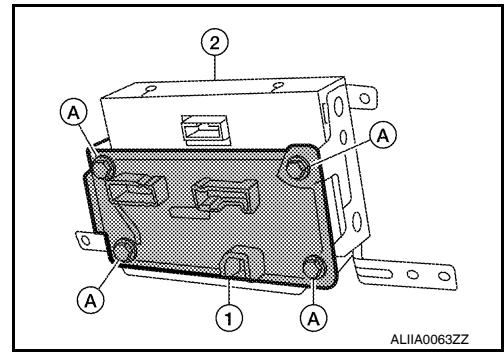
INFOID:000000004917869

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the display unit screws (A), pull out the display unit (1) from instrument panel, to disconnect the display unit connectors.



3. Remove the A/C auto amp. screws (A) and the A/C auto amp. (1).
 - Display unit (2)
4. Remove the display unit bracket screws and the display unit brackets.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

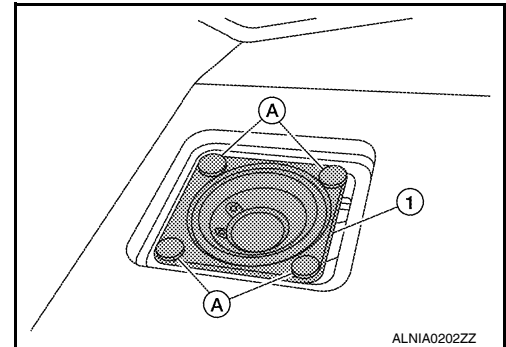
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

FRONT TWEETER**Removal and Installation**

INFOID:000000004917870

REMOVAL**CAUTION:****Use a suitable tool to prevent damage to the tweeter speaker grille trim and the instrument panel.**

1. Remove front tweeter speaker grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter clips (C103) (A).
3. Disconnect the front tweeter connector.
4. Remove the front tweeter (1).



ALNIA020ZZ

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CENTER SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

CENTER SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

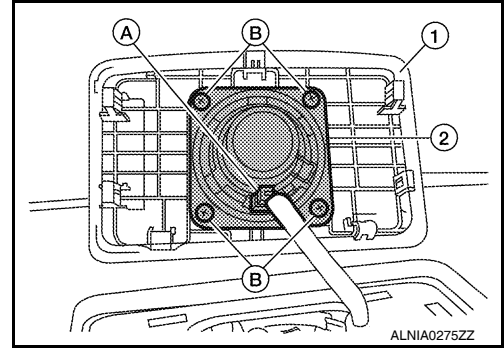
INFOID:000000004917871

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Use a suitable tool to prevent damage to the center speaker grille and the instrument panel.

1. Using a suitable tool, remove the center speaker grille finisher (1).
2. Disconnect the center speaker connector (A).
3. Remove the center speaker screws (B).
4. Remove the center speaker (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

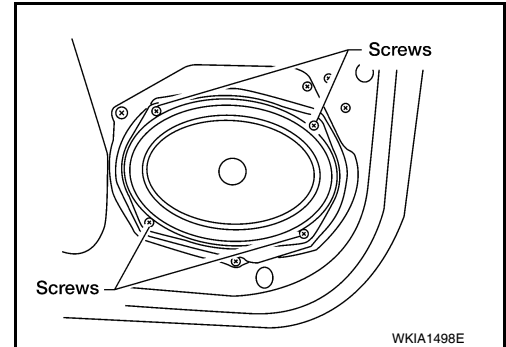
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917872

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-11. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws.
3. Disconnect the front door speaker connector.
4. Remove the front door speaker.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

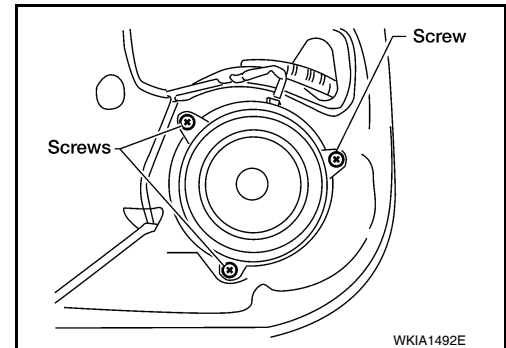
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917873

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws.
3. Disconnect the rear door speaker connector.
4. Remove the rear door speaker.



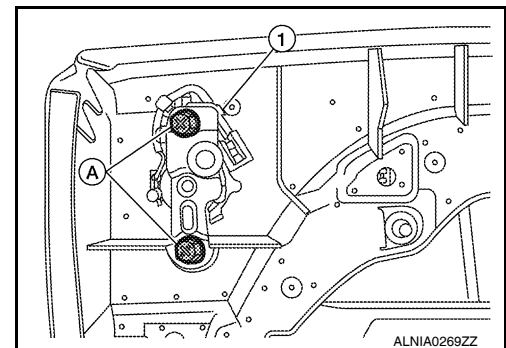
Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Removal

1. Partially remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door tweeter screws (A).
3. Remove the rear door tweeter (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BACK DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

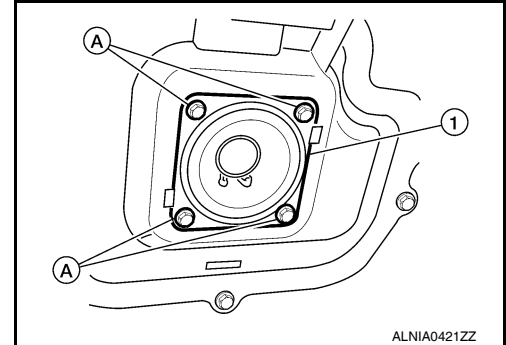
BACK DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917874

REMOVAL

1. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to [INT-21. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the back door speaker screws (A).
3. Pull out the back door speaker (1), disconnect the back door speaker connector and remove the back door speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

WOOFER

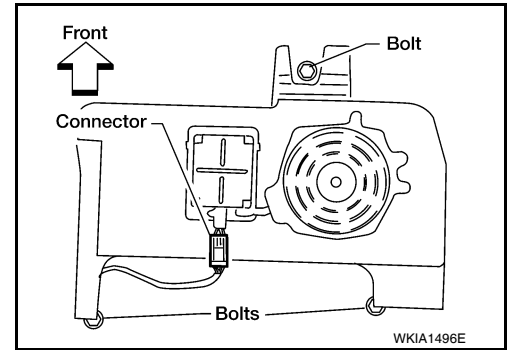
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917875

SUBWOOFER (BOSE SYSTEM)

Removal

1. Remove front seat LH. Refer to [SE-53. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the subwoofer connector.
3. Remove the subwoofer bolts.
4. Remove the subwoofer.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH

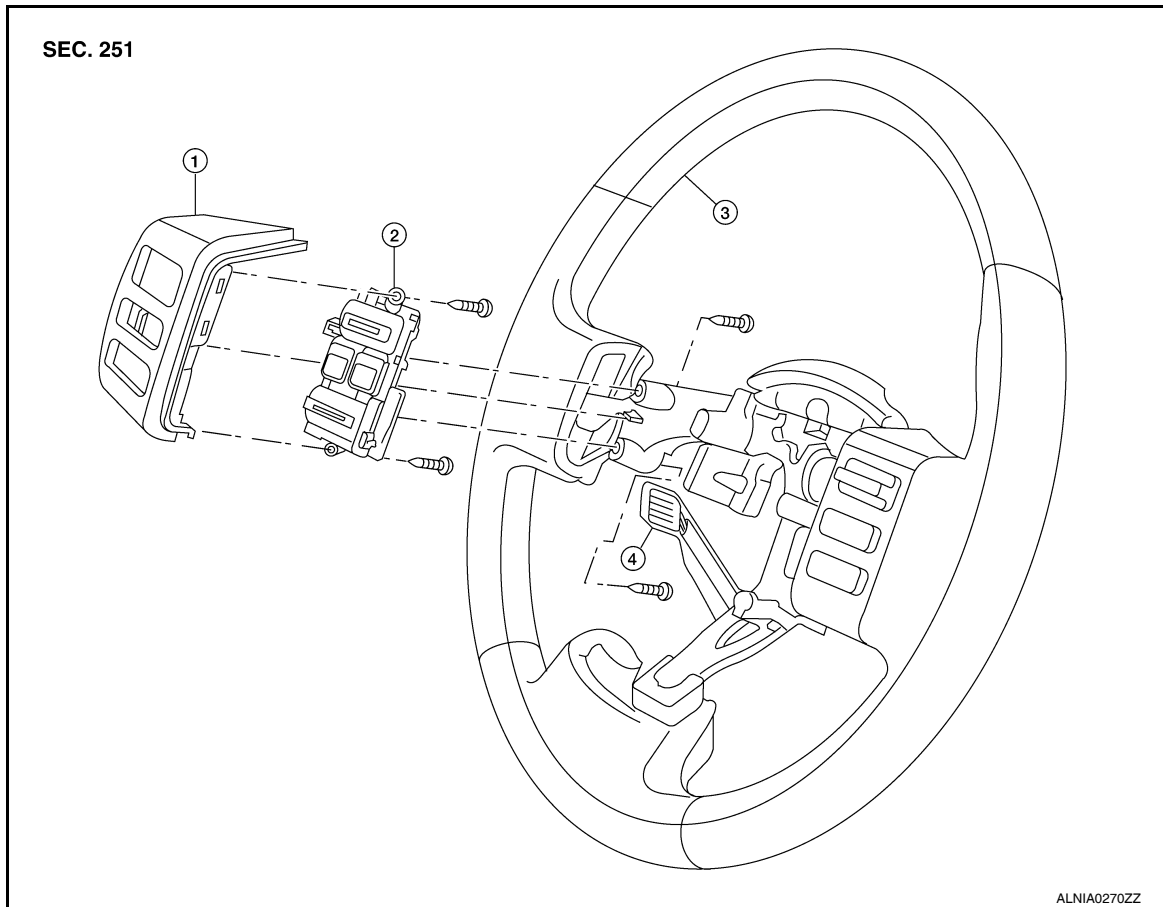
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917876



1. Steering wheel audio control switch finisher
2. Steering wheel audio control switch
3. Steering wheel finisher
4. Steering wheel audio control switch connector

REMOVAL

1. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to [ST-27, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel rear cover.
3. Pull the steering wheel audio control switch out of the steering wheel, disconnect the steering wheel audio control switch connector.
4. Remove the steering wheel audio control switch finisher screws and remove the steering wheel audio control switch finisher.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

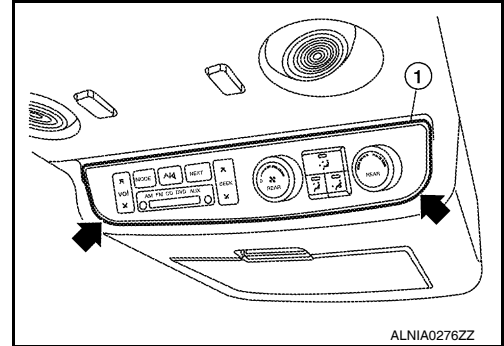
INFOID:000000004917877

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Wrap removal tool with clean shop cloth to prevent damage to the headliner.

1. Carefully remove the rear audio remote control unit from the rear roof console assembly (1).
2. Disconnect connectors and remove the rear audio remote control unit.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

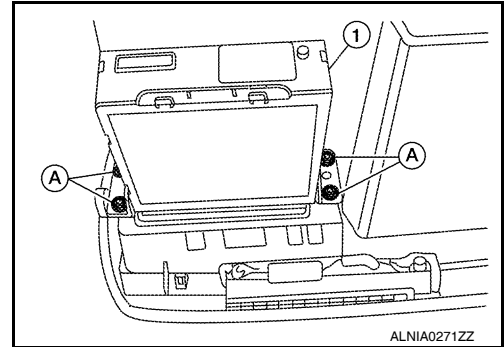
DVD PLAYER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917878

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the center console bin. Refer to [IP-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the DVD player screws (A) and remove the DVD player (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

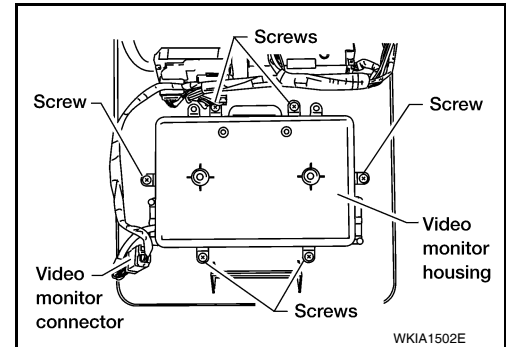
DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

Removal and Installation

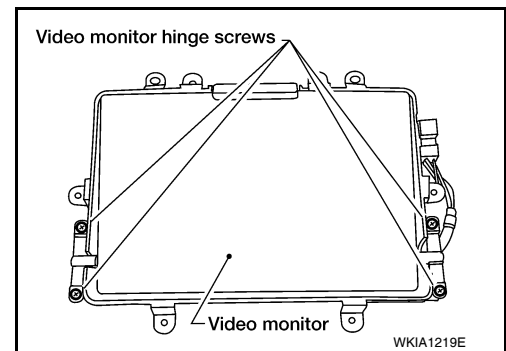
INFOID:000000004917879

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear roof console. Refer to [INT-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect video monitor connector.
3. Remove video monitor housing.



4. Remove video monitor hinge screws.
5. Remove video monitor.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BOSE AMP.

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

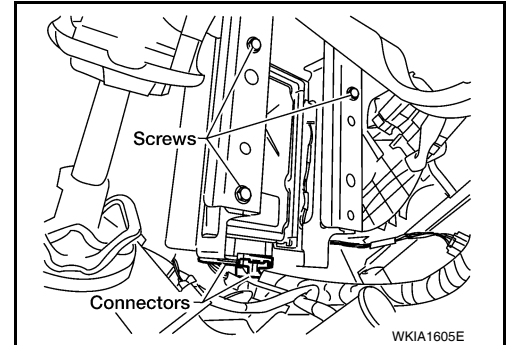
BOSE AMP.

Removal and Installation

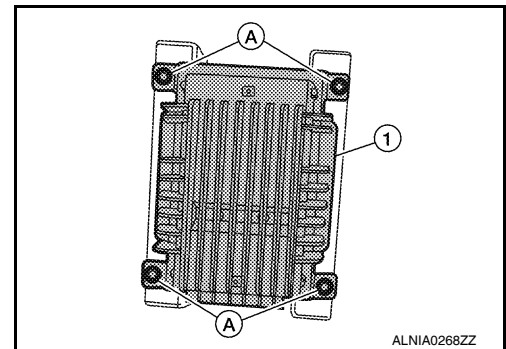
INFOID:000000004917880

REMOVAL

1. Remove the accelerator pedal. Refer to [AP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the BCM. Refer to [BCS-60, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the BOSE speaker amp. connectors.
4. Remove the BOSE speaker amp. and bracket assembly screws and slide the BOSE speaker amp. bracket assembly down.



5. Remove the BOSE speaker amp.screws (A). then remove the BOSE speaker amp. (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

AUDIO ANTENNA

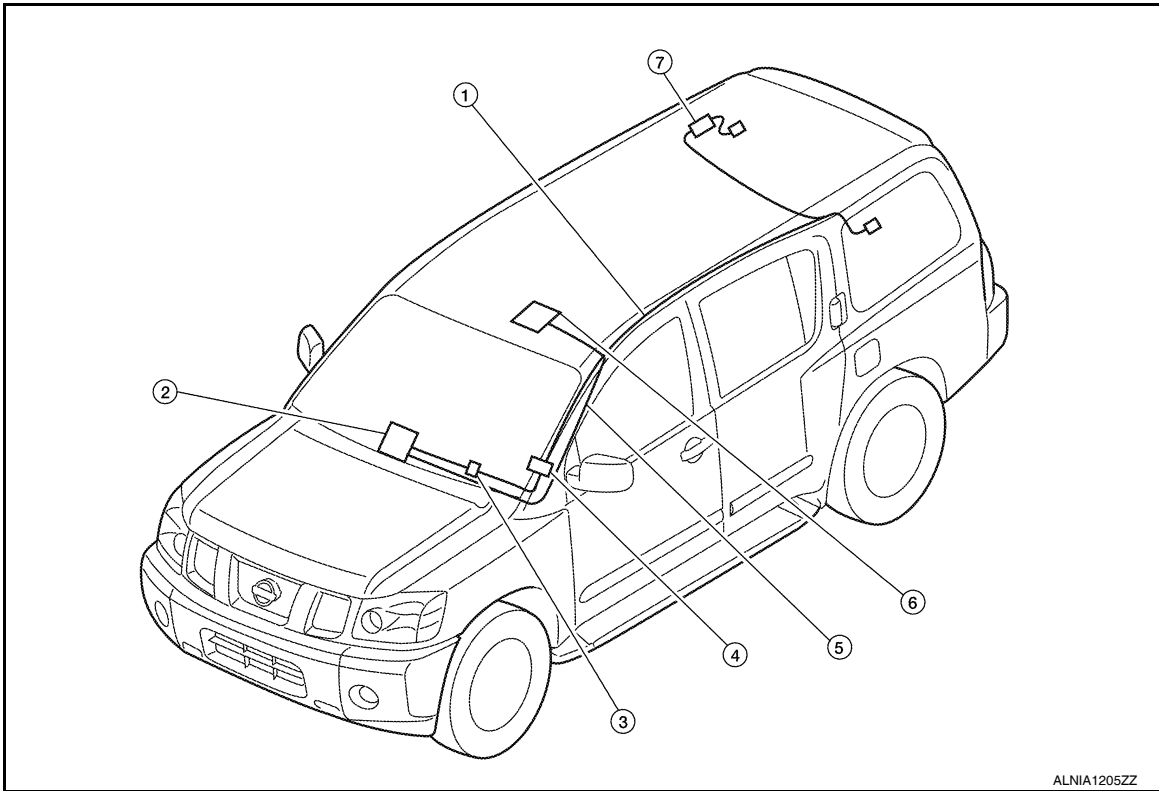
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antennas

INFOID:000000004917881



ALNIA1205ZZ

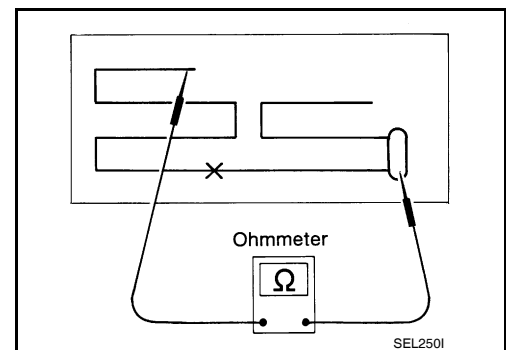
- | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Antenna Feeder | 2. AV control unit M125, M167 | 3. M78, M550 |
| 4. M551, M601 | 5. Satellite antenna feeder | 6. Satellite antenna |
| 7. Antenna amp M602 | | |

Window Antenna Repair

INFOID:000000004917882

ELEMENT CHECK

1. Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.



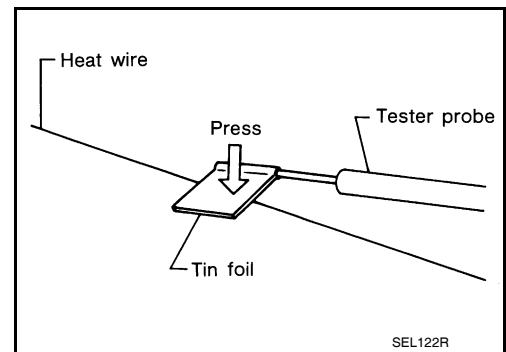
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AUDIO ANTENNA

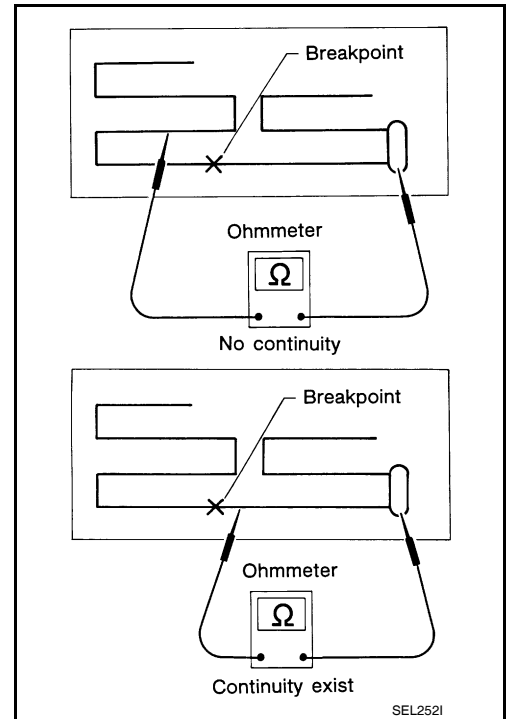
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

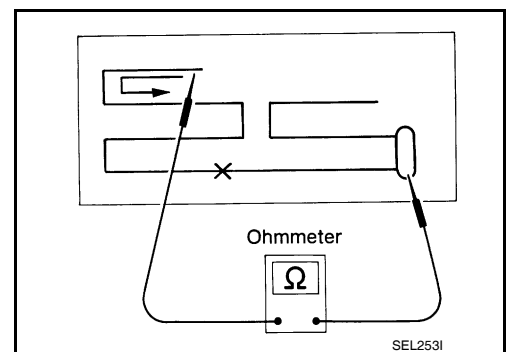
- When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



ELEMENT REPAIR

Refer to [DEF-49. "Inspection and Repair"](#).

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

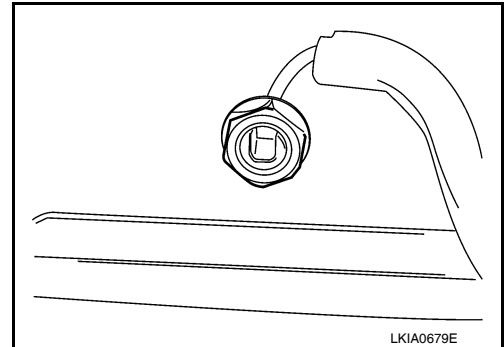
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917883

REMOVAL

1. Lower the front of the headliner. Refer to [INT-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the satellite radio antenna connector.
3. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut.
4. Remove the satellite radio antenna.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

GPS ANTENNA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

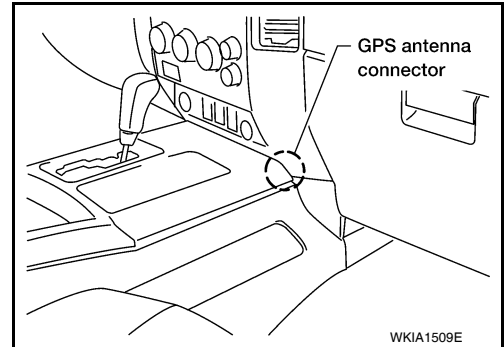
GPS ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

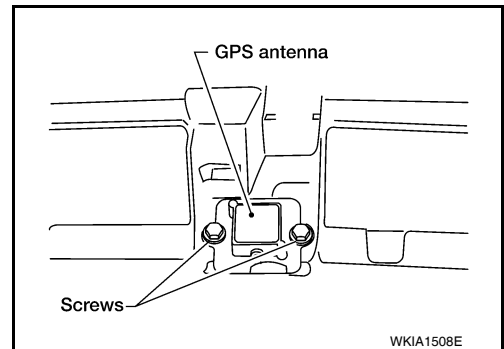
INFOID:000000004917884

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect center speaker.
3. Remove defroster grille. Refer to [IP-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect GPS antenna connector.



5. Remove the GPS antenna.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

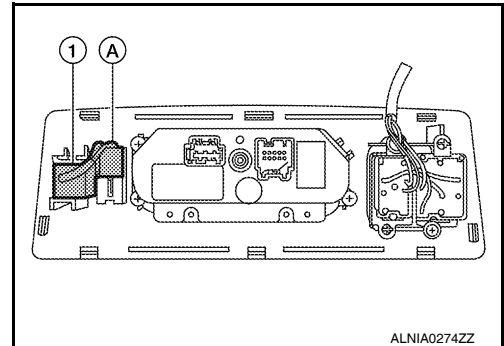
MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917885

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front roof console finisher. Refer to [INT-17](#), "[Removal and Installation](#)".
2. Disconnect the Bluetooth microphone connector (A).
3. Detach the Bluetooth microphone (1) from the front roof console finisher and remove the Bluetooth microphone (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

REAR VIEW CAMERA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

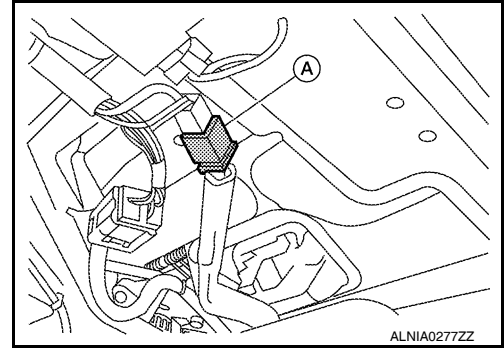
REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

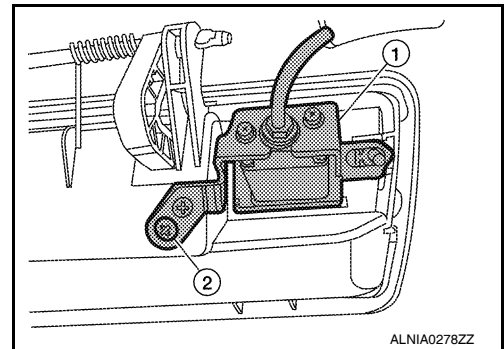
INFOID:000000004917886

REMOVAL

1. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to [INT-21. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the rear view camera connector (A).
3. Remove the back door handle. Refer to [DLK-401. "Door Lock Assembly"](#).



4. Remove the rear view camera screw (2), then remove the rear view camera (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Adjustment

INFOID:000000004917887

For adjustment on the rear view camera, refer to [AV-105. "REAR VIEW MONITOR GUIDING LINE ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

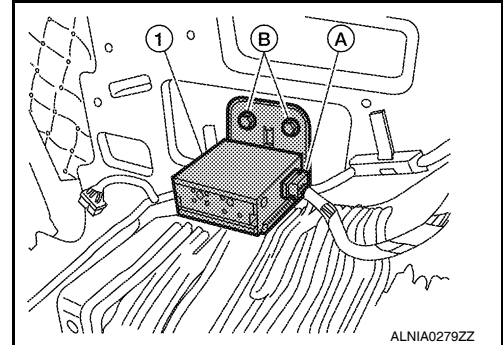
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004917888

REMOVAL

1. Remove the luggage side finisher lower LH. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the rear view camera control unit connector (A), then remove the rear view camera control unit screws (B), and remove the rear view camera control unit (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P